

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JJF/jww
5750
17 April 1970

~~SECRET~~ (Downgrade at three year intervals DOD 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 March to 31 March 1970
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMF PAC O 5750.8B
(c) Div O 5750.2G

Encl: (1) 7th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

E. G. Derrning
E. G. DERRNING

S & C FILES
1st MARINE DIVISION
70 1177
Copy 1 Of 1 Copies

7thMar SSC Log Nr.
00148-76 Copy# 1 of 6

*DIV COC
72-70*

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) MAF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 March to 31 March 1970

- ✓ PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- ✓ PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- ✓ PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- ✓ PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- ✓ PART V - COMBINED UNIT PACIFICATION PROGRAM (CUPP) REPORT

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

7th Marine Regiment, 1st Marine
Division (Rein) FMF

Headquarters Company
7th Marines

COMMANDER

Col E.G. DERWING
048447 USMC
(1-31 Mar 70)

Capt J.L. PATRICK
076455 USMC
(1-31 Mar 70)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol C.G. COOPER
(1-31 Mar 70)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol A.E. FOLSOM
(1-31 Mar 70)

3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol G.C. THOMAS Jr.
(1-31 Mar 70)

2. LOCATION

1-31 March 1970, Quang Nam Province, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS, Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	LtCol B. MCCLINTOCK 050520 USMC	1-27 Mar 1970
	LtCol K.L. ROBINSON 050917 USMC	28-31 Mar 1970
S-1	Capt J.L. RHODES 084060 USMC	1-31 Mar 1970
S-2	Maj T.G. DOPKO 079129 USMC	1-31 Mar 1970
S-3	Maj R.B. ALEXANDER 075013 USMC	1-31 Mar 1970
S-4	Maj H.F. HERLIHY 070867 USMC	1-31 Mar 1970
S-5	1stLt R.W. GRIEBEL 0108997 USMC	1-31 Mar 1970
CommO	Maj L.S. EBY 070836 USMC	1-31 Mar 1970

4. Average Monthly Regimental Strength

	USMC		USM	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
HqCo	22	337	5	8
1/7	45	1211	3	58
2/7	42	1215	2	54
3/7	36	1218	1	49

~~SECRET~~PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

UNCLASSIFIED

1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

a. During the month of April the following gains and losses are reported.

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Joined	37	841
Dropped	30	649
	+ 7	+ 192

b. Casualties caused by hostile action during the month totaled 190. Additionally, there were 280 cases of non-battle casualties.

c. The average rifle company strength is 6 officers and 222 enlisted. The present effective average rifle company strength is 5 officers and 183 enlisted.

d. Administration for the month included processing 45 meritorious combat promotions and 65 personal awards.

2. ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. Significant Reports

(1) During March 1970, 7th Marines S-2, processed and disseminated 24 lowlevel intelligence reports, none of which concerned rocket units, firing sites or attack plans.

(2) During the same period, Vietnamese Nationals volunteered 40 pieces of information and material to 7th Marine units as compared to ~~59~~ ~~45~~ ~~preceeding month~~.

b. Significant Enemy Activity

(1) A total of 30 reports of enemy sightings and 151 reports of contacts were received from the operating units of the 7th Marine Regiment. Of the 151 reports of contact 64 incidents were enemy initiated (consisting of 6 attacks by mortar/rpg's and 58 harassing small arms attacks) while 87 were initiated by friendly troops. Of the 30 sightings, the majority consisted of small groups of enemy numbering between 3 to 5 members with the larger sightings consisting of between 15 and 40 members. The largest sighting, consisting of 40 enemy moving Southwest, was observed in the Phu Loc Valley on the 12th of March. Similar but smaller sightings throughout the TAOR indicate a general increase in eastward movement. Contact in the earlier part of the month consisted mostly of small arms attacks in the form of sniper fire which occurred throughout the TAOR. Contact in the latter part of the month was characterized by increased mortar and RPG fire which occurred in the eastern portion of the TAOR. In addition to sightings and

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

contacts, there were a total of 73 mining/booby trap incidents of which 46 were found and 27 unintentionally detonated.

c. Analysis of Enemy Situation

(1) The period ended with the enemy having positioned several units in and adjacent to the 7th Marines TAOR. Such action coincides with the general offensive which is occurring throughout the areas surrounding the 7th Marines TAOR. However, intense activity failed to materialize within 7th Marines' boundaries. A slight increase in attacks by fire and a notable increase in mining/booby trap incidents were the only effects of the offensive within the TAOR. The presence and positioning of enemy units presented the pending possibility that such major offensive activity as was occurring outside the TAOR could readily have occurred within the TAOR.

(2) Enemy units located within the TAOR at the end of the reporting period include:

Headquarters, 36th Regiment
160th Transportation Battalion
69th Replacement
T3 Sapper Battalion
Q61 LF Battalion

Located in the Central Que Son Mountains.

70th MF Battalion
72nd MF Battalion
V25 Battalion
V15 LF Company

Located along the Northeastern Edge of the TAOR in the Barrier Island Area.

105th LF Battalion

Located in the vicinity of the Rock Crusher

T89 Sapper Battalion

Located in the Pagoda Valley Area.

d. Enemy Capabilities. Based on continuous evaluation of the enemy situation and disposition of enemy forces within or adjacent to the 7th Marines TAOR. The enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

(1) Attack and increase offensive activities from the 31st of March to an unknown date.

(2) Maintain and defend his present positions.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

- (3) Continue to gather food
- (4) Avoid contact with PMIAF
- (5) Withdraw from the 7th Marines TACOM to Base Area 112

e. Enemy Losses

(1) Personnel

	<u>1/7</u>	<u>2/7</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>CHINA</u>	<u>ASIA</u>	<u>Total</u>
NVA KIA	19	19	5	3	34	64
VC KIA	11	21	16	5	6	58
POW'S	0	01	01	0	0	02
Chieu Hoi's	0	02	0	0	0	02

(2) Weapons Captured

27 Individual Weapons

01 Crew Served Weapon

(3) Material/Equipment Captured/Destroyed

55 M-26	2 40 lb Rock Mines	1 250 lb Bomb
75 Chicom Grenades	1 45 lb Rock Mine	51 Cofram Bomblots
91 M-79 Rds	1 50 lb Mine	153 AK-47 Rds
50 60mm Rds	1 60 lb Mine	300 M-60 Rds
10 81mm Rds	2 60 lb Rock Mines	31 Caves
8 82mm Rds	1 100 lb Box Mine	3 Cave Complexes
1 105 mm VP Rd.	2 Claymore Mines	72 Bunkers
8 105mm HE Rds	1 Unknown type mine	7 Huts
1 250 lb Rock Mine	1 Unknown Type Booby Trap	2 Spider Holes
1 30 lb Rock Mine	1 Unknown Type Mortar Rd.	8 Tons Rice

3. OPERATIONS

a. March began with 2/7 and 1/7 preparing to exchange missions and 3/7 continuing ops in the eastern AO. On 2 March Companies "G" and "H" were helilifted to the "W" Que Son AO and chopped OPCON to 1/7(-). Also the 2/7 CP and Company "F" were helilifted to LZ Baldy (BT 1345). On 3 March Company "E" 2/7 was helilifted to FSB Ryder (AT 9434) and assumed security from Company "B". Company "B" was then helilifted to FSB Ross (BT 0234). The 2/7 CP and Company "F" were then helilifted to FSB Ross (BT 0234) and 2/7 assumed tactical control of the "W" Que Son AO. 1/7(-)'s three

~~SECRET~~

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Companies were then OPCON to 2/7. Company "M" 3/7 relieved Company "K" of security on the Rockcrusher (BT 1042) and Route 535 on 3 March as well. Company "K" when relieved, moved by foot to LZ Baldy for a 48 hour rehab. On 4 March 1/7(-)'s Companies were returned OPCON to 1/7 and 1/7(-) was helilifted to LZ Baldy to commence operations as the "Swing Battalion". As a result of high intel 1/7 (-) on 5 March was OPCON to the 1st Marine Division to conduct cordon search operations in the vicinity (BT 0965). This operation commenced on 5 March with a night heliborne assault in conjunction with the Korean Marine Corps and 2 Companies from the 5th Marine Regiment. There were small sightings and no significant contacts. On 6 March Company "K" 3/7 completed rehab and moved to the vicinity (BT 1144) to conduct Category II Operations. On 7 March 1/7(-) returned OPCON to the 7th Marines and was helilifted to LZ Baldy to commence a 24 hour rehab. Platoon I-3 3/7 was also helilifted to LZ Baldy to prepare for a security mission at Camp Horn, Danang. On 8 March as a result of high intel reports, Company "B" 1/7 was helilifted to FSB Ross to stand by as a reaction force. On 9 March Company I(-) 3/7 assumed security of the Rockcrusher and Company "M" moved to the vicinity of (BT 0946) to conduct Category II Operations. Also on 9 March 1/7(-) was helilifted into the "SE" Que Son Valley vicinity center of mass (BT 0932) to conduct Category II Operations. This was in coordination with a temporary AO extension from the 196th Light Infantry Brigade and in conjunction with various Army units screening and blocking on the southern boundary. 1/7(-) would continue in this vicinity for 7 days with small sightings and enemy contacts. On 10 March Platoon I-3 3/7 was helilifted to Camp Horn, Danang for approximately 20-30 days to provide security at III MAF. On 10 March Platoon M-1 3/7 relieved Platoon L-2 3/7 at the Triple Culverts vicinity (BT 0838). When relieved Platoon L-2 3/7 rejoined its parent unit. Also on 10 March 3/7(-) initiated a blocking force vicinity center of mass (BT 0845) in conjunction with RF units from Quang Nam Province operating in the 7th Marines AO. This operation was completed on 13 March with insignificant contacts and sightings. On 15 March Platoon M-1 3/7 was relieved at the Triple Culverts by GVN forces and rejoined its parent unit. On 16 March 1/7(-) conducted a heliborne assault into the Phu Loc Valley vicinity center of mass (BT 0247). 1/7(-) then conducted Category II Operations until 18 March. On 18 March 1/7(-) was helilifted into the Antenna Valley vic center of mass (AT 9137), with the primary mission to install sensors and also conduct Category II Operations. During this time Company "D" 1/7 remained in the eastern Phu Loc Valley OPCON to 3/7. On 22 March Company "D" 1/7 conducted security for elections in the 7th Marines AO in cooperation/coordination with GVN Officials. On 24 March

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

after successfully planting all sensor fields in the Antenna Valley 1/7(-) was helilifted to the Phu Loc Valley where they would remain until the end of March. They continued conducting Category II/Rice Denial Operations with continued small enemy contacts and sightings. On 19 March Company "K" 3/7 relieved Company I(-) at the Rockcrusher and Company I(-) moved to LZ Baldy to prepare for "Stack Arms." During the latter part of the month all four Companies and various units of "A" Company 1/7 CUPP completed rehab at "Stack Arms". On 20 March Company "H" 2/7 assumed the security mission on FSB Ryder and Company "E" was helilifted to FSB Ross. Company "E" then moved into the "W" Que Son AO to conduct Category II Operations. On 22 March 2/7(-) in a combined operation with GVN forces conducted a resettlement operation in the "S" Que Son valley vicinity center of mass (AT 9831). 2/7 units provided security/blocking forces while the GVN forces actually moved all the people to a new refugee area. This operation was completed on 28 March with the majority of the contact consisting of harassing small arms fire. On 27 March the 7th Marines (-) (Rein) in conjunction/coordination with GVN Officials began rice denial operations throughout the TACR. These operations would continue for several weeks. As a result of a high threat period during low lunar illumination, on 29 March Company C(-) 1/7 was helilifted to LZ Baldy to standby as a reaction force. The month of March ended with small unit sightings and enemy contacts continuing throughout the AO.

b. FIRE SUPPORT

(1) ARTILLERY

(a) The 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines was in direct support of the 7th Marines.

(b) "K" Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines reinforced the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines from 1 March to 31 March 1970. Two platoons of 1st 8" Howitzer Battery reinforced the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines from 1 March to 31 March 1970.

(c) The following artillery moves took place during the month of March 1970.

18 March I/3/11 displaced 4 guns from FSB Ross (BT 027341) to FSB Bushwack (BT 016464).

(d) A total of 1,320 missions and 31,286 rounds of artillery fire were expended in support of the 7th Marines.

(2) NAVAL GUNFIRE During the month of March, no ships supported the 7th Marines.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) AIR SUPPORT

(a) Weather continued to be a minor factor affecting air operations within the 7th Marine Regiment TAOR. Bad weather caused the cancellation of all air support on only one day during the month.

(b) The number of scheduled close air support missions increased over last month to 55 which is still slightly less than normal. However, 40 of these missions were completed. Since the average number of completions for the 7th Marine Regiment is 30 per month, this represents a marked improvement and gives the regiment a completion ratio of 72%. Poor weather in the target areas, diverts to priority and contact missions, and aircraft availability were responsible for the 15 missions which were cancelled.

(c) The 7th Marine Regiment scheduled 95 helicopter missions during the month. Of these 89 were completed, five were cancelled due to weather and one was cancelled due to aircraft availability. This level of activity is normal for the regiment. Helicopter support moved over 3.7 million pounds of cargo, with 286,047 being transported on the record day alone. More than 10,700 troops were helilifted during the month.

(d) Medevac helicopters evacuated 942 battle and non-battle casualties, of which 178 were emergency cases. The average pick up time for emergency med-evacs completed by the med-evac package based at LZ Baldy remained at 20 minutes. The med-evac package based at Marble Mountain flew 32 night missions for the 7th Marine Regiment with an average pick up time of 43 minutes. Both transit time and the time required to obtain clearances are reduced for the package located at LZ Baldy consequently the reaction time is considerably less. On four occasions at night multiple med-evac requests from different units in the 1st Marine Division TAOR resulted in more than 1.6 hours elapsing before the single Marble Mountain med-evac package picked up the emergency cases of the 7th Marine Regiment.

(e) There were 29 command and control, 30 logistic, 30 passenger transportation, 100 observation, and 9 flareship missions flown during the month for the 7th Marine Regiment.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

SECRET4. TRAINING

a. Division Schools conducted a two day school on the M-191. Multiple Jason, 46 Marines attended from the 7th Marines.

b. Formal schools attended by 7th Marines personnel during March were as follows:

TSEC/KW-7 Maintenance Course	1
Officer Advance Orientation	6
SINCO Advance Orientation	6
NCO Leadership	32
Basic Infantry Weapons Repair	4
Basic Ammo Tech	2
Embarkation (Enlisted)	2
Embarkation (Officer)	1
RPS	2
Career Planning	1
16M Projectionist School	4
Land Mine Warfare	133
CAP School	16

5. LOGISTICS

a. During the month of March 1970 the 7th Marines continued to build and establish contonments at LZ Baldy, FSB Ross, and FSB Ryder. MCB #7 completed all of the Sp-Huts programmed and continued work on the master water and electrical distribution systems.

b. Both roads in the TACR, QL #1 and Route 535 remained open and upgrading continued by MCB #7 and Company "D", 9th Engineer Battalion. The main supply route (QL #1) was closed for a period of 2 days due to repairs required to a bridge which was partially destroyed by a floating mine. MCB #7 began rebuilding the BA BEN Bridge on QL #1.

c. Testing of a new Disposable Food Container for field use was completed with favorable reaction from units conducting the tests.

d. No significant resupply problems were encountered during the month.

e. The supply situation remains satisfactory and there are no current "major" problem areas.

f. Receipt of material and supplies being redistributed from units returning to COMUS was completed.

SECRET

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

5. The "deployment" of the 2nd Battalion to FSB Ross and the 1st Battalion to LZ Baldy was completed during the month. The move was made utilizing vehicles from 1st Motor Transport Battalion, house-keeping vehicles and airlifts.

6. CIVIC ACTION

a. A total of 3,376 Vietnamese civilians received medical treatment during March.

b. Forty seven aerial broadcasts were flown, including six "Early Word" broadcasts. Emphasis was placed on rewards and rice denial. 1.2 million leaflets were air-dropped. The Army HB Team conducted 40 hours of ground broadcasts.

c. Two Vietnamese Armed Propaganda Teams, composed of propaganda-trained Hoi Chanhs, worked a total of sixteen days with the CUPP Units. An ARVN Political Warfare Team, with MedCap, broadcasting and movie showing capabilities, also worked with CUPP Units for 11 days.

d. Two Hoi Chanhs rallied to 7th Marines.

7. COMMUNICATIONS

a. The Communication Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marine Regiment operated and maintained the communication system for 7th Marines during the period of 1 March through 31 March 1970. Normal training was conducted throughout the period.

b. Liaison teams of three men each were sent to Hawk Hill (196th Infantry Brigade) and ROKMC Headquarters to improve communications between units during critical operations. Both teams returned and their performance was termed commendable by the units to which they were attached.

c. A retransmission team was sent to FSB Stachwick, transferred to FSB Ryder, and then returned to FSB Stachwick to provide positive communications during operations in An Kham and Phu Loc. They operated a manual retransmission of ~~observed~~ traffic over covered circuits, and an automatic retransmission capability for uncovered circuits.

SECRET

d. Classes were held on three (3) consecutive days concerning ROK's within the 2500 area. These classes were conducted by the Assistant Regimental Communication's Officer, and were conducted by the members of the Radio-Relay Sector in particular. The classes were held in consequence of a cross training program to be introduced at a later date.

e. Key personnel changes included 1stLt J.D. GILMER replacing 1stLt F.L. NORBURY as Second Battalion Communications Officer. Cysgt W.J. PETERSON replacing M'Sgt H.R. JONES as First Battalion Communications Chief, and M'Sgt T.G. PERRY replacing Cysgt H.A. HENDERSON as Second Battalion Communications Chief.

8. MEDICAL

a. There were a total of 1266 patients seen at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of March, 1970. Of this total, 37 were Naval personnel, 940 Marine Corps personnel, and 2 U.S. Army personnel. There were 218 cases of fever of undetermined origin, 5 heat exhaustion, 13 cases of diarrhea, 2 cases of gonorrhoea, 5 cases of non-specific urethritis, 1 gastroenteritis, 2 bronchitis, 2 strep throats, 8 upper respiratory infections, and 93 cases of malaria.

b. The number of Vietnamese civilians treated during the month totaled 250. There were also 2 ROK Marines and 24 ARVN soldiers treated. The total prisoners of war treated was 11. Of the preceding 136 civilians, 10 POW's and 16 ARVN's were evacuated to DaNang via helicopter.

c. Of the U.S. Military personnel treated, 470 Marines and 28 Naval personnel were evacuated via helicopter. This is an increase of 71 personnel over the month of February 1970.

d. There were 1147 urine samples taken during the month to be tested for Chloroquine-primaquine content. 1121 showed positive results while 26 were negative.

e. There were two supply runs to DaNang during the month and no problems were encountered.

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

11

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 2 Mar 1970 2/7 CP and Company "F" were helilifted from the Phu Loc Valley to LZ Baldy, Company #G" and Company "H" were helilifted to the Western Que Son AO and chopped OPCON to 1/7(-). This commenced 2/7 assuming operational control of the western Que Son AO and 1/7 commencing "Swing Battalion" (Ref 7th Marines Frag O 08-70 and changes (1) thru (5)).
- 3 Mar 1970 Company "M" 3/7 moved to the Rockcrusher (BT 1042) and assumed security from Company "K" then moved to LZ Baldy for rehab. Company "E" 2/7 was helilifted to vicinity (BT 9434) and relieved Company "B" 1/7 of security on FSB Ryder vicinity (LT 9434). Company "D" was then helilifted to FSB Ross. The 2/7 CP and Company "F" were helilifted to FSB Ross and 1/7's three companies were chopped OPCON to 2/7. (Ref 7th Marines Frag O 08-70 and changes (1) thru (5)).
- 4 Mar 1970 2/7 returned OPCON of three companies to 1/7(-). 1/7(-) was then helilifted to LZ Baldy.
- 5 Mar 1970 1/7(-) was chopped OPCON to the 1st Marine Division to conduct cordon/search operations vicinity (BT 0965) 1/7(-) was helilifted to this vicinity on night of 5 March 1970. (Ref 1st Marine Division Frag O 10-70)
- 6 Mar 1970 Company "K" 3/7 completed rehab and moved to vicinity (BT 1144) to conduct Category II Operations.
- 7 Mar 1970 1/7(-) returned OPCON to 7th Marines and was helilifted to LZ Baldy. 1/7(-) commenced 24 hour rehab. Platoon I-3 3/7 was helilifted to LZ Baldy to commence preparation for a security mission at Camp Horn in DaNang.
- 8 Mar 1970 Company "D" 1/7 was helilifted to FSB Ross as a result of intelligence.
- 9 Mar 1970 I(-) 3/7 assumed security of the Rockcrusher (BT 1042) and Company "M" moved to vicinity (BT 0946) to conduct Category II Operations. 1/7(-) was helilifted into the 'SE' Que Son Valley (assigned AO center of mass vicinity BT 0932) to conduct Category II Operations. (Ref 7th Marines Frag O 08-70 and changes (1) thru (5)).

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

- 10 Mar 1970 Platoon I-3 3/7 was helilifted to Camp Horn in DaNang to commence a security mission. Platoon M-1 3/7 assumed security of the Triple Culverts vicinity (BT 0838) and Platoon L-2 rejoined its parent unit. 3/7(-) commenced providing a blocking force vicinity center of mass (BT 0845) in conjunction with RF units from Quang Nam Province in the 7th Marines East AO.
- 13 Mar 1970 3/7(-) with 2 companies ceased blocking for RF operations in the 7th Marines AO.
- 15 Mar 1970 GVN Forces assumed security of the Triple Culverts vicinity (BT 1038).
- 16 Mar 1970 Company "L" 3/7 moved to LZ Baldy to prepare for "Stack Arms." 1/7(-) conducted a heliborne assault into the Phu Loc Valley vicinity center of mass (BT 0247) to conduct Category II Operations/Rice denial Operations. (Reference 7th Marines Frag 0 09-70 and Change (1)).
- 18 Mar 1970 1/7(-) helilifted to LZ Baldy to prepare for operations in Antenna Valley vicinity center of mass (AT 9137) "D" Company 1/7 was chopped OPCON to 3/7. (Ref 7th Marines Frag 0 10-70).
- 19 Mar 1970 1/7(-) helilifted into Antenna Valley vicinity of mass (AT 9157) to conduct Category II Operations and implant sensor devices. Company "L" 3/7 returned from "Stack Arms" and Company I(-) relinquished security of the Rockcrusher to Company "K" and then moved to LZ Baldy.
- 20 Mar 1970 Company I(-) 3/7 commended Stack Arms. Company "H" 2/7 helilifted to FSB Ryder vicinity (AT 9434). Co. "E" 2/7 relinquished security of FSB Ryder vicinity (AT 9434) and was helilifted to FSB Ross to move from there into the "W" Que Son AO to conduct Category II Operations.
- 22 Mar 1970 Company I(-) 3/7 returned from "Stack Arms" and Company "H" moved to LZ Baldy to prepare for "Stack Arms." 7th Marines (-)(Rein) also commended in cooperation and coordination with GVN officials security forces for District Elections. (Ref 7th Marines Frag 0 11-70).

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

- 24 Mar 1970 2/7(-) conducted a joint operation in conjunction with FVN Forces vicinity center of mass (AF 9831). 1/7(-) completed sensor installation in Antenna Valley. 1/7(-) was helilifted to PHU Loc Valley vicinity center of mass (BT 0247) to commence Category II/Rice denial operations. Company "D" 1/7 returned OPCOM to 1/7(-).
- 25 Mar 1970 Company "M" 3/7 returned from "Stack Arms" and Company "K" moved to LZ Baldy to prepare for "Stack Arms."
- 27 Mar 1970 7th Marines (-) prepared to conduct security and rice denial operations in assigned AO in conjunction with GVN Forces (Ref 7th Marines Frag O 13 and 15 - 70)
- 28 Mar 1970 Company "K" 3/7 returned from "Stack Arms". 2/7(-) completed operations with GVN Forces in "SW" Que Son Valley and Company "G" moved to FSB Ross for a 48 hour rehab.
- 29 Mar 1970 Company "C"(-) 1/7 was helilifted to LZ Baldy to provide a reaction force for the high threat period. (Ref 7th Marines Frag O 14-70)

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- √TAB A 7th Marines Frag O 08-70
- √TAB B Change (1) to Frag O 08-70
- √TAB C Change (2) to Frag O 08-70
- √TAB D Change (3) to Frag O 08-70
- √TAB E Change (4) to Frag O 08-70
- √TAB F 7th Marines Frag O 09-70
- √TAB G Change (1) to Frag O 09-70
- √TAB H 7th Marines Frag O 10-70
- √TAB I 7th Marines Frag O 11-70
- √TAB J 7th Marines Frag O 12-70 *w/ annex A (OPM OVERLAY)*
- √TAB K 7th Marines Frag O 13-70 *w/ annex A, B, C, (OPM OVERLAY)*
- √TAB L Change (1) to Frag O 13-70
- √TAB M 7th Marines Frag O 14-70
- √TAB N 7th Marines Frag O 15-70 *w/ annex A (OPM OVERLAY)*
- √TAB O 7th Marines Frag O 16-70 *w/ annex A (OPM OVERLAY)*
- √TAB P 7th Marines Daily Journal
- √TAB Q 7th Marines Daily Situation Report
- √TAB R 7th Marine CUPP REPT for 9 Dec 1970

SECRET

251100Z FEB 70

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 3/11

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 08-70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY:

(1) CURRENT INTSUMS, PERIMTREPS

(2) ANNEX B INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE *Deleted by CR2*

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1ST MAR WILL TERMINATE OPCON OF 2/7
ON 27 FEB 70.

2. MISSION: 7TH MAR(-)(REIN) REALIGN BATTALION BOUNDARIES, & ON
D-DAY CONDUCT BN (-)(REIN) HELICOPTER ASSAULT INFO "S.W." ANTENNA VALLEY.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS COMMENCING 27 FEB 1970, ONE BN(-) HELILIFT
TO MOUTH OF PHU LOC VALLEY VICINITY (BT 0747), AND CONDUCT RIF AND
CATEGORY II OPERATIONS UNTIL D-2M ON D-2, THEN BN(-) HELILIFT TO "W"
AO, AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY OF "W" AO. ON D-DAY, ONE (1) BN(-)
(REIN) HELILIFT INFO "S.W." ANTENNA VALLEY TO CONDUCT RIF AND CATEGORY II
OPERATIONS, CENTER OF MASS (AT 9037) TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY PERSONNEL
AND EQUIPMENT, AND TO LOCATE AND IMPLANT SENSOR FIELDS IN THE VALLEYS &
FOOTHILLS. ONE (1) BN(-)(REIN) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION. "A" CO CUPP

A-1

SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-A and (1)

SECRET

CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION. FIRE SUPPORT, NO CHANGE EXCEPT PRIORITY OF FIRES FROM FSB RYDER TO BH(-)(RHH) OPERATING IN "S.W." ANTENNA VALLEY.

B. 1/7 (-)(RHH)

(1) ON D-3:

(A) HELILIFT CO "B" FROM FSB RYDER TO VICINITY (BT 0137)

CO "E" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ.

(B) HELILIFT CO "E" FROM VICINITY (BT 0137) TO FSB

(2) ON D-2:

(A) ASSUME OPCON TWO (2) COMPANIES 2/7.

(B) PROVIDE LZ SECURITY FOR TWO (2) COMPANIES 2/7.

(C) MOVE TWO (2) COMPANIES 1/7 BY FOOT TO FSB ROSS.

(3) ON D-1:

(A) AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME 1/7 REL. ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY OF ASSIGNED SECTOR OF LZ BALDY.

(B) AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME, STAND RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY/CONTROL OF WESTERN AO AND SECURITY OF FSB ROSS.

(C) CHOP OPCON (3) THREE COMPANIES 1/7 TO 2/7 UNTIL D-DAY, H-3.

(4) ON D-DAY:

(A) AT H-3 REASSUME OPCON OF (3) THREE 1/7 COMPANIES FROM 2/7.

(B) AT H-HOUR, CONDUCT HELICOPTER ASSAULT INTO ANTENNA VALLEY TO ACCOMPLISH ASSIGNED MISSION, WITH THREE (3) COMPANIES AND COMMAND GROUP.

(C) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SENSOR IMPLANTMENT.

SECRET

T.B. A to

Enclosure (1)

A-2

SECRET

C. 2/7 (-)(RHH)

(1) ON D-4 AND WHEN RELIEVED OF PRESENT MISSION:

(A) HELILIFT THREE (3) COMPANIES AND COMMAND GROUP TO ASSIGNED AO AT MOUTH OF PHU LOC VALLEY, VICINITY (BT 0449). (SEE ANNEX A, OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

(B) NECESSARY REAR ELEMENTS MOVE BY HELILIFT AND TRUCKS TO LZ BALDY.

(C) CONDUCT CATEGORY II OPERATIONS.

(2) ON D-2:

(A) HELILIFT ONE (1) COMPANY AND COMMAND GROUP TO LZ BALDY.

(B) HELILIFT TWO (2) COMPANIES TO VICINITY (AT 9833) AND (AT 9936) AND CHOP THEM OPCON TO 1/7.

(3) ON D-1:

(A) HELILIFT ONE (1) COMPANY AND COMMAND GROUP TO FSB ROSS.

(B) AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME STAND RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY/CONTROL OF ASSIGNED SECTOR OF LZ BALDY.

(C) AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY/CONTROL OF WESTERN AO AND FSB ROSS.

(D) CONDUCT CATEGORY II OPERATIONS IN WESTERN AO.

(E) ASSUME OPCON TO THREE (3) COMPANIES 1/7.

(4) ON D-DAY:

(A) AT H-3 RETURN OPCON OF THREE (3) 1/7 COMPANIES TO 1/7.

(B) CONTINUE CATEGORY II OPERATIONS IN WESTERN AO.

(C) PROVIDE ONE (1) COMPANY ON SIXTY (60) MINUTES NOTICE TO REINFORCE 1/7 ON ORDER.

A-3

SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

D. 3/7

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) ON D-4 SECURE LZ VICINITY (BT 0747) FOR HELILIFT OF 2/7.
- (3) PROVIDE ONE (1) COMPANY ON SIXTY (60) MINUTES NOTICE TO MOVE

ANY WHERE WITHIN 7TH MAR AO ON ORDER.

E. CO A CHRP, CONTINUE MISSION.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- (1) D-DAY TBA
- (2) H-HOUR TBA
- (3) DURATION 30 DAYS
- (4) EMPHASIZE MINE AND BOOBY TRAP PRECAUTIONS, PREVENTION OF HEAT

CASUALTIES.

- (5) LZ LOCATIONS (SEE ANNEX A)
- (6) BOUNDARIES EFFECTIVE 271200H FEB 70
- (7) SUBMIT SPOT REPORTS PROMPTLY
- (8) DIRLNAUTH AUTH ALCON.
- (9) BE PREPARED TO ALTER ABOVE D-DAY SCHEDULE IN THE EVENT OF

MAJOR CONTACT IN THE PHU LOC VALLEY.

4. ADMIN & LOG: NO CHANGE

5. COMD/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT ON D-2. ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS
RETRANSMIT SITES AT FSB RYDER.

- (1) ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE)
- (3) ANNEX B APPENDIX 1 (INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE) TO RIRAG O 08-70

MISSION: 7TH MAR WILL CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE IN FORCE AND CATEGORY II

01 0000

Am4

SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

OPERATIONS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT, INTERDICTION OF LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS AND TO DEFLANT SENSORS. ENEMY SITUATIONS: THE AREA OF OPERATIONS WILL BE IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AND HON TAN MOUNTAIN AREAS.

A. TOPOGRAPHY:

1. ANTENNA VALLEY: ANTENNA VALLEY IS RINGED WITH EXTREMELY RUGGED HILLS AND MOUNTAINS WITH SLOPES IN EXCESS OF 30 PERCENT. EXTENSIVE FIELDS FOR RICE ARE FOUND ON THE FLOOR OF THE VALLEY. MOVEMENT THROUGH THESE AREAS WHEN DRY IS FAIR FOR FOOT TROOPS AND POOR DURING RAINY SEASON. SEVERAL BRUSHWOOD AREAS WITH SLOPES FROM 0 TO 20 PERCENT ARE WIDELY SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE VALLEY. DURING THE DRY SEASON, THIS AREA IS FAIR FOR FOOT TROOPS. SCATTERED AREAS OF SINGLE-CANOPY ARE ALSO FOUND THROUGHOUT ANTENNA VALLEY.

2. HON TAN MOUNTAIN: THE HIGHEST POINT IN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS IS 601 METERS. THE MOUNTAIN IS NARROW AND VERY RUGGED WITH SMALL PLATEAUS. IT IS COVERED MAINLY WITH A DENSE BAMBOO AND TROPICAL BROADLEAF FORESTS. DURING THE DRY SEASON THE AREA IS PASSABLE BUT EXTREMELY DIFFICULT FOR FOOT TROOPS.

B. HYDROGRAPHY:

1. ANTENNA VALLEY: MOUNTAIN STREAMS PROVIDE WATER FOR THE VALLEY. ALL RIVERS/STREAMS ARE TRAFFICABLE EXCEPT DURING RAINY SEASON. DURING THE DRY SEASON THESE STREAMS/RIVERS PROVIDE MEAGER WATER.

SECRET

2. HON TAN MOUNTAINS: THE WATER, RIVER/STREAM FLOW IS SWIFT OVER STEEP IRREGULAR GRADIENTS AND RUNS OFF REGULARLY INTO ANTENNA VALLEY DURING THE RAINY SEASONS. DURING THE SUMMER MONTHS WATER IS IN MEAGER QUANTITIES IN THE HIGH GROUND.

C. CLIMATE AND WEATHER:

	<u>TEMPERATURE</u>	
	<u>FEBRUARY</u>	<u>MARCH</u>
MEAN HIGH	79	82
MEAN LOW	68	70
HIGHEST	99	104
LOWEST	57	63
	<u>PRECIPITATION</u>	
MONTHLY MEAN	1.7	1.0
GREATEST MEAN	10.4	5.7
LEAST MEAN	TRACE	TRACE
24 HOUR GREATEST	2.4	5.4
	<u>NUMBER OF DAYS PRECIPITATION</u>	
	8	5
	<u>HUMIDITY</u>	
	85%	85%

D. ENEMY MILITARY SITUATION:

(1) STRENGTH: TOTAL ENEMY ESTIMATED STRENGTH OF MILITARY FORCES FOR OPERATIONS WITHIN AND SURROUNDING ANTENNA VALLEY IS BELIEVED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1400, COMPOSED ROUGHLY OF 1300 NVL AND 140 VC.

A-6

SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

6

SECRET

THIS AREA IS A BEST HAVEN FOR ENEMY FORCES. THE ENEMY ALSO HAS MAXIMUM SUPPORT FROM THE LOCAL CIVILIAN POPULATION.

(2) COMPOSITION, DISPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

(A) THE 36TH NVA REGT: ESTIMATED STRENGTH 610. IS LOCATED EAST-NORTHEAST OF ANTENNA VALLEY. IT IS COMPOSED OF 3 BATTALIONS AND 8 SUPPORT COMPANIES. THE HEADQUARTERS OF THE 36TH REGT IS PRESENTLY LOCATED IN THE QUE SON MTS. IN THE VIC OF (AT 9737). THE BATTALIONS ARE NUMBERED 1, 2, 3. THEIR UNIT STRENGTH IS APPROXIMATELY 135 AND ARE LOCATED IN THE VIC OF (AT 9836). THEY ARE EQUIPPED WITH 60MM AND 82MM MORTARS, B-40S AND B-41S, RECOILESS RIFLES, INDIVIDUAL AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS

(B) THE 3RD SAPPER BATTALION: ESTIMATED STRENGTH IS 180, COMPOSED OF 4 COMPANIES. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 2 NPD LMG, 3 B-40S, INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, SATCHEL CHARGES, AND GRENADES. IT IS CONSIDERED TO BE AN ELITE UNIT. IT'S PROBABLE LOCATION IS IN THE VIC OF (AT 9842) WHICH IS EAST-NORTHEAST OF ANTENNA VALLEY.

(C) THE 42ND RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION: ESTIMATED STRENGTH IS 120. IT'S CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION IS IN THE VIC OF (AT 9240). NO FURTHER INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE.

(D) THE 105TH MAIN FORCE BATTALION: ESTIMATED STRENGTH IS 130-150. THIS BATTALION HAS 4 COMPANIES EACH ARMED WITH 2 B-40S AND B-41S, 2 81MM AND 4 60MM MORTARS, AND 2 57MM RECOILESS RIFLES, IT IS PROBABLY LOCATED IN THE VIC OF (AT 9733), EAST-SOUTHEAST OF ANTENNA VALLEY.

A-7

SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

(E) THE 490TH SAPPER FORCE BATTALION: ESTIMATED STRENGTH IS 400. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 3B-40S AND 6 B-41S, 2 82MM AND 4 60MM MORTARS, SACHEL CHARGES AND GRENADES, LAST PROBABLE LOCATION IS IN THE VIC OF (AT 8330) WHICH IS SOUTHWEST OF ANTENNA VALLEY.

(F) 9TH REPLACEMENT BATTALION: LOCATED AT 9629.

(3) REINFORCEMENTS: EACH UNIT HAS THE CAPABILITY OF REINFORCING ITS SUBORDINATE AND ADJACENT UNITS.

4. STRENGTH AND WEAKNESSES

A. RECENT OPERATIONS SHOW THAT THE ENEMY IS PREPARING FOR AN OFFENSIVE AND WILL NOT RUN FROM A FIGHT. THERE HAS BEEN AN INCREASE IN ENEMY INITIATED CONTACTS.

B. PRESENT, THROUGH AGENT AND POW REPORTS, IT IS CONSIDERED THAT THE ENEMY IS HUNGRY AND MORALE IS LOW, BUT IS KNOWN TO BE REORGANIZING IN HIS BASE AREAS, EAST-NORTHEAST OF ANTENNA VALLEY.

C. HIS FORCES, LOGISTICS, AND SURFACE INSTALLATIONS ARE VULNERABLE TO AIR AND ARTILLERY.

D. THE ENEMY HAS THE TACTICAL ADVANTAGE. HE CAN SELECT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS HE CHOOSES. THE ENEMY FORCES CAN BREAK OR WITHDRAW FROM CONTACT WHENEVER HE FEELS HIS POSITION OR POSTURE UNFAVORABLE.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

A. THE ENEMY HAS BEEN AND IS CAPABLE OF MONITORING OUR NON-CIPHER TRANSMISSIONS; GAINING ADVANCE KNOWLEDGE OF OUR PLANS AND MOVEMENTS.

B. THE ENEMY HAS THE CAPABILITY OF ATTACKING IN BATTALION TO REGIMENTAL SIZE FORCE. HE HAS THE ADDITIONAL CAPABILITY OF DIRECTING RECOILLESS RIFLE

A-3

SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

8

SECRET

AND MORTAR FIRE ON TROOP CONCENTRATIONS.

C. THE ENEMY POSSESSES EXTENSIVE FORTIFICATIONS WITHIN THE AO. HE CAN DEFEND ANY SPECIFIC AREA AGAINST HELICOPTER-BORNE ASSAULTS OR GROUND ASSAULTS ON COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS AND DELAYING DEFENSE AGAINST BATTALION SIZE OPS.

D. THE ENEMY'S KNOWLEDGE OF THE TERRAIN AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA THEORETICALLY ALLOWS HIM TO REINFORCE ANY UNIT WITHIN THE AREA AT ANY TIME.

E. THE ENEMY HAS CONTINUOUSLY DEMONSTRATED HIS CAPABILITY TO WITHDRAW EITHER PARTIALLY OR COMPLETELY, (PARTIAL WITHDRAWAL INCLUDES GOING UNDERGROUND AS WELL AS WITHDRAWING FROM THE IMMEDIATE AO WITH THE INTENTION OF RETURNING IMMEDIATELY UPON REMOVAL OF OUR FORCES.)

6. ANALYSIS OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES: RELATIVE ORDER OF PROBABILITY:

A. ADOPTION BY ENEMY (HIGHEST TO LOWEST PROBABILITY)

- (1) DEFEND
- (2) REINFORCE
- (3) WITHDRAW
- (4) ATTACK

B. RATIONALE FOR PROBABILITY OF ADOPTION

(1) DEFEND: THIS IS LIKELY. THE ENEMY IS CAPABLE OF INITIALLY DEFENDING AGAINST FRIENDLY UNITS MOVING INTO THE AO. HIS DEFENSE WOULD MOST LIKELY BE TO THE EXTENT NECESSARY TO DELAY OR HARASS OUR FORCES. FURTHER DEFENSE WOULD BE CENTERED ABOUT KEY CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS ONLY. THE ROUTE INTO ANTENNA VALLEY IS ONE OF HIS MAIN SUPPLY ROUTES AND THEY HAVE BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES THROUGHOUT THE AREA WHICH WILL HAVE TO BE

A-9

SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

DEFENDED.

(2) REINFORCE: POSSIBLE BUT NOT VERY LIKELY. THE ENEMY UNITS CAN REINFORCE INTEGRALLY AT WILL. THIS PRESUMABLY WOULD BE ATTEMPTED ONLY IF HE INTENDED TO ATTACK OR COUNTER-ATTACK. EXTERNAL REINFORCING WOULD BECOME INVOLVED ONLY IF THE NVA FEEL THAT A SUCCESSFUL CONCLUSION COULD BE PREDICTED.

(3) WITHDRAWAL: THIS MUST BE CONSIDERED. THE ENEMY'S KNOWLEDGE OF THE TERRAIN ENABLES HIM TO MOVE RAPIDLY TOWARDS POINTS OF EGRESS. ONCE HE HAS DETERMINED:

- (A) GENERAL CONCEPT OF OPS,
- (B) DEPLOYMENT OF FORCES
- (C) OUR INABILITY TO RESTRICT ALL POINTS OF EGRESS.

(4) ATTACK: POSSIBLE BUT NOT CONSIDERED LIKELY. STRENGTHS AND GENERAL CONDITION OF THE ENEMY IN THE AREA DO NOT INDICATE THAT THEY WOULD DESIRE TO BECOME ENGAGED IN EXTENDED CONTACT WITH MOBILE MACHINE UNITS UNLESS KEY CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS MADE THIS NECESSARY.

7. INCIDENTS OCCURRING SINCE SEPTEMBER 1969 BY GRID SQUARES IN PLANNED AC.

A. GRID SQUARE, AT 8835.

(1) 25 SEPT 1969. RECON TEAM SPOTTED 8 NVA MOVING "N-E" ON TRAIL CARRYING SUPPLIES, COORD AT 886355.

(2) 25 SEPT 1969. RECON TEAM SPOTTED 6 NVA AND 1 VC MOVING "N-E" ON TRAIL CARRYING SUPPLIES, COORD AT 886355.

(3) 26 SEPT 1969. RECON TEAM SPOTTED 47 VC/NVA MOVING "N-E" ON TRAIL, COORD AT 886355.

B. GRID SQUARE, AT 8933

A-10

SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

(1) 26 DEC 1969. POW REPORT THAT THE 162ND (POSS 160TH TRAINS) LOCATED VIC OF (AT 8933.)

C. GRID SQUARE, AT 8936

(1) 25 SEPT 1969. RECON TEAM SPOTTED 17 VC HARVESTING RICE ARMED WITH 2 AK-47'S, COORD AT 893366.

D. GRID SQUARE, AT 9033

(1) 2 NOV 1969, RECON TEAM SPOTTED ENEMY DEFENSIVE COMPLEX, NOT USED RECENTLY, COORD AT 989331 TO AT 908330, ALSO OBSERVED 30 VC IN AREA.

(2) 18 FEB 1970, D/1/7 CP RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM 'N' OF POSITION AT 919332.

E. GRID SQUARE AT 9034.

(1) 1 OCT 1969. POW REPORT, A CAVE USED BY VC TO HIDE WHEN FRIENDLY UNITS IN AREA IS LOCATED IN VIC OF AT 903348.

F. GRID SQUARE, AT 9037.

(1) 29 JAN 1970. D/1/7, PATROL ENGAGED 10-12 ENEMY, C/A/S AND ENGAGED W/SA'S, RESULTING IN 5 KIA'S. FOUND 150 LBS RICE, 12 UNIFORMS, MISC. MEDICAL GEAR.

(2) 29 JAN 1970. D/1/7 SPOTTED 6 VC, ENGAGED W/SA'S. RESULTING IN 03 NVA KIA, ALSO FOUND SMALL BASE COMPLEX, COORD AT 907371.

(3) 31 JAN 1970. ICE SPOTTED 10 VC/NVA. C/F/M RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA, COORD AT 907372.

8. CONCLUSION: THE ENEMY WILL PROBABLY START WITH HARASSMENT OF FRIENDLY FORCES UNTIL THEY CAN DETERMINE SIZE AND MISSION. HE WILL DEFEND HIS KEY CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS.

G-4

BT

A-11

SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

280400Z

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET

CHANGE TO FRAG O 08-70

UNDER PARA 3B(1) - DELETE (A) AND (B)

UNDER PARA 3C(2) - CHANGE (B) TO READ: HELILIFT TWO (2) COMPANIES

TO ROSS AND CHOP THEM OPCOM TO 1/7.

UNDER PARA 3C(3) - CHANGE (A) TO READ: HELILIFT COMMAND GROUP

TO ROSS AND ONE (1) COMPANY TO VIC (BT 0137) REL CO 'E': LIFT CO 'E'

TO FSB RYDER REL CO 'B'; LIFT CO 'B' TO ROSS.

GP-4

BT

B-1

SECRET
TAB B to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-B encl(1)

SECRET

281330Z

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET

CHANGE (2) TO FRAG O 08-70

1. WHEREVER THE WORDS SW ANTENNA VALLEY APPEAR SUBSTITUTE SE QUE SON VALLEY.
2. PARA 3.A. DELETE CENTER OF MASS (AT 9037) AND SUBSTITUTE, CENTER OF MASS (BT 0834).
3. PARA 3.F. (1) DELETE TBA AND SUBSTITUTE 4 MARCH 70.
4. PARA 3.F. (2) DELETE TBA AND SUBSTITUTE 0800H.
5. PARA 5. DELETE - EXCEPT ON D-2. ESTABLISH COMMUNICATION RETRANSMIT SITE AT FSB RYDER.
6. MODIFY ANNEX A. AS SHOWN ON ANNEX A. CHANGE 1.
7. DELETE ANNEX B.

C-1

SECRET
TAB C to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-C Encl(1)

SECRET

031750Z

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 3/11

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET

CHANGE (3) TO FRAG O 08-70

1. AS A RESULT OF MSG FROM 196TH LIB

CHANGE "S.E." AG TO THE FOLLOWING: FROM (BT 066320) "E" TO
(BT 086320) "N.E." PARALLEL TO ROAD TO (BT 135364) "N.W." TO (BT 128372).

GP-4

BT

D-1

SECRET
TAB D to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-D End (1)

SECRET

080200Z

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 3/11

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR, 1ST RECONNEN, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET

CHANGE (4) TO FRAG ORDER 08-70

1. UNDER PARA 3F(1) CHANGE 4 MARCH 70 TO READ 9 MARCH 70.

GP-4

BT

E-1

SECRET
TAB E to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-E Encl (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 3/11, "C" CO, 1ST ENGINEER BATTALION

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR, 11TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN.

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 09-70

REF: (A) 1ST MAR DIV FRAG O 11-70

1. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: (SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTUMPS)

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT,

(1) CO "C", 1ST ENGINEERS PROVIDE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT (BULL DOZER) AND DETACHMENT FOR SWEEP IN PREPARATION FOR THE OCCUPATION AND UTILIZATION OF FSB BUSHWACK.

(2) 3RD BN, 11TH MAR PROVIDE ONE 105MM HOWITZER BATTERY D/S 1/7 FROM FSB BUSHWACK.

2. MISSION: ON D-DAY 1/7(-) (REIN) CONDUCT RIF AND CATEGORY II OPERATIONS TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO RICE DISTRIBUTION AREAS IN EASTERN AND CENTRAL PHU LOC VALLEY.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ON D-1 PREPARE AND OCCUPY FSB BUSHWACK WITH ONE D/S 105MM HOWITZER. 1 PLT 1/7 FOR SCTY. COMMENCING AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY 1/7 (-)(REIN) CONDUCT HELICOPTER ASSAULT INTO LZ EAGLE VIC (BT 021478). AND LZ WREN VIC (BT 053473). CONDUCT RIF, CATEGORY II

E-1

SECRET
TAB F to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-F Encl(1)

SECRET

OPS. EXTENSIVE RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND INTERDICTION LINES OF COMMUNICATION IN PHU LOC VALLEY AND ADJACENT FOOTHILLS. LZ WILL BE SECURED BY ELEMENTS OF 3/7. (SEE ANNEX A OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

B. 1/7(-)(REIN)

(1) ON D-1 PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO BE HELILIFTED TO FSB BUSHWACK TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR D/S ARTILLERY BATTERY.

(2) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT BN(-)(REIN) HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ EAGLE VIC (BT 021478) AND LZ WREN VIC (BT 053473). TO CONDUCT CAT II OPS, AND EXTENSIVE RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN PHU LOC VALLEY.

(3) EFFECT NECESSARY LIAISON WITH USA ADVISORY TEAM AT DUY XUYEN.

(4) EMPHASIZE NIGHT OPS.

C. 2/7(-)(REIN)

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) PROVIDE ONE CO. ON 60 MINUTES ALERT TO MOVE ANYWHERE WITHIN 7TH MAR AO ON ORDER.

D. 3/7(-)(REIN)

(1) ON D-DAY AT L-2 PROVIDE NECESSARY FORCES FOR SECURITY OF LZ EAGLE AND LZ WREN.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(3) PLACE EMPHASIS ON NIGHT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

(4) PROVIDE ONE COMPANY ON 60 MINUTE ALERT, TO MOVE ANYWHERE IN 7TH MAR AO.

E. "A" CO 1/7 CUPP - CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

F-2

SECRET
TAB F. to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) D-DAY - 15 MARCH 70
- (2) L-HOUR 1000
- (3) LZ LOCATIONS
 - (A) LZ EAGLE (BT 021478)
 - (B) LZ WREN (BT 053473)
- (4) DURATION - TBA
- (5) BOUNDARIES - (SEE ANNEX A)
- (6) SUBMIT SPOT REPORTS PROMPTLY
- (7) SUBMIT POS REPS EVERY (2) HOURS.
- (8) SUBMIT NIGHTACTS BY 1500.
- (9) SUBMIT DAY ACTS BY 2100 NIGHT PRIOR.
- (10) EMPHASIZE
 - (A) NIGHT OPERATIONS
 - (B) RICE DENIAL
 - (C) ALERTNESS TO BOOBY TRAPS
 - (D) PREVENTION OF HEAT CASUALTIES.
 - (E) PREVENTION OF NBC OF ALL TYPES.
- (11) BIRMINGHAM AUTH ALL CONCERNED.

4. ADMIN & LOG: NO CH.

5. COMD/COMM/ELEC: NO CH EXCEPT ON D-1 ESTABLISH COMM RETRANSMIT SITE ON PSB BUSHACK.

ANNEX A. OPERATION OVERLAY.

GP-4

F-3

BT

SECRET
 TAB F to
 Enclosure (1)

SECRET

121230Z MAR 1970

FROM: 7TH MAR CCG

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 3/11, 'G' CO 1ST REG BN

BT

SECRET

REF (A) 7TH MAR REGT FRAG ORDER 09-70

CHANGE 1 TO REF (A) 7TH MAR FRAG ORDER 09-70

1. UNDER PARA 3H(1) CHANGE 15 MARCH 70 TO READ 16 MARCH 1970.

GP-4

BT

G-1

SECRET
TAB G to
Enclosure (1)

TAB G end(1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

TO: 1ST MAR DIV COC

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 10-70

REF: (A) 1ST MAR DIV FRAG O 13-70

(B) ANNEX B INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE OF 7TH MAR FRAG O 08-70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY

(1) 1ST MAW PROVIDE AIR SUPPORT AS REQUESTED.

(2) THIRD BN, 11TH MARINES IN DIR SUPPORT. CLEARANCE OF FIRES

REQUIRED FOR IOD PCFZ COMMENCING D-DAY.

(3) DUC DUC DISTRICT CONDUCTS SUBSECTOR ELECTIONS IN VILLAGES

O SON KHUONG AND SON NINH ON 22 MAR 70.

(4) REGIONAL, POPULAR FORCES (RF & PF) AND VN POLICE CONDUCT AND PROVIDE CLOSE-IN SCTY FOR DESIGNATED POLLING AREAS.

(5) ONE 1ST MAR DIV SCAMP PLT PROVIDE IMPLANT SENSORS IN ANTIENNA VALLEY ACCORDING TO 7TH MAR SENSOR PLAN.

(6) 1ST BN, 5TH MAR PROVIDES ONE CO TO 7TH MAR ON SHORT NOTICE.

H-11

SECRET
TAB H to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-H Encl (1)

SECRET

2. MISSION: COMMENCING AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY, 7TH MAR(-) (REIN) CONDUCTS BN(-) (REIN) RIF, SECURITY FOR SENSOR INSTALLATIONS IN ANTENNA VALLEY, AND PROVIDES IN COOP AND COORD WITH DUC DUC DISTRICT OFFICIALS FOR SCTY SUPPORT OF ELECTIONS TO BE CONDUCTED ON 22 MAR 70.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS:

(1) PHASE I: ON D-DAY AT H-HOUR 7TH MAR(-) (REIN) HELOLIFTS ONE BN(-) (REIN) INTO SELECTED LZ IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR INSTALLATION OF SENSORS WHILE CONDUCTING GENERAL RIF OPNS.

(2) PHASE II: ON 22 MAR 70, 7TH MAR(-) (REIN) ESTABLISHES ONE BN(-) (REIN) SCTY FORCE IN NORTH EASTERN SECTION OF NONG SON IN ORDER TO PROVIDE ELECTION SCTY FOR DUC DUC DISTRICT ELECTION SCHEDULED IN THE AREA.

B. 1/7

(1) COMMENCING AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY W/2 COS AND CMD GROUP CONDUCT HELO LIFT INTO SELECTED LZ'S IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AND CONDUCT RIF AND SCTY OPERATIONS FOR INSTALLATION OF RF SENSORS.

(2) ON D-DAY ONE CO PROVIDE SCTY FORCES FOR DUC DUC DISTRICT ELECTIONS BEING IN POSITION PRIOR TO 0800 AND REMAIN UNTIL 0800 D PLUS 4. (SEE OPNS OVERLAY TO 7TH MAR FRAG O 10-70).

(3) ON D-1 AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME CHOP ONE CO OPCON TO 3/7.

(4) BE PREPARED IN THE EVENT SENSOR INSTALLATIONS NOT COMPLETE PRIOR TO PHASE II, CONT PHASE I AFTER COMPLETION OF PHASE II.

H-2

SECRET
T.J.H. to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

(5) REQUEST THRU THIS HDQTRS ATTACHMENT OF ONE CO 1/5 IF NEEDED DURING PHASE 2.

(6) ELECTION SCTY FORCE WILL NOT BE OVERLY DISPLAYED NEAR POLLING SITE AND WILL BE DEPLOYED BEYOND CLOSE-IN SCTY PROVIDED BY RF AND PF FORCES.

C. 2/7

- (1) CONT ASSIGNED MISSION
- (2) EMPHASIZE NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
- (3) PROVIDE ONE (1) CO ON SIXTY (60) MINUTES NOTICE TO BE EMPLOYED ANYWHERE IN REGIMENTAL AO.

D. 3/7

- (1) CONT ASSIGNED MISSION TO INCLUDE RESPONSIBILITY OF PRESENT 1/7 AO AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME ON D-1.
- (2) ATTACH ONE CO FROM 1/7 AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME ON D-1.
- (3) PROVIDE SCTY W/ONE PLT ON FSB BUSHEACK COMMENCING AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME ON D-1.
- (4) PROVIDE ONE (1) CO ON SIXTY (60) MINUTES ALERT TO REINFORCE 1/7 ON ORDER.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS ASSIGNED MISSION.

- (1) ANNEX A (SENSOR OVERLAY TO 7TH MAR FRAG O 10-70).
- (2) ANNEX B (OPNS OVERLAY) TO 7TH MAR FRAG O 10-70.
- (3) D-DAY 19 MARCH 1970
- (4) L-HR TML
- (5) DURATATION: 7 DAYS

H-3

SECRET
TAB H to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

(6) EMPHASIZE MINE AND BOOBY TRAP PRECAUTIONS, PREVENTION OF HEAT CASUALTIES, AND STRICT MALARIA CONTROL.

(7) BOUNDARIES EFFECTIVE ON ORDER THIS HDQTRS.

(8) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO POSTPONE D-DAY IN 24 HOUR INCREMENTS IF WEATHER INTERFERES WITH AIR OENS.

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. CMD/COMM/ELECT

A. COMMAND

(1) COMMAND POSTS: NO CHANGE

(2) DUC DUC DISTRICT: AN HOA

B. SIGNAL

(1) FREQ & CALL SIGNS

(A) 7TH MAR AND ALL DNS: NO CHANGE

(B) 3RD BN, 11TH MAR: NO CHANGE

(C) 5TH MAR REGT CALL SIGN "GRASSROOTS", FREQ: ~~F-71.75~~,

A-32.80 COVER NET.

(D) 5TH MAR FSGC CALL SIGN "GRASSROOTS", FREQ: 70.45

COVER NET.

(E) DUC DUC DIST HDQTRS CALL SIGN "OKIDE STYLUS DELTA",

FREQ: 67.35 OPEN NET.

(F) CAP AT DUC DUC HDQTRS CALL SIGN "RED REBEL", FREQ:

66.55 OPEN NET

(2) CODES AND CIPHER

(A) USE SEA TACS MISSION CODE WHEN USING OPEN RADIO CIRCUIT.

H-4

SECRET
TAB H to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

(3) RETRANS STATION WILL BE ESTABLISHED AT FSB NYDEN ON D-1

GP-4

BT

H-5

SECRET
TAB H to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 11-70

A. DIV FRAG O 14-70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: DURING PAST VN ELECTIONS THE ENEMY HAS ATTEMPTED TO PREVENT THE IMPLEMENTATION OF DEMOCRACY IN THE RVN BY ATTACKS, HARRASSMENT & SABOTAGE AGAINST POLLING ELECTIONS & AREAS. INDICATIONS ARE THAT THE ENEMY REMAINS DETERMINED TO THWART FREE ELECTIONS.

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) ON 22 MAR 70 AN ELECTION WILL BE HELD IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT. RF, PF, VN POLICE, & INTELL UNITS FROM DUY XUYEN DISTRICT PROVIDE CLOSE-IN SECURITY FOR ~~POLLING PLACES~~. (ANNEX A)

(2) 3/11 D/S

(3) 1ST MAW PROVIDE AIR SUPPORT AS REQUESTED

(4) 1 PLT 'C' CO 1ST TANK BN D/S

(5) DETACHMENT 7TH CIT, HQTRS IN D/S

2. (S) MISSION: 7TH MAR IN COOP & COORD W/OFFICIALS FROM DUY XUYEN DISTRICT PROVIDE SECURITY ASSISTANCE IN SUPPORT OF VN ELECTIONS.

I-1

SECRET
TAB I to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-I Enc (1)

SECRET

3. (S) EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: DURING PERIODS 21-23 MARCH 70, 7TH MAR(-)
(REIN) PROVIDE ASSISTANCE IN COND SCTY OPS FOR VN ELECTIONS IN DUY
XUYEN DISTRICT. 1 BN(-) (REIN) PROVIDE SCTY/SCREENING & REACT FORCE
FOR DUY XUYEN DISTRICT ELECTIONS.

D. 1/7(-) (REIN)

(1) CONT ASSIGNED MISSION

C. 2/7 (REIN)

(1) CONT ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) EMPHASIZE NIGHT ACTIVITIES

D. 3/7(-) (REIN)

(1) PROVIDE SCTY WITHIN ASSIGNED AO IN AREAS; MUST BE AGREED
UPON W/DISTRICT OFFICIALS (211200H TO 231200H MAR 70).

(2) COND CLOSE COORD W/DUY XUYEN DISTRICT IN ASSIGNED AO
PRIOR TO & DURING ELECTIONS.

(3) PROVIDE CO SIZED REACT FORCE.

E. 'A' CO CUPP 1/7 CONT ASSIGNED MISSION.

F. COORD INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) TO 7TH MAR FRAG O 10-70.

(2) DURING ELECTIONS - 220800H-221800H MAR 70.

(3) SECURITY FORCES & CUPP UNITS WILL NOT BE OVERLY DISPLAYED
NEAR POLLING SECTORS. UNITS WILL BE DEPLOYED BEYOND THE CLOSE-IN SCTY OF
RF/PF FORCES.

(4) SCTY FORCES AND CUPP UNITS WILL NOT HAMPER OR GIVE APPEARANCE
OF INFLUENCING ELECTIONS.

I-2

SECRET
TAB I to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

(5) DIRINMAUTH

4. (S) ADMIN & LOGISTICS: NO CH

5. (S) COMMAND/COMM/ELECT

A. COMMAND

(1) COMMAND POSTS: NO CHANGE

(2) DUY XUYEN DISTRICT

B. SIGNAL

(1) FREQ & CALL SIGNS

(A) 7TH MARINES & ALL INS: NO CHANGE

(B) 3/7 COORD W/DUY XUYEN DIST HDQTRS FOR FREQ AND CALL

SIGNS OF GVN FORCES IN CONJ W/DISTRICT ELECTIONS.

GP-4

BT

I-3

SECRET
TAB I to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 3/11

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 1ST RECON BN, 5TH MAR

DE

SECRET

FRAG O 12-70

REF: (A) 1ST MAR DIV FRAG O 12-70

1. (S) SITUATION: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: ON D-DAY 1/7(-) REIN CONDUCT RIF & CATEGORY

II OPERATIONS TO DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO RICE DISTRIBUTION AREAS & ROUTES OF INGRESS & EGRESS INTO THE CENTRAL & EASTERN PHU LOC VALLEY VIC CENTER OF MASS (BT 0248).

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: COMMENCING AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY 7TH MAR(-) (REIN) WITH ONE BN(-) CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ EAGLE VIC (BT 021478) & LZ WREN VIC (BT 053473). CONDUCT CAT II OPERATIONS WITH EMPHASIS ON NIGHT ACTIVITIES, SATURATION PATROLLING & RICE DENIAL IN THE PHU LOC VALLEY & ADJACENT FOOTHILLS. LZ'S WILL BE SECURED BY ONE CO(-). (SEE ANNEX A OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

(2) ON D-DAY PROVIDE ONE CO(-) TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ EAGLE & LZ WREN.

(3) RETURN OPCON D CO 1/7 TO 1/7 AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME.

J-11

SECRET
TAB J to
Enclosure (1)

TAB J End (1)

SECRET

(4) PROVIDE ONE CO ON 60 MIN ALERT TO MOVE ANYWHERE WITHIN
7TH MAR AG ON ORDER.

(5) EMPHASIZE NIGHT OPERATIONS.

E. 'A' CO 1/7 CUPP - CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A (CPNS OVERLAY)

(2) D-DAY 24 MARCH 1970

(3) L-HOUR 1300

(4) LZ LOCATIONS

(A) LZ EAGLE (BT 021478)

(B) LZ WREN (BT 053473)

(5) SUBMIT PCS REFS EVERY 2 HRS.

(6) SUBMIT NIGHT ACTS BY 1500.

(7) SUBMIT DAY ACTS BY 2100 NIGHT PRIOR.

(8) SUBMIT ALL SPOT REPORTS ASAP.

(9) EMPHASIS

(A) NIGHT ACTIVITIES

(B) RICE DENIAL

B. 1/7(-) (REIN)

(1) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT BN(-) (REIN) HELIBORNE ASSAULT
INTO LZ EAGLE VIC (BT 021478) & LZ WREN VIC (BT 053473). CONDUCT CAT II
OPERATIONS W/EMPHASIS ON RICE DENIAL IN THE PHU LOC VALLEY.

J-2

SECRET
TAB J.to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

- (2) ASSUME SCTY OF FSB DUSHWACK VIC (BT 015465)
- (3) REASSUME OPCON CO D AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME.
- (4) CONDUCT NECESSARY LIAISON WITH GVN OFFICIALS AT DUY XUYEN

DIST HDQTRS.

- (5) CONDUCT NECESSARY LIAISON WITH RECON OP SUNRISE VIC
(AT 999458).

- (6) EMPHASIS NIGHT OPERATIONS.

C. 2/7 (REIN)

- (1) CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AC.
- (2) EMPHASIS NIGHT OPERATIONS.
- (3) PROVIDE ONE CO ON 60 MIN ALERT TO MOVE ANYWHERE IN 7TH

MAR AO ON ORDER.

D. 3/7(-) (REIN)

- (1) CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AC.
- (C) ALERTNESS TO BOOBY TRAPS
- (D) PREVENTION OF NBC'S OF ALL TYPES

- (10) BIRLNAUTH

4. ADMIN & LOG: NO CH

5. COMMADE/COMM/ELECTRONICS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/7(-) COORD W/DUY XUYEN DIST HDQTRS FOR FREQ & CALL SIGNS OF GVN FORCES IN VIC OF PHU LOC VALLEY, & COMM PLT ESTABLISH RADIO RELAY ON FSB DUSHWACK.

GP-4

BT

J-3

SECRET
TAB J to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MARINE COC

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 3/11

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 13-70

REF: (A) VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014, 6640 I, II, III, IV.

TASK ORGANIZATION: NO CHANGE

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY SITUATION:

(1) IN ORDER TO PROCURE FOOD FOR HIS TROOPS, THE EN WILL MOST LIKELY ATTEMPT TO TAX THE VN POPULACE LIVING IN OUT-LYING HAMLETS & DISTRICTS. VCI & CADRE PERSONNEL WILL COLLECT RICE AT LOGISTICAL POINTS WHERE NVA TRANSPORTATION UNITS WILL PICK IT UP & CARRY THE RICE TO THEIR BASE CAMP AREAS.

(2) LOGISTICAL POINTS WITHIN THE 7TH MARINES TAOR ARE LOCATED IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

(A) BOX BOUNDED BY; UL (BT 0550), LR (BT 1346)

(B) BOX BOUNDED BY; UL (BT 1041), "S" & "E" TO 7TH MAR & AMERICAL COMMON BOUNDARY.

(C) BOX BOUNDED BY; UL (AT 9635), LR (BT 0030)

(3) THE EN WILL ALSO ATTEMPT TO HARVEST RICE, UTILIZING FORCES & LABORERS. AREAS WHERE THE EN WILL MOST LIKELY ATTEMPT TO HARVEST CROPS

K-1

SECRET
TAB K to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-K encl 111

SECRET

ARE LOCATED AS FOLLOWS:

- (A) ALL OF ANTENNA VALLEY
- (B) SOUTHWESTERN REACHES OF THE PHU LOC VALLEY
- (C) TO THE WEST OF A LINE RUNNING FROM (AT 9530) "N-E" TO
(BT 0746) ALONG THE SLOPES OF THE QUE SON MTS.

D. FAIRLY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR: QUE SON, TUY XUYEN SUBSECTORS, & NOC BAI VITAL AREA. FORCES IN COOP & COORD WITH U.S. FORCES PROVIDE SECURITY WITHIN OWN CAPABILITIES IN RICE HARVEST, TRANSPORT & STORAGE AREAS.

2. MISSION: COMMENCING ON ORDER, 7TH MAR (-) COND CATEGORY II OPS IN COOP & COORD W/DISTRICT FORCES. CONDUCT OPERATIONS TO PROTECT VH NATIONALS DURING THE RICE HARVEST SEASON. ASSIST IN SECURITY OF RICE REMOVAL FROM VC CONTROLLED AREAS TO SECURE STORAGE FACILITIES, DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO ROUTES OF INGRESS & EGRESS TO & FROM HIS STORAGE AREAS & CAPTURE RICE IN UNCONTROLLED AREAS.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: ON ORDER, 7TH MAR(-) IN COOP & COORD WITH GVN FORCES CONDUCT OPS THROUGHOUT THE 7TH MAR AO, DESIGNED TO FIND, FIX & DESTROY THE ENEMY, WHILE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR HARVEST, TRANSPORT & STORAGE OF THE SPRING RICE CROP. ONE BN (-) (REIN) COND CATEGORY II RICE DENIAL OPS MOUTH OF PHU LOC/PAGODA VALLEY. ONE BN (REIN) COND CATEGORY II/RICE DENIAL OPS IN QUE SON VALLEY. ONE BN(-) (REIN) COND CATEGORY II & RICE DENIAL OPS IN 'E' AO. (SEE ANNEX A) (RICE HARVEST SCTY) & (ANNEX B) (OPNS OVERLAY).

K-2

SECRET
TAB K to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

B. 1/7 (-) (REIN)

(1) IN COOP/COORD W/GVN OFFICIALS AT DUY XUYEN DIST HDQTRS PROVIDE SCTY & OTHER SUPPORT FOR RICE HARVEST IN ASSIGNED AO.

(2) CONT CATEGORY II OPS IN ASSIGNED AO W/EMPHASIS ON DENYING ENEMY ACCESS TO ROUTES OF EGRESS & INGRESS TO RICE STORAGE AND MARKET POINTS, BOTH IN ENEMY & FRIENDLY CONTROLLED AREAS.

(3) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME MISSION OF 3/7.

C. 2/7 (REIN)

(1) IN COOP & COORD W/GVN OFFICIALS AT QUE SON DIST HDQTRS, PROVIDE SCTY & OTHER SUPPORT FOR RICE HARVEST IN ASSIGNED AO.

(2) CONT CATEGORY II OPS IN ASSIGNED AO W/EMPHASIS ON DENYING THE ENEMY ACCESS TO ROUTES OF INGRESS & EGRESS TO RICE STORAGE & MARKET POINTS, BOTH IN ENEMY & FRIENDLY CONTROLLED AREAS.

(3) PROVIDE CO SIZED REACTION FORCE ON 60 (SIXTY) MINUTE NOTICE TO MOVE ANYWHERE IN THE 7TH MAR AO.

D. 3/7 (-) REIN

(1) IN COOP & COORD W/GVN OFFICIALS AT QUE SON & MOC BAI DISTRICT HDQTRS, PROVIDE SCTY & OTHER SUPPORT FOR RICE HARVEST IN ASSIGNED AO.

(2) CONT CATEGORY II OPS IN ASSIGNED AO W/EMPHASIS ON DENYING THE ENEMY ACCESS TO ROUTES OF INGRESS & EGRESS TO RICE STORAGE & MARKET POINTS IN ASSIGNED AO.

(3) PROVIDE CO SIZED REACTION FORCE ON 60 (SIXTY) MINUTE NOTICE TO MOVE ANYWHERE IN 7TH MAR AO.

K-3

SECRET
TAB K to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

(4) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME MISSION OF SWING BN W/
EMPHASIS ON OPS IN PHU LOC VALLEY.

E. 'A' CO CUPP: 1/7

(1) CONT ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) CONDUCT RICE DENIAL OPS IN COOP & COORD W/GVN FORCES WHERE
APPLICABLE IN ASSIGNED AO. (SEE ANNEX A').

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) ANNEX A (RICE HARVEST SCTY OVERLAY).

(2) ANNEX B (OPERATIONS OVERLAY)

(3) D-DAY: 27 MAR 70

(4) DURATION OF OPERATIONS THROUGH 30 APRIL 70.

(5) EMPHASIS ON NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

(6) DESTRUCTION OF RICE WILL BE AUTH BY THIS HDQTRS ONLY.

(7) REPORT RICE CAPTURED THIS HDQTRS FOR DISPOSITION.

(8) REPORT DAILY HARVEST YIELD BY TOTAL LBS.

(9) SUBMIT DAILY FORECAST OF OPS NO LATER THAN 1000H.

(10) EMPHASIZE ALERTNESS TO BOOBY TRAPS.

(11) DIRLINAUTH

4. ADMIN & LOG: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND/COMM/ELECT: NO CHANGE, EXCEPT ALL BN'S COORD W/GVN DIST
HDQTRS FOR GVN FORCES FREQ & CALL SIGNS.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:

GP-4

BT

K-4

SECRET
TAB K to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 3/11

BT

SECRET

REF (A) 7TH MAR FRAG C 13-70

CHANGE (1) TO REF (A)

1. UNDER PARA 3F ADD #12 TO READ - ANNEX C (CONTESTED RICE CROP AREAS) -
DEPICTS FURTHER UNCONTROLLED RICE CROP AREA WITH LIMITED SECURITY BY
GVN OFFICIALS.
2. UNDER PARA 3F ADD #13 TO READ - BN'S IN COOP/COORD W/GVN OFFICIALS
PROVIDE SCTY & ANY OTHER ASSISTANCE IN CONTESTED RICE AREAS.

GP-4

BT

L-1

SECRET
TAB L to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-4 encl (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR CCC

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 1ST RECON BN, 3/11, 5TH MAR

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 14-70

REF: (A) 1ST MAR DIV MSSGE P231428Z MAR 70

(D) WEEKLY ORDER OF BATTLE BY S-2 7TH MAR, INTSUMS & PERIMETERS.

(C) 7TH MAR FRAG O 13-70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY:

(1) DECREASING LUNAR ILLUMINATION ON OR ABOUT 31 MARCH ENHANCES THE POSSIBILITY OF INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY. THIS LACK OF LUNAR ILLUMINATION WILL BETTER FACILITATE THE EN TO CONDUCT STANDOFF ATTACKS BY FIRE & LAUNCHING SMALL UNIT SAPPER ATTACKS AGAINST SELECTED GVN & PWMAF POSITIONS. (SEE REF A) CONCURRENT WITH THIS ARE EXPECTED INCREASES OF MINING AND BOOBY TRAPS & ALSO INTERDICTION OF LINES OF COMMUNICATION THROUGHOUT THE AO. IN ADDITION A CONCENTED EFFORT BY THE EN TO OBTAIN FOOD FOR HIS TROOPS WILL OCCUR THROUGHOUT THE AO WITH ATTEMPTS TO INTIMIDATE THE PRESENT RICE HARVESTING.

(2) REF (B) APPLIES TO ENEMY LOCATIONS IN THE 7TH MAR TAO.

M-1

SECRET
TAB M to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-M Encl (1)

SECRET

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT THE 1ST MAR AIR WING PROVIDES SUPPORT AS REQUIRED FOR IMMEDIATE REACTION & BLACKBOARD OPERATIONS (SEE ANNEX D).

2. MISSION: COMMENCING ON D-DAY 7TH MAR(-) (REIN) REALIGNS UNITS & CONDUCTS OPERATIONS TO DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO VITAL STATIC POSITIONS IN COOP/COORD W/GVN FORCES DURING THE HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ON D-DAY 7TH MAR(-) (REIN) REALIGNS UNITS IN TAOR TO COND CATEGORY II OPS W/EMPHASIS ON DENYING THE ENEMY ACCESS TO VITAL DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, RICE HARVEST TRANSPORT & STORAGE AREAS, (REF B), IN COOP & COORD W/GVN FORCES. IN ADDITION COORDINATE & CONDUCT BLACKBOARD OPNS AROUND FIXED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

B. 1/7(-) (REIN)

(1) CONT CAT II OPS W/EMPHASIS ON RICE DENIAL IN COOP & COORD W/GVN FORCES IN PHU LOC VALLEY CENTER OF MASS (BT 0248).

(2) BE PREPARED ON 27 MAR 70 TO PROVIDE 1 CO(-) (REIN) TO REDEPLOY TO LZ BALDY FOR PURPOSE OF RAPID REACTION & EXPLOITATION OF ENEMY CONTACTS ANYWHERE WITHIN THE 7TH MAR TAOR.

(3) CONT TO PROVIDE 1 PLT (REIN) SCTY FOR FSB BUSHWACK.

C. 2/7 (REIN)

(1) REALIGN FORCES TO PROVIDE FAR OUT SECURITY OF FSB ROSS TO INCLUDE LIKELY ENEMY AVENUES OF INGRESS & EGRESS TO THE NORTH & NW & LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH & STAGING AREAS TO THE 'S' & 'W'.

(2) CONT CAT II OPNS W/EMPHASIS ON RICE DENIAL IN ASSIGNED AO IN COOP/COORD W/GVN DIST FORCES.

M-2

SECRET
TAB M to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

(3) CONT TO PROVIDE 1 CO SCTY FOR FSB RYDER.

(4) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO COORDINATE & CONTROL BLACKBOARD OPNS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO FSB ROSS & FSB RYDER.

D. 3/7(-) (REIN)

(1) REALIGN FORCES TO PROVIDE FAR OUT SCTY LZ BALDY TO INCLUDE LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH FROM THE 'NW' & S & FOOTHILLS TO THE W.

(2) CONT TO PROVIDE 1 CO(-) SCTY FOR ROCKCRUSHER VIC (BT 1042) IN CONJ W/DAYLIGHT OBS OF AREAS OF HIGH MINING INCIDENTS ON THE NORTHERN SECTORS OF RTE 535.

(3) CONT CAT II OPS & RICE DENIAL OPNS IN COOP/COORD W/GVN DISTRICT FORCES.

E. 'A' CO 1/7 CUPP CONT MSSN W/EMPHASIS ON NIGHT ACTIVITIES & RICE DENIAL IN ASSIGNED AO.

F. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A, REF (C), (OPNS OVERLAY)

(2) ANNEX D (BLACKBOARD OPNS)(TO BE ISSUED)

(3) D-DAY: HIGH THREAT PERIOD 27 MAR 70.

(4) DURATION: HIGH THREAT PERIOD 8 DAYS

(5) EMPHASIS:

(A) RICE DENIAL: (REF C)

(B) IN DEPTH SCTY OF FIXED INSTALLATIONS

(C) ALERTNESS TO MINES & BOOBY TRAPS

(D) NIGHT ACTIVITIES

(E) NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES

M-3

SECRET
TAB M to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

- (6) SUBMIT ACCURATE SPOT REPORTS ASAP
- (7) SUBMIT FORECAST OF OPNS BY 1000, DAILY
- (8) DIRLMAUTH

4. ADMIN & LOC: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND/COMM/ELECT: NO CHANGE EXCEPT ALL UNITS MAKE NECESSARY

LIAISON W/GVN FORCES TO IMPLEMENT MAXIMUM COORDINATION & COMMUNICATION.

ANNEX A - (OPNS OVERLAY)

ANNEX B - BLACK BOARD OPNS

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT BY RADIO OR TEL MSSGE.

GP-4

BT

M-4

SECRET
TAB M to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET / NOFORN

53 File

ZNY SSSSS
OP 290800Z MAR 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV COC
FIRST RECON BN
ZEN/THIRD BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
BT

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W
CPCH

DISREGARD NOFORN

S E C R E T
FRAG O 14-70

ANNEX B (BLACKBOARD OPERATIONS) TO FRAG O 14-70(S)
REF: (A) 7TH MARINE REGIMENT OPERATIONS ORDER 301-69

1. SITUATION (SEE PARA (1) TO FRAG ORDER 14-70)
2. PROCEDURZS

A. GENERAL

THE MISSION OF THE BLACKBOARD OPERATIONS IS PRIMARILY TO PROVIDE FIRE POWER DEMONSTRATIONS WHICH DISCOURAGE THE ENEMY FROM ATTACKING FIXED INSTALLATIONS.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0443 **S E C R E T**

SECONDLY THEY SERVE TO CONFUSE THE ENEMY AND INTERDICT THE NIGHTTIME MOVEMENT OF HIS MEN AND SUPPLIES IN THE VICINITY OF FRIENDLY FIXED INSTALLATIONS.

B. BACKGROUND

"BLACKBOARD" IS THE CODE WORD FOR NIGHT-TIME COMBINED ARTILLERY AND AIR OPERATIONS WHICH ARE DESIGNED TO DETER ENEMY ACTIVITY PRIMARILY THROUGH FORCEFUL DEMONSTRATIONS OF FIRE POWER. THE CODE WORD IS ALSO THE JUSTIFICATION TO REQUEST AND OBTAIN AIR SUPPORT AT NIGHT IN A SITUATION WHERE THE NORMAL "TROOPS" IN CONTACT "OR EMERGENCY" JUSTIFICATIONS ARE NOT PRESENT.

C. PLANNING

(1) TO ENSURE PROPER AIR SUPPORT AND ARTILLERY COORDINATION IN THE CONDUCT OF ALL "BLACKBOARD" OPERATIONS, EACH SUCH OPERATION WILL BE COMPLETELY PRE-BRIEFED WITH APPROPRIATE REPRESENTATIVES OF BOTH THE 1ST MAW, AND THE 1ST MAR DIV PRESENT.

(2) EASTERN AND WESTERN AO BATTALIONS WILL PREPARE DETAILED PLANS FOR THE CONDUCT OF "BLACKBOARD" OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FIXED INSTALLATIONS.

(3) THE NORMAL SEQUENCE OF EVENTS IN A "BLACKBOARD" OPERATIONS WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:

PAGE 1 OF 2

0500

COPY OF

COPY *M* OF

20

w/TAB-M

SECRET / NOFORN

SECRET / NOFORN

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0443 S E C R E T

(A) ARTILLERY PREP OF TARGET AREA.
 (B) FLARE SHIP AND OV-10/ILLUM PACKAGE ON SCENE.
 (C) FIXED WING CLOSE AIR SUPPORT DELIVER ORDNANCE.
 (4) NORMALLY HELICOPTER MOVEMENT OF TROOPS AND THE ASSOCIATED SUPPORT OF UH1E/AH1G HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS WILL NOT BE EMPLOYED AT NIGHT. IN THE EVENT THAT THE SITUATION INDICATES THAT TROOPS SHOULD BE EMPLOYED THEY WILL BE BRIEFED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AND HELD ON STANDBY TO BE INSERTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. AIR SUPPORT REQUESTS

(1) C-130 FLARE SHIPS WILL BE REQUESTED VIA THE NORMAL AIR REQUEST CHANNELS TO MEET THE PRE-BRIEFED TIME ON TARGET.
 (2) REQUESTS FOR OV-10 AO/ILLUM PACKAGE AND FIXED WING CLOSE IAR SUPPORT AIRCRAFT WILL ALSO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRE-BRIEFED TIME SCHEDULE. NORMALLY THE OV-10 AIRCRAFT WILL BE REQUESTED 15 MINUTES PRIOR TO THE FIXED WING TO PERMIT TIME FOR THE FAC(A) TO ACQUIRE THE TARGET AND MARK IT EFFECTIVELY.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0443 S E C R E T

(3) REQUESTS FOR TRANSPORT HELICOPTER SUPPORT WILL NOT NORMALLY BE MADE AS PART OF A BLACKBOARD OPERATION. IN THE EVENT ENEMY TROOPS ARE LOCATED DURING THE COURSE OF THE BLACKBOARD OPERATION, THEIR LOCATION AND POSSIBLE ESCAPE ROUTES WILL BE PLOTTED AND THE RAPID REACTION TRANSPORT HELICOPTERS AND QUICK REACTION GUNSHIPS WILL BE REQUESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (A). THE REACTION FORCE LOCATED AT LZ BALDY WILL BE INSERTED AT FIRST LIGHT UTILIZING THESE AIRCRAFT.

F. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS

(1) BATTALIONS COORDINATE ALL ASPECTS OF ARTILLERY AND AIR SUPPORT TO ENSURE SMOOTH AND EFFICIENT EMPLOYMENT OF BOTH.

(2) BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY RESULTING OR OCCURRING SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH A "BLACKBOARD" OPERATION.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

BT

0443

TOD:291900H/CCN:0443/COC-08/RSA

290800Z MAR 70

SECRET / NOFORN

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 5TH MAR, 3/11

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 15-70

REF (A) DIRECT LIAISON S-3 7TH MAR W/QUANG NAM PROVINCE OFFICIALS & ADVISORS.

(B) 7TH MAR FRAG O 13-70

(C) 7TH MAR FRAG O 14-70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: (SEE CURRENT INTSUMS & PERINTREPS) & REF B.

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION: ON D-DAY 7TH MAR(-) IN COOP/COORD W/GVN OFFICIALS
PROVIDE SCTY & BLKING FORCES IN SUPPORT OF SUGAR CANE HARVEST.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION: ON D-DAY 7TH MAR(-) (REIN) W/ONE BN(-)
PROVIDE SCTY/BLKING FORCES IN COOP/COORD W/GVN FORCES FOR SUGAR CANE
HARVESTING IN 'E' AO VIC UL (BT 0650) & LR (BT 1443). ASSIST IN SCTY OF
SUGAR CANE REMOVAL FROM HARVEST AREA TO STORAGE AREAS & DENY THE ENEMY
ACCESS TO ROUTES OF INGRESS & EGRESS TO & FROM THE HARVEST, TRANSPORT,
& STORAGE AREAS (SEE ANNEX A).

B. 1/7(-) (REIN)

(1) CONT MSSN IN ASSIGNED AO REF (B&C).

N-1

SECRET
TAB N to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-N Encl (1)

SECRET

C. 2/7 (REIN)

(1) CONT MSSN IN ASSIGNED AO REF (B&C)

D. 3/7(-) (REIN)

(1) IN COOP & COORD W/GVN OFFICIALS PROVIDE SCTY/BLKING FORCES FOR SUGAR CANE HARVEST IN ASSIGNED AO.

(2) CONT CATEGORY II OPS W/EMPHASIS ON BLKING FORCES TO THE WEST OF AO VIC CENTER OF MASS (BT 0846). SCREEN KEY AVENUES OF APPROACH TO SUGAR CANE HARVEST, TRANSPORT & STORAGE AREAS.

(3) PROVIDE LIAISON TEAMS WITH FO CAPABILITIES W/EACH RF GROUP AND RF FORCE CP.

(4) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HUSKY PLT DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS INCLUDING FROM BALDY TO HARVEST AREA AND BACK.

(5) CONT ASSIGNED MSSN IN TAOR REF (B&C).

E. 'A' CO CUPP 1/7

(1) CONT MSSN ASSIGNED AO REF (B&C).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY TO SUGAR CANE HARVESTING SCTY).

(2) D-DAY: 27 MAR 70

(3) DURATION OPN: 4 DAYS

(4) EMPHASIS CLOSE COORD OF ALL FORCES

(5) DIRLNAUTH ALCON

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND/COMM/ELECTRONICS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/7(-) (REIN) MAKE NECESSARY LIAISON W/QUANG NAM PROVINCE FORCES TO ENSURE MAXIMUM COORDINATION & EFFICIENT COMMUNICATIONS.

GP-4

N-2

BT

SECRET
TAB N to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC, 1ST RECON BN, 5TH MAR, 3/11

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 16-70

REF (A) 7TH MAR FRAG O 13-70

(B) 7TH MAR FRAG O 15-70

1. (S) SITUATION: NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION: ON D-DAY 7TH MAR (REIN) EFFECT CHANGE OF INS IN AO & CONT CATEGORY II/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH RF/PF UNITS AND KMC FORCES.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ON D-DAY AT H-HOUR ONE BN(-), COMMENCE MOVE BY HELO FROM LZ DALDY TO PHU LOC VALLEY VIC CENTER OF MASS (BT 0047), & CONT CATEGORY II/RICE DENIAL OPNS IN CLOSE COORD/COOP W/GVN & KMC FORCES. ON D-DAY (1) ONE BN(-) COMMENCE MOVE INTO & ASSUME TACTICAL RESPONSIBILITY OF THE REIN AO AT A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME & CONDUCT CATEGORY II/RICE DENIAL OPNS IN COOP/COORD W/GVN FORCES. ONE BN CONT CAT II/RICE DENIAL OPNS IN 'W' QUE SEN AO (SEE ANNEX A) (BOUNDARY OVERLAY) & REF (1).

B. 1/7(-) (REIN)

(1) ON D-DAY AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME ASSUME OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF 'E' AO.

O-1.

SECRET
TAB O to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-O encl(1)

SECRET

(2) ON D-DAY AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME W/3/7 RELIN-
QUISH OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF PHU LOC VALLEY AO & SCTY OF FSB BUSHWACK.

(3) ON D-DAY AT A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME ASSUME ROAD SWP
SCTY FOR RTE 535, VILLAGE SECURITY PATROL & CONTROL OF FILE SUPPORT
COORDINATION OF LZ BALDY & 'E' AO.

(4) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY OF LIAISON TEAM AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE
TIME W/3/7 AT MOC BAI & DUY XUYEN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

(5) AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME W/3/7 ASSUME SCTY OF SUGAR CANE
HARVEST OPN 'E' AO REF (D).

(6) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE A REACTION FORCE TO 'A' CUPP ON
ORDER.

C. 3/7 (REIN)

(1) ON D-DAY AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME W/1/7 ASSUME CONTROL
OF PHU LOC VALLEY AO & W/1 PLT (REIN) ASSUME SCTY OF FSB BUSHWACK.

(2) ON D-DAY AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME W/1/7 RELINQUISH CONTROL
OF 'E' AO.

(3) ON D-DAY ESTABLISH LIAISON TEAM AT DUY XUYEN DIST HDQTRS.

(4) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO MOVE ANYWHERE IN 1ST MAR DIV AO
ON 60 (SIXTY) MINUTES NOTICE.

(5) IN THE EVENT THE ROCKCRUSHER (BT 1042) IS NOT CLOSED
DOWN PRIOR TO D-DAY PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF (1) ONE CO(-) SCTY UNTIL
OPERATIONS THERE TERMINATE.

0-2

SECRET
TAB 0 to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

(6) DIRECT LIAISON IS AUTHORIZED W/KMC UNITS FOR PURPOSE OF JOINT OPERATIONS.

E. 'A' 1/7 CUPP

(1) CONT MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO, REF (A&B).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) ANNEX A (BOUNDARY OVERLAY)

(2) D-DAY 3 APRIL 70

(3) DURATION: TBA

(4) EMPHASIS:

(A) CLOSE COORD/COOP OF ALL FORCES.

(B) AWARENESS TO BOOBY TRAPS & DUD ORDNANCE

(C) ENSURE ALL UNITS OPERATING NEAR CUPP UNITS ARE FULLY AWARE OF CUPP AO'S & COORD IS CONDUCTED W/ THESE UNITS.

(D) NIGHT ACTIVITIES & NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES.

(E) SUBMISSION OF TIMELY & ACCURATE SPOT REPORTS.

(5) DIRLINAUTH ALCON

4. ADMIN & LOG: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND/COMM/ELECT: NO CHANGE

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT TO THIS HDQTRS BY TELCON OR RADIC.

GP-4

BT

0-3

SECRET
TAB 0 to
Enclosure (1)

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
281430H	01		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)281430 (C)056477 (D)H-2 ptl fd found concrete vat 4'X 3'X across containing 25/lbs pol rice. Vat booby trapped w/ M26 & popper & vat was camouflaged. One 18" steel bear trap was also cached near vats. (E) Blew in place (F-M)Neg.
281925H	02		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/1/7 (B)281715 (C)978331/980327 (D)Whl mvg across open field rec'd 20 AK 47 rds fm 'S' 400 mtrs away. Could not determine exact en location. (E)Ret'd fire and called fire mission (F-M)Neg
281950H	03		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/1/7 (B) 281820 (C)978357-971349 (D)Whl at FPB 03 NVA w/pks & wpsn grn util en 200 mtrs mvg 'S' to 'W'. (E)Eng w/sa's fire M14 C/F/M 81 mm rec'd neg en fire swp at first light (F-M)Neg.
282000H	04		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H2/7 (B)281530 (C)055448 (D)Whl swp area fd 02 concrete bats 4'X 3' wide w/approx 500 lbs of pol rice, vat were butted along trail and contained M26 booby trap w/trip wire (E)Blew in place and dest rice. (F-M)Neg.
282000H	05		FR:2/7 to 7th Mr Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)281500 (C)055446 (D)Whl on ptrl H2 fd M26 b/t w/grn parachute string as trip wire. from trail to stream (E)Blew in place w/c-4 (F-M)Neg.
080025H	06		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)282115 (C)106453 1074 52 (D)Whl set in nite pos rec'd fire M rec'd 04 rpg fm 'WE' approx 200 mtrs res: 02 USMC WIA. dest 01 M60, 01 M60mm & 01 PRG 25. M3 rec'd 05 chicoms, approx 30 or 40 rds of AK fm NE approx 100 mtrs. Res: 06 USMC WIA: M3 sent react sqd to nite activity to carry back wd'd. (E)Medevac called comp. C/F/M and cobra gunships. (F)Neg (G) 08 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg.
010035H	07		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)282230 (C)132399 (D)Whl in nite pos rec' 1 rpg & 02 chicoms fm 'NW' unknown dist res: 02 WIA'S (E) (E)Ret'd w/sa's & m79 Called medavac evac comp swp at first light (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
010330H	08		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)010115 (C)053487 (D)Obs 1 VC dressed in blk shirt/white shorts w/01 wpn mvg toward def pos. (E)Obs en until he entered pos & capt'd him & wpn. Also 40/lbs rice. (F-I)Neg (J)01 VC POW (K)Neg (L) 01 AK-47 capt'd (M) 40/lbs bag pol rice.
010500H	09		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)010500 (C)099446 (D)Whl mvg to op area were taken under fire by approx 03 en 15mtr away mving 'E'. Rec'd approx 100-200 sa & 02 incoming explosives fm these 02 en fled to 'E'. Res: 01 USMC KIA, 03 USMC WIA (E) ALL men had flak gear & helmets. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's & M79 med evacs comp at first light 02 pks cont 300/lbs rice fwd to Baldy. (F)01 KIA (G) 03 USMC WIA (E) (H-L)Neg (M) 300/lb rice pol.
010825H	10		FR:1/7 to 7th mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #1 (B)010739 (C)102509 (D)Villagers brought in 01 VN girl w/g-shot wd in neck & stated shot by RF's ob bridge scy approx 2000 last night. Girl was in hut at time in incident (E) Corpsman 1st aid emer called and com. (F-M)Neg.
011000H	11		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)282220 (C)039430-048437 (D)Obs 25 en mvg E (E)Fired 60mm shadow called & on sta. Swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
011030H	12		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)010735 (C)106453-107455 (D)Whl in the process of tarting to procede to new pos rec'd approx 20 to 30 rds of sa's fire fm 'NE' approx 200 mtr. (E) Ret'd w/sa swp w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
010030H	13		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)010735 (C)054447 (D)Whl in def pos M26 frag was accidentally det. by Marine who kicked poncho. Res: 09 USMC NBC (E). All close together while cleaning M60. (E) Search revealed a spoon that had been twisted around pack strap & pin pulled. Med evad comp. (F)Neg (G)09 USMC WIA NBC (E). (H-M)Neg

TAB-P Encl(1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
011030H	14		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)010920 (C)031470 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 grv off trail. (E) Dug up and fd 01 NVA approx 22 yrs old rgn util. Dead approx 1 wk. Could not determin cause. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
011030H	15		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)010930 (C)053456 (D)Whl rec'g resupply on secure LZ. Chopper blew obstacle into bushes det M26 B/T (E)Resupply immed lifted off. Checked area for further booby traps w/neg res. Chopper proceeded to ras for crew chief and rear for est of damage. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M) NEG.
011200H	16		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)010845 (C)093455 (D)Whl on swp & search in ville fd 01 male in blk pj's in bunker. Man appeared to be wd'd. 2 NVA pks out side bunker w/blood. (E)Encouraged en to come out of bunker but NVA refused. smoked bunker. and then fraged bunker res: 01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
6			
011215H	17		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B) 010915 (C)093452 (D)M1 whl on swp fd 70 lbs of unpol rice & potatoes in sacks. Also fd 01 bag misc med gear. (E)Dest rice and potatoes due to tactical swp & sit cont swp. (F-L)Neg (M)700/lbs rice
011230H	18		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)010730 (C)093453 (D)Whl on swp M2 pers 01 male in hooch w/neg ID. (E)Det will bring to Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Det (L-M) Neg.
011415H	19		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)010950 (C)113434 (D)CUPP #5 Intell fm villagers that two fresh graves were dug at above grid. (E)CUPP #5 dug graves fd 01 NVA KIA's. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA's (J-M)Neg.
011500H	20		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)011300H (C)030490-058492 (D)Whl on swp plt obs 01 EN in grn util w/pk & wpn mvng "N.W." 160 M "S.E." also obs 02 EN in grn util flee fm bnkr (E)Eng w/sa's. EN fled left gear behind Pursued w/neg res Search of areas rev 02 AK-47's, 02 NVA packs, 04 Unif's. (F-K)Neg. (L)02 AK's (M)AK ammo, NVA poncho, 25 lb bag salt, 02 Pks, 04 Unif's.
011500H	21		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)011500H (C)009350 (D)Whl on ptl VN point out B/T on stream bank near road, M-79 rd in can to det if kicked or stepped on (E)Blew B/T in place, swpt w/neg furth res. pd VN 300 p's. (F-M)Neg.
011530H	22		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 (B)011000 (C)100479 (D)Whl on rd swp 3/7 fd 01 rock mine approx 40 to 45/lbs located on left side of road. It was camouflaged with leaves w/pressure type detonation. (E)Blew in place w/c-4 (F-M)Neg.
011540H	23		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)011235 (C)123401-122403 (D)Whl in day move rec'd 5 rds sa's fire fm treeline 200 mtrs (NW'. No enemy were obs'd. (E) Sent squad to sweep. Neg res. (F-M)Neg.
011545H	24		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)011545 (C)053454 (D)While providing scty for water run H12 fd 01 fruitcan chicom w/tripwire across trail. Checked for more elect detectors w/elect detectors. (E)Blew in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg.
011755H	25		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)011600 (C)052435 (D)Whl on sqd op fd 01 M26 booby trap in brush w/trip wire across trail. (E)Blew in place w/hook. (F-M)Neg.
011805H	26		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)011700 (C)052453 (D)Whl in day time pos fd 01 B/T. B/T was chicom w/trip wire tied across trail. (E) Dest in place w/c- (F-M)Neg
011830H	27		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)011 600 (C)121409 (D)L3 scty ptl det 02 males both approx 50 yr old wrg white pj. Both had ID also assorted med gear two gal alcohol. KCS expect VC. (E)Det both fwd to rear (F-J)Neg (K)02 males (L-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
011845H	28		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #5 (B)011500 (C)112442 (D)Fd 01 NVA KIA w/neg gear in grn util in small grave covered w/sand. Age appeared 24. NVA was dead 6 to 8 hours. Death by g/shot wd and schrapnel. (E)Swpet area w/neg res (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
011905H	29		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)011715 (C)052453 (D)In OP fd 02 booby traps. They were M26 grenades inside of 2 cans hooked to bamboo pul device. It was rigged so that when bamboo was moved the cans fell off the grenades releasing the spoons. (E)Destroyed in place. (F-M)Neg.
012130H	30		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)011910 (C)002345 (D)Whl moving to ambush site rec'd 15 rds AK-47 & M16 fm treeline 100 meters to E en size unk. (E)C12 ret'd w/sa' fire then ret'd to CP. Swp at first light. (F-M)Neg.
012140H	31		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)011945 (C)004355 (D)C22 whl setting in amb sight rec'd AK-47 rds 03 chicons 01 M79 fm treeline 400 mtrs to E en size 06 pers. (E)C22 ret'd w/sa's fire called in 81mm mission and ret'd to CP for relocation will swp at first light. (F-M)Neg.
012145H	32		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)011630 (C)054464 (D)Whl on sqd size ptl fd 01 M26 booby trap along side of trail. Booby trap along side of trail. Booby trap was in a cam between two poles, if poles were pulled apart booby trap det. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg.
012230H	33		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)011915 (C)098507-095507 (D)PF spotted approx 30 VC wrg blk and carrying wpns mvg E to W 100 mtrs away from C#9 amb site. PF opened fire w/sa, M60, M79, 60mm. Contact broke w/en fleeing W. Swp w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
012230H	34		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)011915 (C)120430-115435 (D)RF & C#5 spotted 4-5 en grn util & carrying rifles. En seemed to be reconning. (E)C#5 eng w/sa's en took cover called fire mission 60mm swp at AM. (F-M)Neg.
012230H	35		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)011900 (C)113496-109497 (D)C#8 inter villagers from their day def pos. Upon invest fd 01 civ shot in right foot by VC. (E)C#8 inter villagers w/neg res. C#8 unable to determine reason for shooting. Called in med evac comp. (F)Neg (G)01 Civ (H-M)Neg.
020155H	36		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)012330H (C)023346 (D)03 CIV req emerg medical treatment for shrapnel wds. (E)CIV's were picked up by ambulance & treated at 1/7 BAS. 01 Female Emerg., 01 Male Rtn., 01 Baby, Rtn. W/F/U
020615H	37		FR:GUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 tm#2 (B)020230H (C)089403-087403-095403 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd s/a's, RPG's, 60mm mert fire. Res: 05 P.F. WIA. Neg USMC WIA's (E) C/F/M-0230, 1st rd-0235, E/O/M-0325. Basketball on sta at 0340, off at 0530, 2nd F/M called-0440, 1st rd-0447, E/O/M-0505. W/F/U (F)Neg. (G)05 P. WIA (H-M)Neg.
020845 H	38		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)020645H (C)054450 (D)Whl in nite amb, obs 05 VCS females mvg after curfew. 03 approx (30 yrs of age) 02 approx (50 yrs of age). Also 06 children ages 02 to 6 yrs. Susp to harbor en and set booby traps. (E)Det women & children. Remained in amb site to obs NVA or VC. mvg into ville. females had neg ID. Will fwd to Itt ASAP. (F-I)Neg (J)05 NCS females & 06 children. (K-M)Neg.
021135H	39		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)021015 (C)022377 (D)E32 whl on ptl obs 01 VN male approx 40 yrs old wrg blk pj 20 mtr 'NE'. (E) Male ran fm ptl-pursued & det had neg ID will fwd to Itt ASAP. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M)Neg.
021135H	40		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)021030 (C)023388 (D)Whl on Co swp fd 01 VN male approx 10 yrs old wrg blk pj's hiding in treetop. (E)Det VN male & will fwd to rear ASAP for inter. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M)Neg.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
021200H	41FU		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#2 (B)021000 (C)087403 (D)Whl swp area of earlier incident fd 01 VC KIA neg pk er wpn. Also 07 chicoms, 02 B40 rds, 01 bangalore torpedo (4'long 3" diam) made of bamboo. (E)Will fwd gear to rear.
021230H	42FU		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #9 (B)020930 (C)095511,095506 (D)CUPP #9 swpt area of artillery fire and while on swp villagers said 30 VC had come through last night and were carrying 4 dead and 5 wounded and VC were in blk pj's w/wpons (E) Cont swp w/neg res.
021300H	43		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)021130 (C)034397 (D)Whl in day time pos. Obs'd 01 VC wrg USMC util trousers and blk shirt, hiding in treetops. Climebed down and ran when obs by ptl. (E)Eng w/sa's & swpt area and fd 01 VC KIA. Also 01 M26 Frag. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 M26 Frag.
021410H	44		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #7 (B)021130 (C)106495,107485 (D)Rec'd snip fire from treeline 1000 mtrs S res: 01 PF WIA(E). (E)C/F/M 1305/1st rd 1313/ EOM 1322. Did not swp due to dist. (F)Neg (G)01 PF (H-M)Neg
021515H	45		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 YS (B)020910 (C)103418 (D)Whl on road swp fd metal container 12"High & 6" wide completely enclosed on road. Dest in place w/c-4 appeared to contain napalm. (F-M)Neg
021515H	46		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 YS (B)020937 (C)101411 (D)Whl on road swp on rte 535 fd 4/lb rock mine press det. mine approx 6-9 inches under surface (E) Dest in place w/c-4. (F-M)neg.
021710H	47		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #4 (B)021500 (C)107419 (D)12 VCS were det for being susp of supplying VC w/ammo & food. 02 Chief of Police inter. susp and fd they had been supplying VC w/info. 08 VC det and 4 released. (E)CUPP#4 searched hootch of susp and fd 04 M26 frags. (F-L)Neg (M)04 M26 frags.
022220H	48		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)022010 (C)093458 (D)I3C whl mvg to night amb rec'd approx 50 rds small arms fire 50 mtrs S fr approx 04 en. res: 02 USMC KIA, 03 USMC WIA. (E)I3C ret'd sa's and M79 res: 02 VC KIA. En wrg blk pj neg pks or wpons. medevac called medevac complete I3C were wrg flak jackets and helmets. Approx 15 mtr apart. (F)02 USMC (G)03 USMC WIA (H)Neg (I)02 VC (J-M)Neg
030930H	49		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)030930 (C)008348 (D)Whl on ptl fd 1 chi booby trap w/trip wire at entrance to cave. (E)Dest w/c-4 searched w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
031250H	50		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)030900 (C)093458 (D)Whl on swp of ville fd approx 1000/lbs uppol rice buried in concrete containers in false floor of pig sty. fd 01 boobygrn util shirt 01 chicom near pig sty. (E)Det 04 VN. Will evac all asap to Baldy. (F-J)Neg (I)04 Det (J)Neg (K-M)Neg.
031330H	51		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #1 (B)030915 (C)084371 (D)"1 whl on ptl fd 08 notes telling villagers to stay out of area after 1800, do not cooperate w/ Americans. Notes were tacked on trees along trail and around village. They were apparently written on stolen school supply. (E)CUPP are fowd notes to rear. (F-M)Neg.
031410H	52		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)020803 (C)025375 (D)Whl mvg to join Co GP point man fd 01 booby trap w/trip wire across trail. tied to bush 2' off trail (E)Dest in place (F-M)Neg.
031430H	53		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)031245 (C)993324 (D)Whl on Co size move fd 01 buried 8mm HE rd booby trapped w/press type fuse devise on trail. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M)Neg.
031430H	54		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)030845 (C)025377 (D)Whl mvg to join up w/ GP, mvg 'N' downhill the point element det a b/t M26 across trail. Both res: 02 USMC WIA(E). Had trip wire (E)Medavac comp (F)Neg (G)02 USMC(E) (H-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
031720H	55		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)031615 (C)107495-107489 (D)Whl in day pos rec'd 5 to 10 sniper rds fm approx 600 mtrs 'S' est en 3 to 5 also fm approx 600 mtrs rec'd 01 mortar rd res: 01 USMC WIA(NE) (E)Ret'd w/M79 & 60mm. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(NE) (H-M)Neg
031900H	56		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #6 (B)031730 (C)119473 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 female shot by VC in upper right leg. At time cannot get any reason for shooting Tomorrow will return to area with inter to gain more info. Follow up then. (E) Medavac complete. (F)Neg (G)01 VN female (H-M)Neg.
032230H	57		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M3 (B)032230 (C)106428 (D)M3 whl setting in LP rec 01 chicom fm 'S'. res: 01 USMC WIA rec'd schrapnel in right arm. Will medavac at first light helmets and flak gear were worn. (E)Eng w/sa's 05 rds M79 and 04 M26 will swp AM. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg.
040915H	58		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #7 (B)Rec'd sa's fire fm est 03 en, 01 M79 & 01 chicom in nite pos. From 'N' approx 30 to 50 mtrs. (E)Ret'd sa's fire, M79 & M26 grenades swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
041035	59		FR: 1st engr to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G 1st eng (B)041035 (C)089407 (D)Right flank sety fd 01 chicom booby trap w/trip wire 30 mtrs off S side of trail (E) Blew in place. (F-M)neg
040915H	60		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 to (B)040830 (C)020376 (D)Whl setting in def pos fd 01 M26 was off side of trail in bushes. Trip wire crossing trail. (E)Bl in place w/c-4 arch'd area further w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
041000H	61		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Sqd (B)023397 (C)023397 (D)Whl on ptl approx by a VN female approx 45 yrs old who led team to a VN male approx 20 yrs old hiding in some bushes. He was carrying NVA pack and when asked for his ID card he chieu Hoi'd. (E)Det him and 05 other women. Ages of women 45, 19 and 9. Will evac all det asap to rear (F-J)Neg (K)04 detainees (L-M)Neg.
041130H	62		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)040950 (C)003330 (D)Whl on day ptl rec'd 3-5 rds fire fm approx 400 mtrs 'N' res: 01 USMC WIA Obs 01 VC/wrg blk pj's running in an 'E' direction. (E)Pursued w/sa's & M60 En appr'd to fall under ft. Are in process of swp. W fu (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
041135H	63		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #7 (B)041000 (C)104496-102496 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd approx 150-200 rds of sa's fire from approx 200 mtrs 'W'. Est en 15-20. (E)Ret'd fire M50, M16, M79 & LAW'A. En broke contact. PF's C/F/M 81 mm HE on grid. Will swp and fu. (F-M)Neg.
041300H	64		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)041050 (C)092461-092464 (D)Whl in day PFB obs 03 en crawling from 'E' into cane field. (E)Eng w/sa's rec'd 10 rds AK47 Swpt area & fd 01 female age 20 WIA(20)Also fd 01 pistol belt and 01 ammo box with blk pi inside. (F-I)Neg (J)01 female VC WIA (K)Neg (L-M)Neg
041330H	65FU		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)#6 (B)04100 (C)119473 (D)Checked with villagers how women was shot Villagers said the following. On 28 Feb 70 the en had come into the ville and burned some hootchs. Villagers got angry and decided to call meeting. Women was stopped on way to meeting by 10 NVA and they shot her foot.
041510H	66		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)040930-041220 (C)097382-100381 (D)Whl on Co sweep obs 20 to 30 en 300 meters 'SW' en had on combinations of grn util and blk pj's. (E)L Co deployed to pursue en and rec'd sa's fire. L ret'd sa's fire, call 0W-10 already on station, and con't its purs the en. The AO guided L unit towards the enemy. Enemy contact was broken. L sweep resulted in finding 03 VC KIA 03 NVA KIA, 03 NVA KIA capt'd 3 POW's, 01 9mm pistol, doct's dets & docts sent to Itt. Also had 01 USMC WIA(NE). (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA, 01 VC KIA, 02 VC KBA (J)03 POW's (K)Neg (L)9mm pistol (M)5 sets NVA 782 gear, 10 pks.

UNPL: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
041617H	67		FR:1st eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)Sigma Charlie eng. (B)Whl on road swp lead tank hit a 40/lb box mine press det buried on right side of road. mine blew off right tread of tank, res neg cas. (E)Swpt area further w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
041615H	68		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)041430 (C)999345-99352 (D)Whl on ptl C/M on known en tunnel complex by relaying thru 64a at day PFB. Called two rds of HE rds to adjust one landing in area of tgt one landed on patrol. res: 03 USMC W/NBC Marines wrg flak gear. (E)Called med avac medevac complete. (F)Neg (G) 03 USMC NBC (H-M)Neg.
042130H	69		FR:A/1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #4 (B)042040 (C)103415-110416 (D)CUPP#4 RF whl in sqd ambush susp propaganda team screaming RF determined they were VC (E)CUPP#4 C/F/M with 105 excellent coverage on tgt. C/F/M 2040/1st rd 2045. (F-M)Neg.
042315H	70		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)042235 (C)119438-117436 (D)CUPP#5 amb spotted 03 VC mvg 'E'. #5 open fire with small arms rec'd AK47 fire from 03 rifles, continued to return fire enemy broke contact. (E)CUPP#5 swp area under illum w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
050630H	71FU		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #5 (B)042235 (C)117436 (D)Whl swp'g area at first light found blood trail leading 'N'. Followed blood trail & fd area of fresh cut bamboo. Susp en to have made stretcher. Neg further blood trail, Neg further res. (E) Neg. 666666
050930H	72		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)050600 (C)993334-994338 (D)LP hrd mvnt in rice paddy Called 60mm illum & obs 03 VC in blk pj's mvng 'NW' w/pks. 400 mtr to 'N' (E)Eng w/sa's swd swpt w/neg res. Villagers said that the 03 VC escaped to 'W'. (F-M)Neg.
051030H	73		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #1 (B)050950 (C)090375 (D)Whl on swp PF's were inrerrogating civ in area when they rec'd approx 100 rds of sa's fire fm approx 50 mtrs 'S'. Est 04 to 5 VC. En broke contact fled 'S'. VC were erg blk PJ's. (E)Ret'd sa's then search area to 'S' finding 01 M1 carbine. Continuing swp at this time. W / FU. (F-K)Neg (L)01 M1 carbine. (M)Neg.
051110H	74		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#1 (B)051020 (C)095370 (D)Whl swp area of contact, RF's detonated a press type booby trap M26 buried approx two to ft in grd res: 02 RF WIA(E) (E)Medevac comp.
051415H	75		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)050900 (C)977332-975334 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd en sniper fire from approx 200 mtrs 'SW'. (E)Ret'd w/sa's. C/E/M arty. Swpt area w/neg rsl. (F-M)Neg.
051415H	76		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)051245 (C)998353 (D)Whl mvg from a sec pos to rejoin a patrol, point element det an M26 booby trap w/trip wire across trail. Res: 01 USMC WIA(NE). Marine was wrg flak gear. (E)Swpt area further fo more booby trap w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(NE) (H-M)Neg.
051420H	77		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)051245 (C)996324 (D)Whl mvg to OP near abandoned hootches, fd 05 cans containing 200 lbs of unpol rice in family bunker inside hootch. (E)Ret'd rice to Co pos for evac to rear. (F-M)Neg.
051500H	78		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)051400 (C)130379 (D)Whl on day patrol 01 male & 01 female age 15 in open field. Apprehended male & female ran off. Male was wrg grn short & shirt female wore white PJ's. (E)Det male did not p pursue female. Will evac det to Itt asap. (F-J)Neg. (K)01 male (L-M)Neg
051645H	79		FR:1st Eng Co 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C eng (B)051630 (C)102512 (D)Whl clearing mine field at the Ba Ren Bridge, 01 Marine Detonated press type mine Res: 01 USMC WIA(E). (E)Called medevac comp. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg.

UNIT: 7TH MARINE
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
052030H	80		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)051715 (C)008348-007344 (D)H33 while mvg into CP took AK47 fire fm 'S' approx 400 mtrs to 500 mtrs. (E)Ret'd sa's. Called air strike OV-10 was on sta to direct air strike w/4 on sta at 1700 Complete coverage of area. (F-M)Neg.
052115H	81		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)052115 (C)010307 (D)G24 whl in amb obs 05 NVA w/packs mvg 'E' on trail 100 m away. (E)G24 eng w/sa res: 05 NVA KIA - search revealed 02 NVA KIA, 05 packs. Moved to new site. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)05 NVA pks (M)Neg.
052215H	82		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)051900 (C)073445-097444 (D)I2 whl sett in nite pos obs 10 pers 1500 to 2000 mtrs mvg 'W' to 'E' pers had rifles & pks Clothing could not be determined. (E)I2 sniper open fire w/sa's neg res. En fled East. Called fire mission (F-M)Neg.
060030H	83		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)052000H (C)993335 (D)Whl in Def Pos H(-) was attacked by UNSEF throwing chicomis fm north approx 25-30 mtrs. Res: 01 USMC WIA. (E)H(-) ret'd fire w/sa's, 60 mm M-79, C/F/M -105MM illum.-2005H 1st rd-2010H E/O/M-2120H. Obs 01 body 75 mtrs away, before HQ(-) could get to body, it was dragged away. H23 swpt area of contact, fd vil 50 mtrs away w/caves, bunkers, and tunnels. village will be search'd thoroughly at 1st light. Med evac called, & compl't'd. (F)Neg. (G)01 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg.
060900H	84		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 tm #1 (B)060840H (C)082371 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 VN male approx age, 30 yrs, w/blue pj's. Neg wpn or pack. As VN obs ptl he ran "E" aprox 75 mtrs. (E)RF & PF pursued & caught VCS. He had neg I.D. took him to day pos, RF will send to Que Son. (F-J)Neg. (K)01 VCS male det. (L-M)Neg.
061145H	85		FR:"D"Eng. to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/Eng R/S (B)061020 (C)050351 (D)Whl on R/S rd 01 RPG rd w/nose up in rte track of road burried 2-5 in. (E)Blew rd in pl w/C-A. (F-M)Neg.
061145H	86		FR:"C"Eng. to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)"C"Eng. (B)061010H (C)094410 (D)Whl on rd swp fd 02 mine markers. Markers were two rocks together w/sticks on tp pting twd road. Other was the same type on the other side of road. Off the should of road. (E)Probed area between area between markers w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
061200H	87		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)061115 (C)027375 (D)Whl on day ptl reconing area for nite def pos fd 02 M26 B/T, 01 B/T had broken tripwire tied to root of bush. Other B/T was hidden behind fighting hole. tripwire tied to stick in grd 3ft away. (E)Destroyed in place. (F-M)Neg
061220H	88		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)061130 (C)003325 (D)Whl in daytime OP obs 02 VC in blk PJ's w/01 wpn, 500 mtrs 'SW'. (E)Eng en w/sa & sniper fire an obs 01 en fall. Swpt area and fd blood trails leading into cave, search w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
061245H	89		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines (A)A/1/7 (B)061100 (C)125428 (D)Whl on ptl CUPP #5 det 01 VN female wrg dark blue PJ's w/neg ID. (E)Will evac to Itt ASAP. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN female (L-M)Neg.
061245H	90		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#9 (B)061030 (C)090505-089505 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd sniper fire fm approx 100 mtrs 'W'. Then 01 RF det M26 booby trap. tied to bush w/ trip wire real 01 RF WIA(E). (E)Called medevac, medevac complete, Eng en w/M60, M16, 60mm, swpt area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 RF WIA (H-M)Neg
061500H	91		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)061430 (C)119478 (D)Whl on ptl PF's obs 04 VN female that had been reported kidnaped 20 Feb by approx 30 VC. (E)RF quest w/ very little res. 03 of the 04 females were taken to Mon Bai for inter 01 VN female was released. (F-J)Neg (K-M)Neg.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
062010H		92	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)061630 (C)066453-050450 (D)I1B whl on recon patrol spotted 10 personnel approx 1500 mtrs away moving 'SW' to 'NE' wearing blk PJ w/packs and helmets, no weapons were observed. (E)I1B called 105mm F/M. 1630/1st rd 1634/ECM 1740. I1B obs 03 bodies fall. Bodies remain on grd until darkness for approx 90 min. I1B did not swp because of darkened & dist. (F-H)Neg (I)03 VC KIA (J-M)Neg.
061130H		93	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)061130 (C)000333-001319 (D)H/2/7 sqd cmt follwed blood trail to cave upon reaching entrance fd 01 LAW B/T press det along trail. Also gfd 50/lbs pol rice, 05/lbs fresh meat, 02 cart belts, 01 US 01 NVA, 01 canteen US 06 AK47 mags w/120 rds, 50 rds M60, 02 AK47, 01 M-60 w/ bipods, 01 medical bag, documents, and 06 sets civilians clothes. (E)Blew B/T in place, will fwd to rear gear. (F-M)Neg
062115H		94	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)061930 (C)077391 (D)CUPP #2 whl mvg to night pos obs 08 VC near ville 10 meters away. 01 VC fled 'NW' 02 VC fled 'SW' 02 VC fled 'SE' 01 VC threw chicom as he fled. (E)PF eng en w/sa res: 03 POW in civilian clothes w/neg wpn. 03 POW will be taken to district office. (F-I) Neg (J)03 VCS (K-M)Neg.
062115H		95	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)061800 (C)988320 (D)H1 rec'd approx 100 rds small arms fire & 07 82mm mortar rds, 02 RPG fm 'N'. rounds were in H1 pos but no cas. Unable to spot flashes. (E)Ret'd small arms fire. Called fire mission at 1820/1st rd 1820/ECM 1900 H1 swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)neg
062250H		96	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #4 (B)062130 (C)CUPP #4 NDP rec'd approx 15 60mm rds, co OP at 106428 obs muzzle flashes at 093420. 60mm rds impacted 10-20 M from #4. #4 unable to obs muzzle flashes. At this time #4 obs 25 NVA/v at 100420 but lost sight of en after first obs. (E)M/3/7 C/F/M 2138/1st rd 214 ECM 2154. (F-M)Neg.
062340H		97	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)062215 (C)099449 (D)Whl set in NDP rec 7 RPG & chicom fr 'NW'. Distance & location of en unk. res: 03 USMC WIA routin w/schrapnel in arms and legs-02 USMC WIA(NE). Will evac routines at first lig: (E)K2 had dug pos & wrg flak gear. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA(E) 02 USMC WIA(NE) (H-M)Neg.
070800		98	FR:CUPP TO 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #4 (B)070700 (C)100415-097417 (D) Whl on ptrl rec'd approx 05 M-79 Rds & sa's Fire fm est 3-5 en 300 "W" in a draw. En description unk. (E) Retrn'd sa's & organic wps fire. En broke contact fled "W". Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M) Neg.
070930		99	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K 3/7 Plt swp (B)070750 (C)102455 (D)Whl on swp thru canefield fd 01 vn male who was wounded in rt leg, had been bandaged. Vn wore blu shirt's grn trousers, approx 19 to 20, neg ID. (E)Called Medevac, med evac complete. Will send to ltt after medical care. (F-J)Neg. (K)01 VN uclas det (L-M)Neg.
071008		100	FR:K3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep(A)K3/7 pltcmbt(B)070800(C)096456(D)K2 While moving into position for blocking force. Point man observed 01 VN male 30mtrs away. VN tried to run and was apprehended. Male was wearing grn trousers & Blue stripped shirt. Age approx 30 w/neg ID. (E)K-2 detained per. to be brought to LZBaldy. (F-J)Neg. (K)01 uclas Det. (L-M)Neg.
071030		101	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F2/7 sqd cmt (B)070830 (C)024377 (D)Whl on ptrl rd 01 M26 B/T w/tripwire across a trail. (E)Dest in place w/G4 cont ptrl. (F-M)Neg.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
071045H		102	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) L 3/7 blk. pos. (B) 070805 (C) 128402 (D) Whl in blk. pos. obs 01 VC 50 mtrs to "N-E" Eng w/sas En dropped to gd En then crawled in heavy brush. 02 Marines chkd out area only fd 01 cartridge belt & medical supplies including 01 pair of scissors & a hammock. (E) At this time L(-) reed heavy sa's & automatic wpsn fire from unsef 50 to 75 mtrs to "E" returned sa's & organic wpsn. En broke contact with eny. Res obs 01 VC KIA for approx 30min. (F-H) Neg. (I) 01 VC KIA. (J-M) Neg.
071050H		103	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) F2/7 plt CP (B) 070830 (C) 025408/015412, 025416 (D) Whl in def pos rec'd sa's fire frm "N" & "N-W" (above grids). (E) C/F/M of 105' (0840), EOM (0933) did not sweep due to distance & other tactical commitments (F-M) Neg.
071107H		104	FR: 7th Mar COC to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 7th Mar COC (B) 071107 (C) 086436 (D) At 1107 01 load of resupply containing (40 cases of C-rats, 2 cases of 60mm HE, & 01 case of 60mm illum) was dropped in above grid. A Sqd sized unit from I/3/7 was immediately heliflited into the area to secure the dropped load and 1135. The load was picked up & taken to India. 85% of load was damaged. EOD fwd to India to destroy ord. (F-M) Neg.
071108H		105	FR: K3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) K3/7 Sqd cmbt (B) 070830 (C) 096456 (D) Whl on swp det 02 male, approx 30 years old wearing black PJ in ville. Had neg I.D. cards. (E) Detained 02 par. and are holding until returned to C.P. (F-J) Neg. (K) 02 Det. (L-M) Neg.
071130H		106	FR: C Eng. to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) C Eng. road swp (B) 070805 (C) 115429 (D) Whl on road swp found 01 60 lbs. Rock mine on left side of road. Pressure detonated. (E) Blew in place w/C-4. (F-M) Neg.
071110H		107	FR: A1/7 CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A) A1/7 Cupp #4 (B) 070915 (C) 114413-117413 (D) Cupp & PF's obs approx 20 VC in rice paddy area 300mtrs to the "E". Neg pks or wpsn obs- PF units identified 20 people as VC. (E) Eng w/sa's En fled "E" Swpt area fd 02 VN suspected VCS. 01 Female w/gunshot wnd in cheek & shrapnel in left leg also 01 male unharmed-Medevaced female & Pks det'd male, will/forward to Que Son dist. hdgtrs. (Both VN approx 30). (F-J) Neg. (K) 02 Det. (L-M) Neg.
071200H		108	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) G 2/7 plt cmbt (B) 071045 (C) 003306-003308 (D) In combined ptrl w/PF's entered ville that had been reported as a-VC Haven. Upon entering ville obs'd 07 VC males escaping. (E) Eng w/sa's-Res 03 VC KIA's & b/t equip. Whl arching pows rec'd AK 47 fire frm 200mtrs to the "N". CFM 81's w/f/u after sweep. Det & chicoms turned over to PF's will fwd to Que Son. (F-H) Neg. (I) 03 VC KIA (J) Neg. (K) 04 POWS (L) Neg. (M) 6chicoms, b/t gear & 01 tri flare.
071540H		109	FR: M3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) M3/7 M1 Blocking force (B) 071000 (C) 129408-127412 (D) Whl sitting in Blocking Force OBS. 15-20 EN mvng "N.E." approx 300 mtrs away fm M1 pos. wear'g blk RU's & grn Uniforms. Packs were obs, Neg wpsn. (E) M1 open'd fire w/s/a's, Res: 01 VC KIA (approx 30 yrs old) w/blk jacket/grn shorts, w/Neg gear. (F-H) Neg. (I) 01 VC KIA (J-M) neg.
071400H		110	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) H/2/7 PMP CMBT (B) 071100H (C) 994353-995355 (D) Whl at check point #1 Rec'd approx 30 rds AK fire fm "N" approx 75 mtrs. H31 Ret'd fire w/s/a's, while H(-) swpt fm "E". EN sniper opened up on H3, RES: 01 USMC KIA (E), Emergency. (E) Gun ships were called to work over area. C/F/M-105MM, -1122H, 1st rd-1124H, E/O/M-1134. H(-) swpt area w/Neg rem: Emerg med evac called & completed. (F) Neg. (G) 01 USMC KIA (E). (H-M) Neg.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
174000H	111		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)071330 (C)071477 (D)Whl at new pos K1 found 01 B/T M26. Booby trap was buried in ground 1 1/2' w/trip wire strung across bushes in new pos. (E)Blew M26 in place. (F-M)Neg.
171400H	112		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)071333 (C)071477 (D)Whl in new Co pos fd 01 M-26 B/T in can w/trip wire stretch across trail. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg.
171430H	113		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)071232 (C)086457 (D)K Co whl mvg to new pos fd 01 M-26 B/T w/trip wire booby trap was located left side of tracks w/trip wire extending across rail road tracks. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg
171700H	114		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #4 (B)071500 (C)108417 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 male and 01 female. Male had shrapnel wds in leg and arm believe to be from mortar rds. Male approx 50 yrs old 01 female approx 40 yrs Both had ID. (E) Both male and female were medevac. (F-M)Neg
071715H	115		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spr Rep (A)A/1/7 #8 (B)071330 (C)123504-125504 (D)Whl on ptl Obs 06 VC crossing blue line in boats. Age approx 17-21 upon reaching bank opened up w/AK-47 50 to 80 rounds. En fled N. (E)C #8 ret'd w/sa fire and PF used 60mm and LAW'S. Did not swp because of river and dist (F-M)Neg.
071730H	116		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)071500 (C)099549 (D)Whl mvg off hill 01 belt made out of grenades pins also spotted blood trails which went into 'NW' direction K2 followed blood trails and search area fd 02 dud chicoms. (E) K2C blew chicoms and continued to swp blood trail. Blood vanish after 75 mtrs (F-M)Neg
071800H	117		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)071600 (C)015404 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01, 250 lb bomb at above grid. (E)Requested eng to blow 250/lb bomb. Eng will bl at first light. Sqd will remain in area of bomb to obs tonight. (F-M)Neg.
071940H	118		FR:3/8 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)071730 (C)114385 (D)Whl in set in PPB. obs 01 VN male approx 35 yrs of age. He was obs perimeter from treeline. He wore white shirt & blue shorts. (E)Sent sqd to det pers. He had neg ID. Will fwd to Itt at 1st light. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Det (L-M)Neg.
072245H	119		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)072210 (C)041403-050410 (D)Obs lights at above grid 800 mtrs 'NE' coverage on above grid. (E)C/F/M 2120/1st rd 2130, EOM 2200 Good coverage of target. lights did not reappear. (F-M)Neg.
072245H	120		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)072115 (C)021393 (D)Whl approaching amb site rec'd approx 06 sa's rounds from 'S' at about 50 to 75 mtrs. (E)Ret'd sa's swpt area w/neg res cont moved to amb site. (F-M)Neg.
072330H	121		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)072130 (C)001323-996316 (D)Whl in night pos obs lights to 'SW'. (vic H270) (E)C/F/M 105's 2138/1st rd 2142/EOM 2230. Good coverage-obs 02 secondary explosions Will swp at first light lights not reappear. (F-M)Neg (N)Neg (O)02 sec explo.
062215H	122FU		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)071045-071610 (C)099449 After reconsid- ation of wds 1 of Marines was listed as (NE) & medevaced at 071045. Later this afternoon 1 other Marine earlier listed as a (NE)was evaced at 1610. Total 05 USMC (E).
072000H	123		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)072000 (C)108430-100440 (D)Whl set in LP obs 30-40 lights mvg twds LP pos at a distance of approx 1200 mtrs fr NW. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm called 2015, 1st rd 2020, EOM 2130. All lights were out after fire msn. Swping at this time. (F-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
072300H	124		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)072300 (C)072477-072483 (D)Whl set in night pos K CP obs mvt in front of K1 LP approx 25-50 mtrs to the 'E'. (E)LP opened fire w/sa & threw grenades. K CP provided 60mm ill, 03-04 NVA/VC were obs 150 mtrs 'S' of K1 perimeter. K1 eng en w/M-79 & M-60 en fled. C/F/M 105 illum swpt area w/neg res. Swping at this time. Basketball called to supplement 105 ill. 105 called 2310 1st rd 2315 EOM 2400 basketball called 2350. (F-M)Neg
080345H	125		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP (B)080135 (C)083386 (D)Whl in nite def pos rec'd 03 explosions of unk origin (Believed to poss be concussion type chicoms). Res:03 USMC w/injured ear drums & 01 RF WIANE Schrapnel. (E)Ret'd sa's at susp en mvt to the 'W' (approx 35 mtrs) will swp at 1st lite. Also will further check extent injury of the Marines. (F)Neg (G)03 WIA (Minor) 01 RF WIANE (H-M)Neg
081200H	126		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)081115 (C)114385 (D)L3B whl leaving CO pos obs 01 male approx 75 mtrd 'N'. Civ ran 'N' upon seeing L3B. Male wearing purple shirt & white shorts. (E)L3B apprehended male. Approx age 13 did not have I.D. will send det to Bn Rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 Det (J-M)Neg
081030H	127		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)081030 (C)982324, 978306, 999315, 985302 (D)H-1 whl on ptl patrol obs 15 en mvg 'S' w/wpns. (E)H-1 eng en w/sa - obs 03 en fall. Remainder of en stopped and ret'd fire res:01 USMC KIA. H-1 cont contact whl H(-) began mvt twds H-1. H(-) det one VC conf who related that one plt of NVA is at 978306, one plt at 999315 and one NVA Bn is staged at 985302. (Msn unk).at this time Co G is mvg to assist Co H. Co F is on standby if needed. USA B/A/31 is in pos on high grd just to the 'S' of 2/7(-). They say that our arty is making the en move - they have had several significant sightings and contacts - They see many bodies on the grd to the 'N' but can not get an accurate count. 7th Mar Regt reserve on standby - using supporting arms to max estent poss. 2/7 jump CP prepared to move if situation developes further. Additional info will follow. (F) 01 USMC KIA (G-I) Neg (J)01 VC POW (K-M)Neg
081300H	128		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)081100 (C)075490-075493 (D)Whl on ptl obs 08 VC 300 mtrs to the 'N' w/pks & wpns. VC were mvg NE wearing blk pjs. (E)Eng w/sa's. Swpt area fd foot prints & miss eating gear. (F-L)Neg (M)mess gear.
081330H	129		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)081115 (C)086475-087479 (D)Whle on ptl obs 03 NVA/VC 300 mtrs 'N' had neg wpns were wearing pks. 01 male in blk pjs 01 male in khaki, 01 male in white pjs. (E)Eng w/sa's swpt area det 01 female approx age (30 yrs old) neg I.D. she tried to flee as sqd approached was and det en fled to the 'SE'. Blk pj bottoms & pink top, fwd to rear. (F-J)Neg (K)01 unclass det. (L-M)Neg
081810H	130		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)081400 (C)105451 (D)Whl swping area pt ele obs 01 VN male approx 25 yrs of age. Approx 75 mtrs away. Was carrying a rigged pk w/boobytrap gear. As VN male obs ptl dropped his pk & started to run. He wore maroon shorts, blk pj shirt. (E)Pt ele capt'd & bound VN male Ptl cont swp. Det & gear has been fwd to rear. (F-J)Neg (K)01 male 25 yrs old. (L)Neg (M)01 pk, grn trip cord (10' long), (03) 60mm fin assemblys, 03 alumi disks 3" dia, 01 8 blade. assorted clothing.
082115H	131		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)082000 (C)002316 (D)Whl mvg _N to nite pos on top od hill 270 obs 01 NVA under 60mm illum 30 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's. Res:01 NVA KIA. approx 24 yrs of age, wearing grn shirts& shorts neg wpn or gear was fd. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
090010H	132		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)081950 (C)113377-113378 (D)Whl in nite pos rec 10 to 15 chicom from est 2 to 3 en approx 30 mtrs to W/SW. Also rec'd sa's fire in approx 100 mtrs 'N' in UNSEF Res: 06 USMC WIA(E) & 01 USMC WIA(NE) Ret sa's & organic wps fir. Wn fled to SW into a sqd amb vic (BT 119313). Eng w/sa res: 02 VC KIA. Bodies were not srch'd for gear as all LP's & sqd wer called back to L CP for FM of illum & shadow. Called for illum at 1957 1st rd 2000/EQM 2300. Also caded medevac birds at this time/medevac complete 2115 Medevacs took 30 cal (vic BT 106381) & 50cal (vic BT 130390) fire, cabra gunships fired on susp en pos w/2.75 rkts & L(-) covered area w/sa & organic wps Also C/F/M 105 at 2225/1st rd 2230/EQM 2550 (Exp 605 HE) on susp 30 & 50cal sites. All was had on flak gear. Will swp in AM. (F)Neg (G)06 USMC WIA(E), 01 USMC WIA(NE) (H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J)Neg. &
090945H	133FU		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)081850 (B)090730 (C)113377-114372 (D)Searched of night contact fd 04 chicom grenades to 'NE' of L def pos approx 20 mtrs away blood trails and drag marks 70 mtrs to 'NE' of L pos. Fd blood trails and drag marks at amb site leading to 'SE' toward river. (E)Forwarded 04 chicom to rear.
090945H	134		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)082100 (C)069482 (D)069482 (D)Whl set in nite amb site rec 02 incoming chicom from the 'W' 50 mtrs away (neg cas). (E)Ret'd sa's & M26. Swpt area 1st light w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
090945H	135		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)090750 (C)099476-100474 (D)Whl mvng to block pos rec approx 15 rds sa's 200 mtrs fm the 'SE'. then obs 01 VC in blk pj w/wpn run across rice paddie to treeline to the 'E'. (E)Ret sa's and M79 VC ran into treeline neg further observation. Did not swp area due to blocking mission.
090945H	136		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)090715 (C)080462-084471 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 en 25 mtrs to 'W' 01 en male wrg blk pj and 01 female en wrb blk trous and pink shirt. En male carrying homemade pack neg wps. Ptl challenged en, en fled to 'S'. (E)Eng w/sa's wounding 01 male en age 45, with ID card. 01 En female fled 'S' into cave field age 30-40 yrs old searched cane field w/neg res captured 01 en male and 01 home made pack 01 home made pancho, 01 pr USMC socks 01 en male fed to Itt gear fwd to rear. (F-I)Neg (J)01 VC male (K-L)Neg (M)01 pack, 01 poncho, 01 pr USMC socks.
091200H	137		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#7 (B)091100 (C)105493-104493 (D)#7 whl acting as reat security for RF recieved sa's a/wps fire and 02 M79 rds fm approx 100 meters West. En could not be observed. (E)Ret'd fire w/M-79 and sa fire. C#7 could not swp because they were providing security for RF. (F-M)Neg
091245H	138		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)091130 (C)086482 (D)K2 whl on movnt to new pos obs susp VC who appeared to be woring in rice paddies. Susp seemed to be following mvnt of ptrl and was acting in a very frtve manner. Male was wrg white shirt 16 yr old w/neg ID. (E)Det and will fwd to rear. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Det (L-M)Neg.
091450H	139		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)091130 (C)087479 (D)K3 whl on ptl obs 01 VC approx 20 mtrs S per was wrg white clothing and had 01 rifle. (E)K3 open fire w/sa en fled 'W' into treeline and canefield. K3 swpr area at which time rec'd sa fm AK-47. K3 could not obs enemy and ret fire in direction of susp en K3 swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
091530H	140		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)091330 (C)005316 (D)H3 whl running 03 man search on hill 270 discovered cave which appeared to be aid station. Patke dressing & fresh blood were found in cave. Also food in pot ready for cooking, tool case, assort tools & clothing (E)Dest food and aid station. Carried tools and clothing out (F-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
091530H	141		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)091530 (C)095386-096384 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 NVA in grn util & a cartridge blt mvng 'N' 300 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa pursued w/neg res Det 01 VN male in the same area w/neg ID approx 25 yrs old wrng propr clothing will fwd to Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Det (L-M)Neg
091550H	142		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 2/7 (B)091410 (C)027345 (D)Whl checking per LZ Ross fd 01 US claymore w/M26 B/T. Claymore was outside of wire with M26 B/T under claymore. Rigged to go off when claymore was picked up. (E)Blew claymore and booby trap w/c-4. (F-M)Neg.
091815H	143		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)091750 (C)067469 (D)Whl on move to new pos point man tripped B/T believed to be M26 grenade. B/T was on left of trail in a bush 5 mtrs off trail. Res: 01 USMC WIA(E). WIA was 10 mtrs away when B/T went off rec'd shrapnel wd's, (E)When pt man tripped gave a warning. All plt were wrng flak gear and helmets 20 to 25 meters apart. Called medevac and was comp. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
091930H	144		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)091700 (C)987317 (D)Whl on ptl came acr a bunker 5'X6'x4' (E)Searched bunker and fd gear. (F-L)Neg (M)01 NVA pack, 01 land deed clothing 01 sand baf full of rice & 01 burnt NVA unif.
091945H	145		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (C)075325 (D)Whl in def pos det 07 VN, 03 women ages 40, 45, & 60 yrs of age. Neg ID 04 children ages 2-5 yrs. (E)VN will be fwd to Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)07 VN det (L-M)Neg.
091835H	146		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)091500 (C)073330 (D)After landing in LZ, det 03 female VN's, ages 40, 15, 13. (E) VN's were inter by CIT intently classified as inocent civ, Will fwd to Itt asap. (F-J)Neg (K)03 female (L-M) Neg.
092025H	147		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)091845 (C)075334 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 NVA pk in a trench line then obs 01 NVA in a hammock wrng grn util (Appeared to be wd'd) 50 mtrs. (E)As ptrl apprehd en attempted to flee challenged did not hal eng w/sa res: 01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 NVA Pk, 01 NVA canteen, 01 US canteen, 01 NVA helmet, 01 NVA belt w/star on buckle.
092100H	148		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)091615 (C)095383 (D)Whl on ptrl fd a tunnel complex 5' high 30' long. (E)Searched w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
092135H	149		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)091930 (C)082325-088327 (D)Whl in Co def pos obs 5-10 VC wrng blk pj mvng 'SE' along a treeling 600 mtrs could not determine if they had pks or wpns. (E)C/F/M 81 & arty (1910/1st rd 1916/EOM 1945. PH sent to swp area. Whl swping rear scy heard mvmt on the trail to their rear. Challenged the mvmt, didn't answer, mvmt did not cease, Eng w/s/a's & M-60, Res: 01 VC KIA w/ blk PJ's, swpt area further w/Neg Res. (F-H) Neg. (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg.
092145H	150		FR:CUFP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) A/1/7 tmt#5 (B)092145H (C) 119438-121439 (D) Whl in amb obs 06 EN mvng "S.E." 200 mtrs "N.E." (E) Eng w/s/a's & organic wpns En fled "N.W." swpt area w/Neg Res: (F-M)Neg.
092200H	151		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar S't Rep (A)I/3/7 Def Pos (B)092120H (C)090455 (D)Whl in nite def pos rec'd 03 incoming chicons fm 20 mtrs "N". Res: 03 USMC WIA (E) & 04 WIA (NE), all w/ very minor shrapnel wnds. All but 01 man had on flak gear & he was asleep in a hole. All were in their holes. (E)Ret'd s/a's fire w/Neg obs, will swp in A.M. & med evac at 1st light. (F)Neg. (G)03 WIA (E), 04 WIA (NE). (H-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
100810H	152	FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)100615 (C)090455 (D)I2 swpt area of cont which took place last night, they fd 01 claymore without wire which had been taken during cont. neg further res. (E)Ret'd to I co pos, to proceed to day ac
100930H	153		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 OUPP#5 (B)100830 (C)121449-120450 (D)Whl mvg into blocking force obs 01 VC mvg 'N', carrying wpn, wearing blk pjs and conical cover. (E)Eng en w/sa's, swpt area up to hootch where 01 VN female came out to converse. Whl she was conversing 01 VC escaped (W). Det 01 VN female who aided VC and will send to ITT. (F-J)NEG (K)01 VN female det (L-M)Neg
101100H	1 54		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)100945 (C)072330 (D)B2 at above grid fd approx 1000 lbs unpol rice, in large bins and crocks. Buried in grnd in hedge rows. (E)Rice will be evacuated fr B LZ to LZ Baldy on resupply run. (F-M)Neg
101300H	155		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)101030 (C)984318-986313 (D)H3 whl in PPB preparing to move out, rec'd sniper fire from 'S' approx 300 mtrs. Res:02 USMC WIA, 01 emergency & 01 routine. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's, M-60 & M-79 searched area w/neg res. Medevacs called, & comp. (F)Neg (G)02 WIA USMC (H-M)Neg
101315H	156		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)101000 (C)085332 (D)Pd 81 AK-47 rds inside a bunker constructed of mud and clay, capacity 04 people. Rds were in an old box inside bunker. Rds were rusty and old. (E)Searched bunker further w/neg res. rds will be fwd to rear. Bunker was dest. (F-L)Neg (M)81 AK-47 rds.
101330H	157		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)100800 (C)093367 (D)Whl on ptl apprehended 02 VN males, age 45-50 yrs old, neg I.D. cards, 02 FN's were in treeline, did try to run when challenged. 01 male wearing blk trousers and white shirts, 01 male wearing white trousers and purple shirt. (E)02 male det, will be fwd to re. (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN males (L-M)Neg
101340H	158		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)101030 (C)119371 (D)Whl on ptl apprehended 02 VN males in treeline. 01 male age 60, 01 male age 15, both wearing white trousers & shirts. 01 male age 15, had his eyes poked out by VC, because he would not cooperate with them. (E)02 males were taken back to PPB and were medevaced to NSA hosp by helo. (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN male (L-M)Neg
101410H	159		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)101200 (C)078337 (D)C2 whl setting in blk pos fd 01 NVA sea bag in treeline approx 05 mtrs away fr C2 blkng pos. (E)C2 examined bag and will fwd to Bn Rear. (F-L)Neg (M)01 NVA sea bag, 01 set khki utilities, 01 canteen, 01 poncho
101450H	160		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) H/2/7 SQB CMBT (B)100945H (C)990315 (D)Whl ret'g fm night amb pos, rec'd 05 rds sniper fire from treeline 200 mtrs 'S', neg obs of en. (E)Ret'd fire w/m*60, M-16, M-79 at susp en pos. Called air strike, 02 USMC F-4's on sta 101225, exp 6-500 lb bombs, 1-MK04 gun pod and 8 napalm bombs. vic 999318, went off sta 101250, est damage of target 95% fired on en susp pos and C/B/M fired 72 rds HE, 07 rds WP 105mm neg search. Because of tactical req (F-M)Neg
101515	161		FR: F2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A) F/2/7 Co. movement (B)101230 (C)997345-999345 (D) F(-) whl moving to new pos. point man OBS(01)VC with pack and wepon. wearing green jungle utilities moving east across rice paddies approx 150 mtrs. (E) Engaged w/s/a and M-79 pursude and swept area finding blood trail and 01 M-16 Ser. No. 676492 F(-)Still sweeping will follow up. (F-K)Neg (L) (01)M-16 Ser.No. 676492 (M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
101530H	162	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)101130 (C)061320 (D)RF 743 det 01 female approx 20 yr old with neg ID. (E)Ret'd 01 female to Bn CP. Fwd to Itt. (F-I) Neg (J)01 female det (K-M)Neg.
101730H	163	FR:3/11 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 CP rear (B)091730 (C)133473 (D)Whl on convoy mvng S rec'd approx 30 rds of sa's fm est 06 en in tree line 50 mtrs E. Res: 01 USMC KIA (E) Moved to Baldy called medevac and comp. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
101745H	164	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)101530 (C)985352 (D)F1 whl in plt dif pos was approached by a VN female approx 35 to 40 yrs old with a young VN male approx age 11 yr old and requested medical treatment for child. He appeared to have been hit by a mortar round. (E)F1 medical pers treated child and requested routine medevac. Medevac called comp (F-M)Neg
101750H	165	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)101515 (C)985340,982344 (D)Whl on ptl rec sniper fire and 4 M79 rds fm tree line 400 mtrs 'N' neg en siting. (E)Ret fire w/sa abd 60mm and called 81 mm F/M at 1520, first rd 1530, EOM 1545. Neg search because of heat cas. (F-M)Neg
101830H	166	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)101330 (C)075322 (D)Whl in def pos, a det 01 VN female w/VN baby age 30-35 yrs old neg ID. VN woman was outside def pos. (E)Det fwd to Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)01 female (L-M)Neg
101900H	167	FR:tanks to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' tanks (B)101510 (C)082389 (D)Whl mvng on road fm FSB Ross to LZ Baldy tank hit a 20 to 30 lb boc mine on left side of road blowing off left track & 01 wheel. Neg cas. (E)Tank moved to vic (BT 081) & will be brought to Baldy tomorrow. (F-M)Neg
102035H	168	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)101915 (C)092456-087453 (D)Whl set in nite def pos rest sa's fire fm 600 mtrs 'SW' res: Neg cas. (E)Ret sa's & organic wps C/F/M 1915/1st rd 1928/EOM 1930. (F-M)Neg.
102145H	169	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)101700 (C)082325 (D)Fd a 250/lb dud bomb on slope of hill (E)Blew in place w/c-4 (F-M)Neg.
102145H	170	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)101830 (C)085332-100336 (D)Whl set in nite pos obs 05 VC mvng to the 'W'. (E)C/F/M 81 then obs 05 more VC mvg through area. C/F/M arty 1915/1st rd 1920/EOM 1940. (F-M)Neg.
102150H	171	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)102010 (C)978333 (D)Whl in nite rec sa fire & 02 chicombs fm est 04 VC 50 m 'NW'. (E)Ret sa & organic wps also M26 & 60mm HE. Called basketball for illum. Swp area w/neg res. Will swp again at 1st light (F-M)Neg
102300H	172	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)102015 (C)082332 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 02 VC w/packs & wps mvng fm 'W' to 'E'. (E)Eng w/sa's & organic wps. C/F/M 81 & arty illum 81 at 2022/1st rd 2025/EOM 2143. Arty 2130/1st rd 2135/EOM 2145. Sqd to reinforce swp whl swpng obs 02 VC flee 'W'. Eng w/sa then obs 01 VC flee 'E'. Eng w/sa Neg res. (F-M)Neg.
102310H	173	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 jump CP (B)102100 (C)075325 (D)Whl in def pos heard mvnt. Obs 03 NVA/VC approaching friendly lines. (E)C/F/M illum arty & 81. Eng w/sa's & fired claymores. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
110030H		174	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) K/3/7 Plt Pos (B) 102315 (C) 065469 (D) Whl in nite pos rec'd 04 incoming chicoms fm "S" aprox 25 mtrs. Res: in 02 USMC WIA (E) Emerg. the 02 Emerg'y had shrapnel wds in head, other in arm, 01 priority had concussion. (E) Ret'd w/M-26, 02 Claymores, called med evacs (emerg.) at 2330, Complete at 2350. Wnded pers were sleeping, did not have on flak gear. swpt area w/Neg res. all evacs were sleeping in holes. (F) Neg. (G) 03 USMC WIA (E), (H-M) Neg.
110200H		175	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar SPT Rep (A) K/3/7 plt def pos (B) 110100H (C) 065469 (D) Whl inn nite def pos, Rec'd 01 incoming chicom fm "S" 20-30 mtrs away. Res: 2n 01 USMC WIA (E) Emerg. with shrapnel in left hand. (E) Ret'd s/a's & 04 M-26, Neg obs'n. will swp at 1st light. WIA was on hole watch, in hole, had on flack jacket & helmet. Called med evac, & complete. (F) Neg. (G) 01 USMC WIA (E) (H-M) NEG.
110820H		176	FR: C CO ENGINEERS to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 3/7 CP/C Co. Eng. (B) 091050H (C) 070375 (D) Whl on road sweep, 02 VN boy's showed sweep team where 01 8mm HE B/T was buried, in HD with mouse trap under neath, Neg. signs indicating B/T. (E) Paid VN boy's 200P's from fund, and destroyed B/T in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg.
1109354H		177	F/UFR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) K/3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 110915H (C) 064468 (D) Search area of contact, FD blood marks. (E) Searched area further w/neg Res.
110945H		178	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep F/U to Spt Rep 101915H (A) M 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 110900H (C) 087453 (D) Searched area of contact w/Neg. Res. (E) Neg.
11015H		179	FR: M CP 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep. (A) M CP (B) 111015H (C) 087453-097455 (D) Whl set in day pos obs 30 personnel mvg across rice paddie 700M to "S-E". Approx 05 pers had packs & wpns. the 5 en w/wpns were wearing black & white PJ's. (E) CFM 105 but was checked fire because M-2B had a contact mission. (F-M) Neg.
11035H		180	FR: Charlie Eng. to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Charlie 1st Eng. (B) 110820 (C) 048350 (D) Whl on road swp 01 VN boy approx age 15 gave Charlie Eng. 01 105 Rd HE. (E) Destroyed Rd w/C-4. Paid 01 VN Boy 100 Piasters. (F-M) Neg.
11100H		181	FR: A/1/7 CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) A/1/7 CUPP #4 (B) 110945 (C) 105419-103414 (D) Whl in day time Pos Cupp #4 heard sa's fire coming from (102415) At R.F.'s Road Block. (E) Cupp #4 Immediately Reacted to RF's Pos. RF's had been attack by 10 VC wrng black PJ's armed w/sa's - M-79, 100 mtrs "E". Eng broke contact when Cupp #4 arrived and fled South. Swpt Arr w/neg. Res. (F-M) Neg.
111100H		182	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) M/3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 111000 (C) 097448-097447 (D) Whl on Plt obs 03 VC wrng Blk PJ's and carrying packs, wpns. Eng immediatly took Sqd under fire. (E) Eng w/sa's, 01 Laaw, M-79. En fled "N-W" C/F/M 105mm HE, 1015, 1st Rd 1018, EOM 1030. Neg swp due to mission. (F-M) Neg.
111120H		183	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) H/2/7 Plt Ptl (B) 111120 (C) 989330 (D) Whl on Ptl fd 01 female approx age 25 near village, without ID card. (E) Det 01 woman and forwarded to H CP. Will send to ITT at LZ Ross ASAP. (F-J) Neg. (L) 01 VN female Det. (L-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
111130H		184	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 1/7 Bn CP (B) 111130 (C) 085333 (D) Whl moving into new CP area fd that it was Honey Combed w/Tunnels, caves & spider holes. Also fd Bloody NVA Bandages and numerous AK small arms Rds. scattered around area. (E) Swpt area hastily w/Neg. Res. Set up in area. Will swp area throughly when remainder of CP group arrives w/f/u. (F-L) Neg. (M) AK 47 Rds.
111145H		185	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) C1/7 Plt Swp (B) 110800 (C) 079347 (D) Whl on Swp fd 01 VN Mail approx 57 years old in Hut Neg. ID. (E) Inter. 01 VN Male. Male said there were approx 30 NVA w/paks, rifles, 03 mortars tubes, and RPG's, that had been thru there 03 days ago mvg "E". Det 01 VN Male and will send to ITT A.S.A.P. (F-J) Neg. (K) 01 VN Male Det. (L-M) Neg.
111230H		186	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) G/2/7 Plt. Cmbt (B) 111040 (C) 997315 (D) 01 PF. Whl leading G Ptl to a tunnel complex was approaching entrance of tunnel was taken under sa's fire frm unknown site en frm close range. Res in 01 USMC KIA & 01 PF KIA. (E) Ret sa's fire checked area Res in 01 VC KIA also captured 01 SKS rifle & 01 M-16. (F) 01 USMC KIA, 01 PF KIA. (G-H) Neg. (I-K) Neg. (L) 01 M-16 - 01 SKS. (M) Neg.
111315H		187	FR: C Eng to 7th Ma Spt Rep (A) Charlie Eng (B) 111150 (C) 071378 (D) Whl on rd fd 01 mine markers. Two markers were 25 mtrs apart. Each markers had two stones placed next to each other parallel to the road. The marker also had a stick lying between the rocks. Stick was perpenkicular to the road. Both markers were approx 2' from the N edge of road (E) Swpt area and fd 01 5/lb rock mine. Dest in place w/c-4. (F-M) Neg
111400H		188	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 1/7 (B) 111212 (C) 085322 (D) Whl swp new BN CP area checked VN ID cards. Det 10 VN only one had ID card. (E) Inter 01 VN fem w/ID card. Female said she obs approx 30 NVA mvg 'E' w/sa's 03 days ago. Will fed to Itt ASAP. Released 01 female w/ID. (F-J) Neg (K) 01 09 VN det (L-M) Neg
111500H		189	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) D/1/7 (B) 111330 (C) 097342 (D) Whl on day ptrl discovered cave and tunnel complex (E) Searched tunnel and cave. tunnel had 4' ceiling which opened into cave 12'X12'X6' hi gh. Fd 01 entrenching tool, 01 pr grn util, 01 NVA poncho, 01 cigarette still burning. Search are further w/neg res. Gear was destroyed. Cave not dest. (F-M) Neg.
111530H	190	FU	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) G/2/7 (B) 111040 (C) 997315 (D) Surrounded entrance to cave and threw gren demo and smoke into it. At same time whl spg top of hill obs 02 VC attempting to escape. Eng w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA, other VC attempted to drag body when he was eng w/sa wounding VC. Whl searching cave and tunnel fd wounded VC who had died from wounds. Whl ret'g fm ptrl G sited 02 VC with rifles at 'E' base of hill approx 200 met. Wng w/sa's fire res: 01 VC KIA. Other escaped w/both wps.
111645H	191		FR: 1/7 to 7ty Mar Spt Rep (A) G/2/7 (B) 111400 (C) 094355-098357 (D) Whl on daylight ptrl obs 20 VC wrg blk PJ along stream 400 mtrs 'NE'. (E) Eng w/sa fire. En ret fire and fled 'E' across stream. Swpt area up to stream finding 01 VC KIA. Two plt from C are pursueing to 'E' across stream. (F-H) Neg (I) 01 VC KIA (J-M) Neg.
111800H	192		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) E/2/7 (B) 111515 (C) 982322-983318 (D) Whl on ptl rec'd sniper fire from 100 mtrs to 'SE'. Res 02 USMC WIA (E). (E) Ret'd fire w/ M79 & M60. C/F/M arty 105mm HE, 1450/1st rd 1455/EOM 1549. Called medevac medevac complete. Escorting cobra. Swpt area w/neg res. (F) Neg (G) 02 USMC WIA (E) (H-M) Neg
111900H	193		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpe (A) L/3/7 (B) 111430 (C) 105370-090367 (D) Whl in day pos obs 16 VN males in dark clothing 1600 mtrs 'SW' neg packs & wps obs. (E) Sqd deployed to vic (093372) then obs 16 persons in a stationary pss in tree-line. C/F/M 1425/1st rd 1430/EOM 1525. Swpt are w/neg res.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
112042H	194		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)111920 (C)098342 (D)Whl in def pos ob s 01 VC in blk pj mvg 'W' on trail 15 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/M60 gun res: 01 VC KT (F-M)Neg
112255H	195		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)112140 (C)096342 (D)Whl set in nite po s rec 01 chicom. (E)Ret'd M26 sent sqd swp w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
H112330	196		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #4 (B)112230 (C)104416-103419 (D)Whl in nite pos SID device picked up mvng 'N' (E)Preped area w/sa and rec sa fire fm 02 en 300 mtr 'N'. Will swp at first light. (F-M)Neg
112400H	197		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)112325 (C)096342 (D)Obs explo approx 35 mtrs 'N' susp to be chicom. (E)Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
120230H	198		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Sqd Amb (B)112130H (C)070465 (D)Whl in Amb, Obs 03 En approaching AMB site from "E" approx. 75 mtrs. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-16, M79, Then Rec 07 chicoms and sa's frm approx 30 mtrs. to "N-E" frm UNSEF Res; 03 USMC WIA's 01 Emerg, 02 priority medevacs, reaction sqd rein- forced K3B and searched contact area with use of Illum, and Basketball (2245- 0110), captured 01 VN Male age 50, Neg. I.D., or wpn, dressed in white cloth- ing. Medevac called at 2220 and completed 2330. 01 Det will be fwd to ITT in A.M. All Marines were wearing flak gear. (F)Neg. (G)03 USMC WIA's E (H-K) Neg. (L)01 VN Male (M)Neg.
121050H	199		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #4 (B) 120920 (C)098412-102411 (D) Road swp from LZ Baldy came under fire from Approx 08 VC. They Rec'd 20 to 30 Sa's rds and 08 M-79 rds from a treeline 300 mtrs "E". Res Neg Caus. Road swp ret'd approx 40 to 50 Rd of sa's at EN (E)Cupp #4 reacted and sup area of contact and fd 02 bunkers which were destroyed w/gren. Neg further findings RD swp cont to swp Rd (F-M)Neg.
121110H	200		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP Sqd Cmbt (B)120900 (C)084336 (D)Whl on daytime Ptl fd 01 Metal box airtight, w/chinese markings, in spider hole, opened box which contained 720 AK Rds. Also fd 01/155 Rd disarmed, in another spider hole 03 mtrs. away, w/light camouflage, plus mosquito net wrapped in plastic in shrub next to spider hole. (E)Destroyed AK Rds in place w/G-4. 155 Rd will be blown later. Will continue search of area. (F-M)Neg.
121110H	201		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F2/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)121110 (C)988362 (D)Whl set up in day OP Obs 01 NVA wrng, grn utils sandles & helmet 02 chicom grenades Mvg "S" approx 25 mtrs away. (E)Eng En w/sa's & M79 Res in 01 NVA KIA. 01 chicom exploded. He also carried 10 lbs. of fish. 01 chicom blown in place. (F-H)Neg. (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
121100H	202		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)121000 (C)003308 (D)Whl on day Ptl Rec'd sniper fire from mass of Rocks 50 mtrs "N" Res 02 USMC WIA E Est En 2 to 3 snipers w/M-16 rifles. (E)Eng En w/sa's c/f/m arty, 1010, 1st Rd 1016, EOM 1125, called Medevac, Medevac complete. Are swpg area at pres- ent time w/f/u. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA E (H-M)Neg.
121110H	203		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Plt swp (B)120850 (C)096355 (D)Whl on day time Ptl fd what appear to be fresh grave. (E)Uncovered grave which was covered w/dirt, wood and plastic, and fd a huge cement crock 20"X55"X36" containing 500 lbs unpol rice. Are putting rice in sandbags and will send to rear ASAP. (F-L)Neg (M)500 lbs. rice.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
121115H		204	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)121115 (C)107357 (D)Whl on daylight Ptl fd 02 NVA packs in bushes. (E)Packs contained, 02 pair grn utilities, 01 AK mag w/39 rds, Potatoes, belt and camouflage cloth. Will forward gear back to CP ASAP. (F-L)Neg (M)All of above.
121115H		205	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H2/7 Plt CP (B)121115 (C)967315-964317 (D)Whl in daytime CP obs 02 VC wrng blk PJ's, w/packs, Neg wpns, mvg into treeline 500 mtrs to the "S-E". (E)C/F/M Arty at 1120, 1st rd 1125, EOM 1145. Swpt area w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg.
121200H		206	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Plt CP (B)121100 (C)096342 (D)Whl in CP location fd 01 dud 105mm Rd in bush. (E)Blew in place w/C-4. (F-M)Neg.
121200H		207	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)121200 (C)981330 (D)Whl on day time Ptl fd a Hut which had been camouflaged. (E)Searched Hut and on the floor were 03 Ace Bandages, 02 US Canteens, and one set of Dog Tag's. Capt'd gear will be sent to LZ Ross ASAP. Hut was destroyed. (F-L)Neg (M)All the above.
21315H		208	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 Bn CP (B)121315 (C)103508 (D)3/11 Convoy Rec 10 Rds SA/Automatic fr 50 mtrs "E". Reported to CP. (E)Ret Sa's Con't Convoy Neg. Cas. (F-M)Neg.
21345H		209	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 Plt CP (B)121050 (C)114373-118378 (D)Whl in blocking force, Obs 05 NVA 600 mtrs "N-E", wrng dark grn clothing, Neg Paks or Wpns obs. en fled into treeline "W". (E)C/F/M Arty 105mm HE at 1005, 1st Rd 1103 EOM 1125. Swp up to Area w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg.
21345H		210	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Sqd OP (B)121115 (C)087453-086460 (D)Whl in day OP obs 10 NVA wrng grn shorts & jackets, carrying Paks and Wpns 400 mtrs "N-W". (E)Eng En w/sa's and Rec'd 4 to 5 rd of incoming Sa's. En then dispersed into gully. Swpt area of contact finding 01 Ho Ghi Minh sand-le. Neg further finding. (F-L)Neg (M)All of above.
21430H		211	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Plt CP (B)121300 (C)095356 (D)Whl in day time Pos, discovered tunnel along side River Bank. Tunnel was Approx 10 feet long by 3 feet wide by 3 feet high. Also fd 01 NVA cover w/blood stains, around tunnel. Appeared to be used Recently. (E)Engineers will blow tunnel & search area. (F-L)Neg (M)01 NVA Bush cover.
21530H		212	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)121230 (C)984328 (D)Whl on Ptl near a ville ob severial VN people attempting to hide from patrol. (E)Det VN, 01 Male, 03 Female & 07 children without I.D. Cards. Det will be forwarded to LZ Ross ASAP. (F-J)Neg (J)11 VN unclas Det. (L-M)Neg.
21600H		213	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP Co RF Ptl (B)121100 (C)092346-096346 (D)Whl RF were on ptl obs 06 VC wrng dark clothing and packs, neg wpn obs 500 mtrs 'E'mvg 'W'. (E)Attempted to set up hasty amb but en obs RF's and fled 'E' and 'N'. Eng w/sa's fire and swpt area finding ammo can and doct's. Doct will be fwd to Itt ASAP. PF did not what call fire mission. (F-M)Neg.
21750H		214	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)121145 (C)109353 (D)Whl returning fm daylight blocking force. Det 01 VN male 55 years old reason being KCS believed VC susp. Had ID. (E)Det and will send to Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Det (L-M)Neg
22015H		215	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)121745 (C)083338 (D)Whl on ptl came to empty hootch. (E)Searched & fd 02 VN ID cards, 01 diary also found false wall. Inside (98wideX 4' high X 8' long) containing approx 500/lb rice. Dest rice will fwd diary and ID cards to Itt. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

18

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
122000H	216		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (G)107357 (D)Whl in daytime pos 01 B/T was det w/press device. Res: 01 USMC WIA(E). B/T consisted of AK rd buried rigged w/nail as firing pin. Area had been previously swp. All personnel had on flak gear & helmets. (E)Called medevac/complete swpt area w/neg res. (F) Neg (G)01 USMCWIA(E) (I-M)Neg
122130H	217		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)121939 (C)976338-973341 (D)Whl mvng to nite pos obs approx 40 NVA mvng 'SW' approx 300 mtrs 'NW' carrying packs and wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's & organic wpns. C/F/M 1940/1st rd 1947/EOM 2110. Also called for shadow aircraft. Plt from 'F' Co is blocking to the 'N'. Will swp after shadow finished mssn. (F-M)Neg
122315H	218		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP reporting for RF Co 743 (B)121530 (C)095344 (D)Whl on Co size day ptrl fd 600/lbs unpol rice in a family bunker inside deserted hootch. (E)RF Co directed by 1/7 to bag rice into sandbags & evac to LZ Baldy on resupply Choppers tomorrow. (F-L)Neg (M)600/lbs rice.
122345H	219		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)121445 (C)094343 (D)Whl on co size ptrl fd 1000/lb if unpol rice in bunker near hootch. (E)Will evac rice to Baldy by direction of 1/7 CP on resupply chopper 13 Mar dest bunker. (F-L)Neg (M)1000 lb unpol rice.
122400H	220		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)122115 (C)092456-093460 (D)Whl in night pos rec'd 06 incoming 60mm mortar rds from 400 mtrs to the 'N'. Rds landed 50 to 100 mtrs outside of Mikes per. Obs muzzle flashes at above grid. (E)Ret counter mortar fire w/60mm mortars & obs 01 secondary explo at (BT 091463) C/F/M 105s 1st rd 2140/EOM 2200 Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
130004H	221		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)122345 (C)74384-073384 (D)Obs lights approx 100 mtrs 'W' of right pos, 04 PF's went to chk out area. Obs 02 VC 50 mtrs to 'W' approx same loc that lights had been obs's. Eng w/sa's & en fled 'W'. (E)CUPP #2 reacted to 04 PF's & swpt area. Det 06 VN males in the same area as company, 02 approx 40-50 yrs old & 04 abt 10-17 yrs old. Older 02 had I.D.s but all will be taken to Que Son in A.M. for further questioning. (F-J)Neg (K)06 det (VN males) (L-M)Neg
130115H	222		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)122300 (C)089360 (D)Whl set in night pos rec'd heavy sa's fire from 'SE' approx 50 mtrs from perimeter. UNSEF rds were fired in short automatic bursts. Also rec'd poss chicoms - but were not effective. Res:03 WIA Evac (01 Emerg & 02 Priority) 02 priority were gunshot wd in arms whl in def holes. 01 Emerg was on comm watch & was wd'd in leg w/gunshot. Whl mvng to assigned def pos plt was dug in & all personnel were wearing proper flak gear. (E)Ret'd sa's & org wpns fire - 01 plt swpt entire area of contact, w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
131000H	223		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)131000 (C)990315 (D)Rec'd sniper fire from 75 mtrs whl swping to sniper pos. Pt man det boobytrap 155 rd press det. Res:01 USMC WIA, 02 USMC WIA Evac Priority. (E)Medevac called/comp. cont swpg area fd 01 boobytrap 105 rd w/press det B1P on trail. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA Evac (H)01 USMC KIA (I-M)Neg
131215H	224		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)131000 (C)078350 (D)Whl mvng into new pos national police from Que Son district attached to 'C' Do came across 01 VN female, 27 yrs old and 02 VN children (ages 02 & 03) Female had no I.D. card. (E)Female claimed she had never rec'd an I.D. National Police suspects her husband is VC. Will send det to IFT. (F-J)Neg (K)03 VN unclass det (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
131255H	225		FR:'C' Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Eng (B)131255 (C)063362 (D)VN girl age 16 gave swp team 30 81mm fuzes. (E)Blew fuzes w/C-4. Girl fwd to ITT. (F-M)Neg
131330H	226		FR:A/1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #2 (B)131020 (C)063385-064381 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 VC suspects 300 mtrs 'S' suspects obs ptl and fled 'S' into village. VC wore white pjs, neg wps or pks, neg contact. (E)Whl serchg ville for suspects. FD 92 lb of tabacco, 01 can of milk and med supplies hid in ville in abandoned hut. Cont ptl. will forward gear to rear. (F-L)Neg (M)All of line 'E'.
131345H	227	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)121745 (C)083338 (D)Whl searching area obs 01 VN male 33 yrs old, 03 female all age 40, and 11 children 5-7 yrs old. Questioned male and fd out that his I.D. card was fd yesterday. He continued to lie to CIT until confronted about I.D. Searched hootch again finding several bottles of medicine. Det 01 VN male and will fwd to ITT. (E)NEG
131345H	228		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)131230 (C)125505-129506 (D)Whl on ptl approx 15 VC opened up w/sa's from treeline approx 350 mtrs 'E'. Rec'd approx 300-400 rds of sa's. VC were wearing blue pjs & some grn shorts. (E)Ret'd sa's & M-79 & LAAW. En fled 'NE'. Neg swp because PF's refused. CUPP #8 withdrew and cont'd ptl. CUPP commander coordinated w/PF plt commander. (F-M)Neg
131635H	229		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)121635 (C)076356-069353 (D)Plt challenge VC ran & then eng w/sa's. Swpt area & fd 01 VC in cave w/sa's wd. Also fd 01 VC approx 100 mtrs away wearing blk shorts & grn top. Had neg pk or wpn. But had 01 M-26 on his person. Evac both to ITT. (Both approx 19 yrs old) (F-J) neg (K)02 POW's (L)Neg (M)01 M-26.
131640H	230		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)131330 (C)055463 (D)Whl on day ptl fd 09 reinforced bunkers, 8' wide 12' long and 5' high, made of rock and dirt. Bunkers were loc on high ground in treeline. Further searched and fd 03 bear traps, 02 grn star clusters, 02 NVA blankets, 02 towels, 01 air panel, 15 pr blk pjs. Bunkers had been used recently. (E)Dest bunkers with M-26 frags, and gear was taken to 'K' CP. (F-L)Neg (M)03 bear traps, 02 grn star clusters, 02 NVA blankets, 02 towels, 01 air panel, 15 pr pjs.
131700H	231		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)131520 (C)108434-093449 (D)Obs 08-10 en 2000 mtrs dressed in dark utilities to the 'NW' and blk pjs, wearing cart bel and pks 02 en carrying wps, en mvg from 'NW' to 'SE' along trail, crossed R.R. tracks mvg 'E'. (E)C/F/M, 1505, fired 122 'HE' 105mm, 1st rd on target 1509, EOM 1600, neg obs of res, neg search of area due to tactical msn assigned. (F-M)Neg
131845H	232		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#4 (B)131100 (C)087399 (D)Whl on ptl, RF det 01 VN female civ in market place w/2000 P's, VN female had list of resupplies for VC, she lives at vic 067405, VN female ate list, when RF spot her, and she also gave 1700 P's to a VN child, child escaped. (E)VN female was brought to RF compound for interr by RF, she stated arty fired where she lived & killed 01 VC, also stated that 30 VC operate in ville, where she lives she stated she would lead RF's and USMC to VC. RF cont to interr, VC have very few wps. (F-J)Neg (K)01 female VN, VCS (L-M)Neg
132000H	233		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)131400 (C)021344 (D)VN male showed Marines a boobytrap M-79 rd, 6-8 inches in the grnd standing upright, pressure type devise, rd was camouflaged with a light layer of sirt, neg markers indicating a boobytrap. (E)Paid VN male 100 P's and dest boobytrap in place w/C-4 (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
132005H		234	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)130900 (C)959322 (D)Whl in day pos obs NVA outpost on mtn outside of cave 400 mtrs to 'W' SW'. (E)Called A/S (On station 0945 off station 1235) USMC fixed wing (3 flights) dropped 12D25, 12 D9's, 6D3's, 5D1A's & 20mm. Also called F/M arty (1005) 1st rd 1010 EOM 1110 (105's, 8" & 155's) One plt swpt into area fd heavy blood trails leading into a cave. Cave is about 100 mtrs deep & leads to an under stream. Appears to have been heavily used. Will secure area & cont search in A.M. Fd 01 NVA and 01 U.S. cart belt & 01 AK-47 mag at this time. (F-M)Neg
132030H		235	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)131905 (C)103346-102349 (D)Whl mvg to nite amb obs 04 VC 300 mtrs to the (N) mvg 'W'. They were carrying pks & wpns (E)Eng w/sa's swpt area w/neg res. En fled into a treeline. (F-M)Neg
132130H		236	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)131330 (C)083338 (D)Whl searching area fd small amount misc med equipment and ordnance, also fd an approx 12 yr old VN boy burned with napalm. (E)Dest misc medical gear and ordnance and evac 01 VN boy to rear for treatment, will cont search in A.M. (F-M)Neg
132200H		237	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)131830 (C)968319-968317 (D)Obs 04 NVA standing in treeline obs H's perimeter dressed in grn pjs. Neg pks or wpns obs (E)Challenged en fled into treeline to 'S'. Eng w/sa's & 01 NVA stopped & Chieu Hoi'd. Pursued & det'd the man (approx 22 yrs old) Had military hair cut. Searched area further w/neg res. Will fwd Hoi Chan to Bn rear. (F-J) Neg (K)01 Det (L-M)Neg
132220H		238	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)132000 (C)100337 (D)Whl in night pos obs 01 VC wearing blk pjs mvg 'N' along trail 30-50 mtrs to the 'E'. (E)Eng w/sa's & organic wpns. Res:01 VC KIA approx 25 yrs old. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
132240H		239	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)132115 (C)062463 (D)Whl in LP, rec 02 chicoms and then obs 03 en 30 mtrs away to 'E' mvg 'NE' w/wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's M-79 en fled 'E' into treeline, called arty illum (2120, 1st rd, 2125) EOM 21. searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
140215H		240	FR:A CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #2 (B)140130 (C)074392 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd sa's fire & 02 chicoms frm UNSEF to "N". 01 chicom landed near PF pos. Res 01 PF WIA. (E)Reter'd Sa's & organic wpns fire called Illum Swpt area w/Neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 PF WIA (H-M)Neg.
140800H		241	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP Sq Secty Ptl (B)140800 (C)085333 (D)Whl on Ptl fd 02 fresh camouflaged graves. (E)Dug up graves & fd 02 NVA wearing dark grn util killed by arty approx. 04 days ago. Searched bodies Neg further Res. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA (J-M)Neg.
141055H		242	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)141000H (C)004405 (D)Whl on Ptl, came across 01 VN female, 35 yrs old, Neg I.D., wearing blk trousers and Blue-Black shirt. Lying on a rock, under a parachute. When approached, female was found to be sick. (E)01 VN female will be evacuated to Bn rear. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN female det (L-M)Neg.
141110H		243	FR:1/7 "A" CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 "A" Cupp #2 (B)140915 (C)074392 (D)Searched area of last nights contact, fd 01 AK-47 mag w/02 rds, 03 chicom grenades, 03 M-26, 01 can dry food, also fd drag marks that lead to a ville vic:075395. (E)Searched ville with Neg res, gear was taken back to HF CP. (F-K)Neg (L)03 Chicoms, 03 M-26 (M)01AK Magw/02Rds, 01Can dry food.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
141354H	244		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Plt PPB (B)141220H (C)063463 (D)Whl policing Def Pos of old trash, upset one can containing 01 M-26 without pin, Res: 01 USMC WIA (E)Emerg. (E)Medevac called at 1220. Completed at 1258. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg.
141425H	245		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Plt Cmbt (B)141030H (C)993401 997403 (D)Whl on Ptl Obs 15 VC mvng "N", 400 mtrs away wearing grn utilities and some carrying wpn's. (E)Eng w/sa's and M-79, called arty f/m (1035, 1st Rd 1047, EOM 1117), fired 06 W.P., searched area w/Neg Res, due to rugged terrain. (F-M)Neg
141435H	246		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (-) blocking force (B)141000H (C)998315 999313 (D)Whl mvng to set up blocking force, rec sporadic AK-47 & M16 fire from En in cave to the "N", approx 500 mtrs away. (E)G/2 was tasked to overtake En pos and 270 "S" slope, arty f/m was called in along with G Co 60mm Sa's and M-60 were used as base of fire for G-2's attack. G/3(-) was dispatched to the high terrain "S-W" of hill 270 to act as flanking force. 01 USMC was shot in the left arm, medevac was called and completed. G/21 fd AK-47 and M-16 Rds along w/some medical gear the En tried to destroy. W/F/U. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg.
141605H	247		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Plt Cmbt (B)141445H (C)002393 (D)Whl returning to Def Pos, fd 01 Hut, with 02 VN males inside, 01 VN male age 55, wearing white PJ'S, 01 VN male age 35, wearing Blk PJ's, Neg I.D. (E)Searched hut, fd 01 K-Bar, 01 U.S. bayonet, 01 U.S. canteen, and assorted C-Rat's, Det 02 VN males, and will fwd to rear ASAP, along w/gear. (F-J) Neg (K)02 VN males Det (L)Neg (M)01 K-Bar, 01 U.S. Bayonet, 01 U.S. Canteen, assorted C-Rats.
141636H	248		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP (B)141335 (C)085333 096333 (D)Whl in Def Pos, obs 03 En mvng "N" across rice paddies with wpons and packs, into treeline, 1700 mtrs away. (E)Called 81mm f/m "HE", Good coverage of target, En fled "N", searched area w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg.
141900H	249		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Plt Swp. (B)141000 (C)957332 (D)Whl checking A-7 cave complex fd 01 body that had multiple shrapnel wnds, and also had an arm & leg blown off, also found 03 M-16 mags, 02 AK-47 mags, pouches, cooking utensils, clothing & 01 Empty 30 Cal ammo can. (E)Destroyed 03 of 7 caves. Will fwd gear to rear ASAP. Have the area saturated with Amb's & Ptrl. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)Neg (M)M-16 mags - pouches, cooking utensils, clothing, & 30 Cal Ammo can.
141900H	250		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Plt Block (B)140945 (C)956320 (D)Whl mvng to blocking Pos obs 01 VN male approx 62 yrs old in rice paddie. (E)VN male was questioned by ITT Team. He had an I.D. Card. ITT Suspected him to be farming for the VC. Will fwd to rear for further Quest. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN Male (L-M)Neg.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
142100H	251		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP Reporting for RF co 743 (B)141000 - 141715 (C)088340 - 103346 - 108352 (D)Whl on RF Co Ptrl fd 500-600 Rnds of AK ammo, 03 B-40 Rnds w/boosters, 01 without boosters, 04 AK Mags, 01 81mm mortar WP rnd, 01 NVA pack, 01 126 Kodak camera w/exposed film, 01 M-16 (Ser No 714158), documents dated 1 Jan 70, Map w/diagrams, 03 chicoms 03 I.D. Cards (VN), 20 NVA uniforms. At (103346) fd 1000 lbs of Pol Rice 01 75mm recoilless rifle rnd. Rice in burlap bags. (E) AT 108352 Det 04 female ages frm 12 to 58 RF susp to VCS. (E)Will fwd film, maps & diagrams, doct's, rice & 04 detainees to rear. Dest gear. (F-M)Neg
142100H	252		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar SptRep (A)1/7 CP (B)140930 (C)085333 (D)Whl smch'g new CP pos fd 800/lbs unpol rice and 125/lbs potatoes in hoochs also fd 4 home-made chicoms. Also dest bunker 10' X5' X3'. Capt'd assort clothing & NVA gear. Food in burlap bags. (E)Food fwd to BN CP(rear). (F-M)Neg
142130H	253		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)142000 (C)104336, 107336 (D)Amb rec'd 10 M79 rds an approx 20 rds sa's fire fm UNSWP. Amb was already set in. Res: 01 USMC WIA(NE). (E) Ret'd sa's fire. C/F/M 60 & 81 mortar. Will swp in AM. (F)Neg (G)01 WIA(NE) (H-M)Neg.
142145H	254		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#6 (B)142145 (C)124479, 126481 (D)Obs 3 to 5 en 200 mtrs 'NE' in grn util mvg toward pos. Could not dist wpn. 20 min later obs'd 01 en sneaking up of def pos. (E)Eng w/sa and M26. Will swp at 1st light (F-M)Neg
142145H	255		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)142015 (C)106375-104374 (D)Whl mvng to nite pos a VN male age approx 55 military haircut w/blk PJ on. Came walking into sqd ptl. VN male carrying pouch w/small rice & doct'd also 2 50P(notes) (E)Det VN male heard high volume of voices at abvve grid. Ret'd to L Co pos. S-2 pers questioned VN male & classified him as VC. C/F/M arty & 4.2 on susp en pos. At 2100/1st rd 2104/EOM2145. Will swp at first. Will fwd to POW to Itt. (F-I)Neg (J)01 VC POW (K-M)Neg
142150H	256		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)141000 (C)998315 (D)Whl searching slopes of hill fd lafge cave complex which had been used as a base camp. These were cables and gardens on outside 4 caves. Also found 6 calves & 1 waterbull/ (E) Dwt area as much as pos. Will seed caves with CS crystles.
142250H	257		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)141800 (C)973305, 977301 (D)Whl setting in night def pos obs'd 10 NVA w/packs and wpns mvg 'E' 400 mtrs 'NW'. (E)Eng en w/M60 and sent 2 squads to exploit contact. C/F/M arty to block. fd 01 VN female & 01 VN child female said she saw VC Company mvng into hills. Det VN's Will fwd to Bn CP. Female age approx 21 neg ID card. C/F/M at 1741/1st rd 1745/EOM 1800. (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN (L-M)Neg
150430H	258		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#4 (B)150100 (C)106418-111416 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd approx 30 to 40 M79 rds and sa's fire fm approx 500 mtrs 'SE'. En was mvg 'NW'. Res: 01 PF KIA, 05 RF WIA(E), 02 CADRE WIA(E), 05 USMC WIA(NE). (E)C/F/M arty 0119/1st rd 0125/EOM 0145. En broke contact and fled 'E'. Called medevac Med evac comp. Will swp at first light. (F)01 PF KIA, (G)05 RF's (E), 05 USMC WIA(NE) (H-M)Neg.
150530H	259		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar SptRep (A)CUPP #2 (B)150420 (C)085390-084390 (D)Whl in nite time pos obs 02 VC SE 200 mtrs mvg 'E'. (E)Eng w/sa, en ret'd sa's an then fled 'E'. Will swp at first light. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
150530H	260		FR: CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)#4 (B)150415 (C)106418-110416 (D)Whl in nite time pos rec'd approx 15 to 19 rds and 15 to 20 rds of sa's fire from 400 mtrs 'E'. Also rec'd some sniper fire. (E)C/F/M 0425/1st rd 0435/EOM 0445. En broke contact but still in area. Will swp at first light. Will swp 1st lite.
150900H	261FU		FR: CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#6 (B)150700 (C)126481 (D)126481 (E)126481 (D)Whl searching area of contact fd 03 blood trails and 15 to 25 brass casings M16. Followed blood trails which ended in rice paddies. Neg further res. (E)Neg.
151030H	262		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)150830 (C)994305-983297 (D)Whl ret'g to hill 270 rec 20 to 30 rds of sniper fire from 02 en approx 900 mtrs to 'S' rec neg casualties. (E)C/F/M 0845, 1st rd 0853, EOM 0915. Good coverage of tgt neg search dut to dist. (F-M)Neg.
151100H	263		FR: CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#4 (B)150900 (C)111416 (D)Searched area of last nites contact fd 04 chicoms grenades searched further w/neg res. (E)Dest chicoms w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
151130H	264		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)150930 (C)072332-071333 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 VN males age 7-12 yrs old 200 mtrs away. (E)Challenged VN males and frd 01 rd in air, males stopped and Nat police quest them neg infos released them as inocent civ. (F-M)Neg
151135H	265		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)150945 (C)104374 (D)Whl searching area of last nights F/M fd extensive tunnel complex. Tunnels were 3 to 5 high 30-50 ft below ground level and approx 150-200 mtrs long with 3 levels. Sleeping rooms had false bottoms. Tunnels had been used recently. Neg further findings. (E)Dest part of tunnels w/c-4 do not have any more demo to dest all tunnels will not complete destroying tunnels (F-M)Neg
151215H	266		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)151204 (C)987368-989364 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 en wearing brn & blk pj's w/heavy packs, 01 en was carrying an M16. En were mvng 'S' 300 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's en returned fire and 02 en fled 'N' and 01 en 'S' into brush. searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
151243H	267		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)151130 (C)096328 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 wrg blk pj's running fm rear of hamlet 'S' approx 75 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa VC ran 'S' into brush searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
151220H	268		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 H&S (B)151034 (C)095344 (D)Whl on ptl fd 07 bunkers in a perimeter type defense structure, 01 bunker in center 4' high, 8' wide 3' long center bunker capacity 8 people out bunker 03 people capacity, searched bunker w/neg res. (E)Impregnated w/CS crystals. (F-M)Neg
151215H	269		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)151145 (C)068327-065321 (D)Whl on ptl obs 10 en running 'E' into treeline wrg blk pj approx 400 mtrs away, unable to obs wpns or packs (E)C/F/M arty 1207, 1st rd 1213, EOM 1235 Search'g area at present. (F-M)Neg
151440H	270		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)151030 (C)074398-073398 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 en 100 mtrs to 'W' wrg grn util 02 blk pj's, 01 in grn util fled when ptl approached to 'W' into brush. (E)Det other 02 males (41&45) both had IDs will fwd to rear for further questioning by Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)02 Det (L-M)Neg
151445H	271		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)151225 (C)995365 (D)Whl on ptl 01 marine trapped M26 B/T w/trip wire. Marine wrg flak gear. Res: 01 WIA(E). (E)Called medevac complete. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg.
151550H	272		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#2 (B)151550 (C)070394 (D)Whl in blocking pos M Co turned over 2 VCS to be held for #4 CP. (E)Searched area where 01 VC indicated and fd 01 SKS rifle ret 01 SKS and 02 VCS to #4 CP rifle will be dept by CUPP #4 CP. (F-J)Neg (K)02 VC (L)-1 SKS (M)Neg.

(24)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
151750H		273	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)151645H (C)Whl on ptl rd 17 sleeping bunkers 3½'X4'X5' underground. capacity of each bunker approx 04 to 05 people. (E)Searched bunkers w/neg res impregnated bunkers with CS crystals. (F-M)Neg
151845H		274	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A)G/2/7 (B)151400 (C)984304-985297 (D)Whl mvng to new pos encountered h eavy sa's fm est 3-5 en. 500-700 mtrs 'S2'. Res: 01 USMC KIA & 01 USMC WIA (E) (E)C/F/M arty 1420/1st rd 1426/EOM 1530 ret'd org wpns also. Called medevac/comp. Resumed arty after medevac comp. AO&fixed wing on sta (F)01 USMC KIA (G)01 USMC WIA (I-M)Neg
151900H		275	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)151900 (C)090323-103325 (D)Whl mvng to nite amb site obs 07 en in blk pj carrying wpns & pack mvng 'E' into treeling 1300 m to 'NE'. (E) C/F/M obs good tgt coverage. Did not swp to do approaching darkness and mission establish amb site and distance to impact area (F-M)Neg
151910H		276	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)151400 (C)952324 (D)Whl searching cave complex fd about 21/lbs of rice 01 NVA canteen, 01 bush cover, & 01 pr of sandals. (E)Dest rice fwd gear to Bn S-2 (F-M)Neg
151915H		277	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)151400 (C)952327 (D)Whl srch'g cave area fd CS gas in powered form 10 packets. Also fd empty containers of plasma, operating table, stretcher made of bamboo, bottles used for injections & lg container used for sterilizing instruments. (E)CS blown all other gas ret'd to 2/S-2. (F-M)Neg
151915H		278	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)151400 (C)951323 (D)Whl srching cave fd empty containers/pl/plasma/110D/111S/ST/REPORT 01 B/T 105 rd entrance of cave press type release det. Board on cave floor when stepped on wd det B/T above entrance. Dest w/c-4. (E)Srched cave & fd 15/lb of unpol rice, 01 carbine, 25 blasting caps, small amount of NVA clothing will fwd carbine to rear dest oth gear. (F-K)Neg (L)01 carbine (M)Neg
152025H		279	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)151400 (C)955325 (D)Located 02 fresh gr... whl searching caves. Graves were 50 to 100 mtrs fm cave entrance. (E)Dug up graves and fd 02 bodies in grn camo material. Bodies NVA. Bodies less than 2 days old. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
152130H		280	FR:1/7 CUPP#4 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #4 (B)152045 (C)102418-099417 (D)Heard mvnt w/duffle bag. Mvng from 'N' to 'S' along ridge line. Then obs 03 VC through starlite scope. 400 mtrs to the 'W' could not obs wpns or clothing (E)C/F/M arty at 2045, 1st rd 2049, EOM 2055. Will swp area at 1st light. (F-M)Neg
160025H		281	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)151930 (C)043481-043478 (D)Whl on nite act obs 04 NVA mvng to the 'S' approx 300 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's & org wpns. Obs 03 flee to the 'S' 02 w/wpns. 02 w/bags. Unable to obs clothing due to darkness. Swpt area fd 01 NVA helmet, 01 carrying bag w/30 lbs of rice (pol) 05 lbs potatoes, and 01 hammock dest gear & food in place. (F-M)Neg
160125H		282	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)152230 (C)043481 (D)K2 was mvng to link up with K1. Plt had cord via radios. As K2 approached K1 and before the word could be pass that K1 was to their direct front K2's pt man obs'd mvt 25 mtrs to his front. He had not yet rec'd the word at to K1's pos just ahead of him. (E)K2's pt man eng the mvt to his front w/sa's fire. Res:01 USMC NBC Evac. (F)Neg (G)01 NBC Evac (H-M)Neg
160130H		283	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)152350 (C)104351 (D)Whl in nite amb obs 03 VC mvng on trail 50-75 mtrs away 01 had wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's, C/F/M illum 60mm 81's & 155's swp are fd hvy blood trails & drag marks. More detailed swp in AM (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
160815H	284		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)160715 (C)951326-952328 (D)Whl still in nite def pos obs 01 VC wrng blk pjs mvg in and out of cave 200 mtrs 'N'. 01 VC was previously obs, observing lines but from sight before she could be det. (E)Eng w/sa's and sent H22 out to swp. Fd 01 VC had 500 P's in her possession VC was using cave that was pos of recent en action. There are no crops or hut near cave. The nearest friendly inhabited ville is over 2000 mtrs away. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC female KIA. (J-M)Neg
160930H	285		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #5 (B)160715 (C)129415-135419 (D)Whl mvg into day pos obs 06 VC 800 'NE' wrng pks, neg wpns obs. En was mvg 'N'. (E)Eng en w/M-60. En fled 'N'. Swpt area of contadt fd numerous blood pools. Neg further res. (F-M)Neg
161021H	286		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)160900 (C)125410 (D)Whl on swp, fd 02 VN males, dressed in grn util, age approx 45, hiding in canefield, neg pks or or I.D. (E)Took 02 VN mlaes to 'L' CP CIT questiond males and class them as VC POW's, will fwd to BN rear for further questioning. (E-I)Neg (J)02 VC POW (K-M)Neg
161050H	287		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)160914 (C)002358 (D)Whl on swp, 01 Mar stepped on a 105mm HE rd, press type booby trap, buried in center of trail, Res:03 USMC WIA Evac, 01 WIA emerg, 02 Priority, Marines were 15 mtrs apart. and all wearing flak gear & helmets. Called medevac and comp. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA Evac, 01 WIANE. (H-M)Neg
161100H	288		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)160945 (C)129415-136405 (D)Whl in day pos Obs 01 VC female, running thru ville, wearing blk pjs; neg wpn, attempting to escape. PF's indentified her as VC. And said her husband was a VC. (E)PF's and Marines eng w/sa's, res:01 VC KIA female, approx 40 yrs old, searched will but did not find her husband. No gear was fd. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC female KIA. (J-M)Neg
161137H	289		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)160730 (C)005365-004364 (D)Whl in blking pos, obs 01 VC wearing grn util running from hamlet 1500 mtrs 'SW'. (E)Challan, cont running eng w/sa's searched area, fd 01 VC KIA, neg gear or wpn. (F-H) Neg. (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
161203H	290		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)160930 (C)122407 (D)Whl swping thru vile rec'd sa's fire from 'NW' and 'S' approx 100-150 mtrs away, res:02 USMC WIA Evac medevac called and complete. (E)Ret sa's & M-79 and cont to advance to 'NW', AO USMC 0836-1030 (HOSTAGE HORNET) obs 06 en fleeing (S), L1 pursued, fd 01 VC KIA approx 35 yrs old, wearing blue shorts, and white shirt, fd blood trails to 'S' will cont to search, searched area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)02 WIA Evac, (H)Neg (I)01 VC (J-M)Neg
161230H	291		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)160930 (C)120406-121401 (D)Whl in blking force, rec'd sa's fire, and 10 rds 60mm from 'S', Res:03 USMC WIA, 02 emerg, 01 WIANE. Obs 01 VC mvg 'S' wearing blk pjs carrying wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-60 M-79 searched area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA Evac, 01 USMC WIANE. (H-M)Neg
161335H	292		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)161245 (C)989337 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 VN male in area where en had been obs'd earlier. (E)Male had neg I.D. (approx 40) will fwd to rear. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Det (Male) (L-M)Neg
161340H	293		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)161215 (C)021365 (D)Whl on ptl 01 Mar tripped a booby trap res:02 WIA Evac. Booby trap was an M-26 buried in the grnd approx 4 inches w/press det. Marin s approx 20 mtrs apart & were wearing flak gear. (E)Called med evac/complete. (F)Neg (G)02 WIA Evac Priority. (H-M)Neg

26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
161400H		294	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)161000 (D)006353-007355 (D)Whl on plt obs 05 en mvg 'N' 200 mtrs NE in blk & grn pjs some w/pks. (E)Eng w/M-60 & sa's res:01 NVA KIA, Neg gear. Other en fled 'N'. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA. (J-M)Neg
161555H		295	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)161345 (C)121411 (D)Whl mvg to new pos, obs 01 VN male, wearing blk pjs. (E)Det 01 VN male, age approx 29-35 yrs old, w/neg I.D. fwd to Bn rear. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN mlae (L-M)Neg
161720H		296	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 2/7 (B)161530 (C)025343-023346 (D)01 VN boy reported M-26 Booby trap near FSB Ross. (E)Sent sqd w/eng to chk fd 01 M-26 tied to bamboo stake 6" off the deck, w/tripwire didnt pay VN boy. (F-M)Neg
161800H		297	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #4 (B)161530 (C)105422 (D)Whl in day pos, 01 VN girl age 06, brought 01 chicom grenade to CUPP #4 day pos. PF tried to pull activator to blow it, grenade exploded w/very little delay, RES:02 USMC WIA, 01,PF WIA, 01 USMC EMERG, 01 PF EMERG, 01 USMC MINOR. The PF & Marines were going to blow the chicom. The PF was 15/20 ft ahead of the Mar. He turned around & said he could take care of it & pulled the activator. The chicom went off before the Marine could say no or hinder the PF. (E)Medevac called, completed, 01 VN girl was taken to Que Son for interr. by National Police. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Emerg, 01 USMC WIA Minor, 01 PF WIA emerg. (H-M)Neg
161938H		298	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)161820 (C)021365-021361 (D)Whl setting up in def pos rec'd sniper fire from 400 mtrs 'S' Res:01 USMC WIA Evac. (E)Called medevac, gunbirds w/medevac worked over suspected en loc. Medevac complete. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac, (H-M)Neg
162100H		299	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #6 (B)161915 (C)122477-118475 (D)PF compound rec'd sniper fire from 400 'SW'. PF from compound ret'd sa's fire wounding 03 VN civ, 01 male & 02 females, emerg w/sa's wounds in abdomen. (E)CUPP #6 called & completed emerg medevac at 2005. 7th Mar S5 notified and incident will be checked. (F)Neg (G)03 VN CIV. (H-M)Neg
162330H		300	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Sqd Amb. (B)172140H (C)051458 (D)Whl in nite Amb obs 04 VC Approaching Amb site frm the "N-E" Approx 35 to 40 mtrs away. Obs 01 wpn. Neg packs or type of clothing obs due to darkness. (E) As En approached Amb Eng w/sa's & M-60. Amb rec'd 02 Chicoms. Res 01 USMC WIA (NE) En fled "N". Swpt area w/Neg Res. Returned to PPB. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (NE) (H-M)Neg.
170130H		301	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Sqd Amb (B)162200 (C)037485 (D)Whl set in nite amb site obs 02 VC mvng "S" 50 mtrs away. Wearing dark clothing. Neg packs or wpns obs due to darkness. (E)Eng w/sa's & organic wpns. C/F/M illum 81's & 105'S Swpt area out 100 mtrs. Then obs 01 VC flee "N" Swpt another 100 mtrs w/Neg Res. Will make through swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg.
170930H		302	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)170800 (C)019470-018471 (D)Whl on Day Ptl obs 04 En mvg "S-W" 125 mtrs away to the "S". En were wrng khaki trousers and grn shirts. (E)Challenged suspects. Suspects failed to stop. Eng En w/sa's and M-79 Res 03 NVA KIA's 01 DET. Det volunteered to lead Sqd to cache of arms at 019472. Will fwd to ITT after search of arms cache. W/F/U. (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J)Neg (K)01 NVA DET (L-M)Neg.

27

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S23
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
171053H		303	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)170930 (C)048478 (D)Whl returning from nite pos, fd 01 dud 250 lb. bomb. (E)Destroyed bomb in place w/C-4. (F-M)Neg.
171055H		304	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)170800 (C)018471 (D)01 DET reported earlier was wounded in contact, he pointed out cache area on map. Det later died. (E)Searched area of cache, fd 04 chicom grenades, chicom will be destroyed. Con't to search area. W/F/U
171015H		305	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)171015H (C)017474 (D)Ptl sighted 01 cave. Entrance was B/T w/chicom w/tripwire. (E)Disarmed B/T Cave 15'X15' cave capacity 10 people. Food in cave still cooking. Will con't to search. w/f/u. (F-L)Neg. (M)05 Lb. cook rice, 03 lb. cook shrimp, 01 lb. C-4, 01 NVA Sun hat, 05 wooden tool handles, 07 cans fish.
171135H		306	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)171100 (C)954326-990318 (D)Whl on Ptl Obs approx 30 En, 4000 mtrs to "E", mvng "W", En were wearing blk & khaki uniforms, some were carrying packs. (E)C/F/M arty (1100 1st rd 1110, EOM 1130), Excellent coverage if target, fired 126 "HE", are searching area, w/f/u. (F-M)Neg.
171215H		307	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)171030H (C)016362 (D)Whl on Ptl, DET 04 VN, 02 female, age 15 and 45, 02 VN males, ages 14 and 15. (E)RF'S with Ptl, questioned detainees, and learned that the VN woman's daughter was an NVA Nurse. turned 04 VN Det over to RF'S to be taken to Que Son dist HQ'S for further questioning. (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN males., 02 VN females, (L-M)Neg.
171300H		308	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)171210 (C)007470 (D)Whl on Ptl, 01 Marine stepped on an M-26, pressure type B/T, that was buried in center of gully. Marines were 15 mtrs apart, wearing flak jackets and helmets, Res: 02 USMC WIA, Priority E, Medevac called/completed. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA'S E (H-M)Neg.
171330H		309	FR:A/1/7 CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #7 (B)171030 (C)106495 (D)Whl in day Pos, Rec AK-47 fire, frm treeline to "S" 200 mtrs. Obs approx 15 VC in treeline, Neg obs of what they were wearing. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-60, M-79, C/F/M Arty (1042, 1st Rd 1048, EOM 1115), 02 "WP", 24 "HE", Cupp #8 was observing f/m, Obs 03 rds impact vic: 114493, wounding 01 PF, called emerg medevac and completed. Cupp #7 searched contact area w/Neg Res. Cupp #7 searched contact area w/Neg Res.
171535H		310	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Op (B)171300 (C)954326-979316 (D)Whl in Op, Obs 06 En, wearing blk PJ's carrying packs, moving "W". (E)Called AO and 02 OV-105's USMC (1312-1330)Exp-34 Rds "HE"., 5,300 Rds 7.62, 05 Rkts WP.) C/F/M arty (1320, 1st Rd 1323, EOM 1330, 01 WP. 24 HE. 34 f/c). are presently searching area, w/f/u. (F-M)Neg.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
171750H		311	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Plt. Sweep (B)171115H (C)995324-995320 (D)Whl searching area of En observation (Ref Spt Rep 171100) Obs 02 En running "S", approx 400 mtrs carrying a sand bag. (E)Eng w/sa's, wounding 01 En, captured & interrogated him, stated he was VC, whl interrogating VC, Rec sa's fire, 300 mtrs from "N" Eng w/sa's searched area, w/Neg Res. Will fwd POW to ITT ASAP. (F-I)Neg (J)01 VC WIA POW (K-L)Neg (M)01 sandbag w/small amount rice and clothing.
171710H		312	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)171500 (C)015470 (D)Whl on Ptl fd cave complex consisting of 05 caves, 01 cave 15'X 30'X 8', 04 caves 5'X 10'X 4', larger cave capacity 50 people, smaller caves capacity 05 people, smaller caves, branched off from larger. (E)searched caves and found following gear: 01 Empty NVA Pack, 01 M-16 mag w/19 rds Empty c-rat cans, and misc food stuff, cave complex, and gear were destroyed. (F-L)Neg (M)Misc Gear.
171920H		313	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Co Move (B)171800H (C)97834L-979343 (D)Whl mvng to new Def Pos obs 01 VN about 400 mtrs "N-E" carrying pack and wearing grn util. (E)Eng w/sa's & pursued. When Arrived at spot of observation. Found 03 sand bags of unpol rice & 01 bag of potatoes. Swp area further w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg
172045H		314	FR:1/7 CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #8 (B)171900 (C)115494-111489 (D)Obs 03 En in rice paddie w/blk PJ's approx 500 mtrs away to the "S-W" carrying hvy packs & wpns mvng "N-E". When En obs Ptrl they Fled "S". (E)Cupp moved towards En & Rec'd 30 cal & SA'S&organic wpns. C/F/M Arty at 1904, 1st Rnd 1912, EOM 1924. Will Swp 1st light. (F-M)Neg.
180845H		315	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)180800 (C)018359 (D)Whl on day ptl fd 10' rd HE on ground approx 1' off trail. was not B/T. (E) Will blew w/c-4 (F-M)Neg
181130H		316	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)181000 (C)Whl on ptl fd 03 caves, 4'X 3' X 10', 02 caves had 01 entrance, 1 exit, 01 cave entrance, 02 exits, and fresh tracks inside. (E)Searched caves, and surrounding area w/neg res. Blew in M-61 (F-M)Neg
181210H		317	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)171800 (C)976346 (D)Whl mvng to amb site. fd 03 VN women w/neg ID. Obs them running into hut and det them. 02 were 25-30, other 30-35. (E)Det women and turned them into S-2. Set up amb w/neg res. (F-J) Neg (K)03 VN women (L-M)Neg
181215H		318	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)181030 (C)990354 (D)Whl mvng to LZ Ross, fd 03 B/T on road, 01 chicom press type det, 01 claymore command det, 01 60mm press det. (E)Dest B/T's in place, brought claymore command firing device to LZ Ross. Will be turned into S-2. (F-M)Neg
181345H		319	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)181130 (C)104495 (D)Whl on ptl rec approx 35 rd sa's from 'SE' in treeline approx 900 mtrs away. (F-M)Neg
181410H		320	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)181300 (C)021365 (D)Whl in PFB VN child informed PFB that there was an M26 B/T on trail approx 50 mtrs outside per. Neg markers. (E)Searched trail fd 01 M26 B/T w/trip wire, B/T was 6" off trail. Trip wire across trail tied to a stake. Dest B/T in place gave VN c-rats. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES.
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
181435H	321		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)181100 (C)985315, 995314 (D)Whl swpg ville, obs 02 VN running into treeline 'SE' approx 50 mtrs whl pursueing rec sa's fire fm 'E' approx 900 mtrs away. Lost contact woth 02 VN. (E)C/F/M arty 1115, 1st rd 1118, EOM 1136, 03 WP, 24 HE)Searched area, obs 02 en mvg 'N' down trail approx 20 mtrs away. Eng w/sa's res: VC KIAW 01 en w/pack, 01 en w/SKS rifle. Gear fwd to Bn rear S-2. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 SKS rifle (M)01 pack, 10/lbs rice, 10 rds SKS amme, 01 M26 (
181520H	322		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)181330 (C)084440 (D)Whl on ptl fd a cav complex, ranging in size fm 4'X 6' X10' long caves were located in large rock formation. (E)Searched caves, and fd following gear, 18 sacks of pol rice (1,800/lbs), 01 NVA pack, 02 hand homemade chicems, 10 rds AK-47 amme, 01 bag clothing, 03 sacks patotees, 5/lbs rock salt and misc documents. Rice, doct's fwd to rear all other gear will be dest. (F-M)Neg
181535H	323		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #2 (B)181430 (C)073381 (D)Whl in day pos, obs MC tank hit a mine on road, blowing off right track and wounding 01 USMC. Mine estimated to be a 60/lb box mine, press det. (E)DCUPP #2 provided scy for tank, and 01 USMC WIA was med evac by vehicle. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
181715H	324		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#2 (B)181645 (C)074383 (D)Whl in day pos obs 01 USMC tank hit an estimated 60/lbs press type box mine on road, approx 60 mtrs 'NE' of previous mine. Misc damage to left side of tank. Neg cas (E)CUPP#2 provide scy and tanks are being brought to LZ Baldy at this time. W/FU thru eng reports (F-M)Neg
181815H	325		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#8 (B)191700 (C)111501 (D)On 17 march at 2300 20 VC/NVA came into ville of Phu Trang and captured 04 VN civ, 01 fem age 21, 02 males 41-46, Also assistant hamlet chief age 46. Another male obs VC/NVA approaching ville & fled to inform CUPP#8. Enemy came from Phu-Dien-Ha (E)Have the area saturated w/amb & ptls. (F-M)Neg
181830H	326		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)181545 (C)087444 (D)Whl on day ptl fd area that had recently been occupied by the enemy. Had natural rock caves. (E)Checked area and fd 01 C-rat box w/VN writing on it, 03 used BA 30, fresh candle drippings. Places where hammocks had been recently been tied. C-rat sent to Bn S-2. Gear dest. (F-M)Neg
182115H	327		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)182000 (C)065484-068486 (D)Whl set in nite pos rec'd 04 M-79 rnds & 20 rnds sa's from 300 mtrs 'NE'. Unknown size enemy force. Res in 04 USMC WIA (E) 01 emerg 03 priority. (E)Ret'd M60 & 60mm mortar on en pos. Called & completed medevac. All MC had on flak gear, helmet. (F)Neg (G)04 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
190845H	328		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)190730 (C)988357-988360 (D)Whl on day ptl obs 01 NVA wearing grn util aprex 300 mtrs 'N' mvg 'NW' along trail w/pk (E)Eng en w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA. Pack cont writing gear, med supplies & 9 ak-47 rds. Gear evaced to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)All of (E)
190850H	329		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)190700 (C)983320-981322 (D)Whl on day ptl obs 01 VC wearing blk pjs carrying 2 sandbags, approx 50 mtrs 'N' mvg 'S' (E)Set up hasty amb, surrounded and capt'd 01 VC. At the same time obs 01 VC wearing blk pjs running from ptl approx 200 'W' mvg (N). Eng en w/sa's res; 01 VC KIA. Will send 01 VC det to ITT. Sandbag cont clothing. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)01 VC Det (K-L)Neg (M)Same as line (E).

30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
190940H	330		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)190920 (C)021365 (D)Whl in def pos, 02 VN children came up to perimeter and told 'F' Co about a boobytrap approx 100 mtrs to the 'W' on a trail. (E)Search are and fd 01 M-26 boobytrap behind a stomp w/tripwire leading across trail tied to stick on other side. Blew in place w/C-4. Had 01 secondary explo. VN children sent to ROSS for payment. (F-M)Neg
191045H	331	FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)190815 (C)068486 (D)Searched area of contact w/neg res. (E)Neg
191115H	332		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)191115 (C)021365 (D)Whl on def pos 02 vn children told them the location of a boobytrap 100 mtrs 'E' along trail. (E)'F' sqd ptl invest fd chicom boobytrap w/tripwire. Children sent LZ Ross for payment. (F-M)Neg
191202H	333		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)191115 (C)005316 (D)Whl searching hill 270 obs 01 VN male in rocks trying to conceal himself approx 50 mtrs to 'E'. (E)Challenged VN ran eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA wearing khaki shorts, blk shirt neg wpn searched area fd freshly cooked rice. Cooking utensils and pots. (F) neg (I)01 VC KIA approx 25 yrs old. (J*L)Neg (M)05lbs pol rice, misc cooking gear.
191510H	334		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)191430 (C)021365 (D)Whl in PPB 02 VN children told where a boobytrap was, approx 50 mtrs 'E' outside perimeter. (E)Searched are fd 01 M-26 boobytraps w/tripwire in bush across trail, dest booby trap in place and gave 01 c-ration meal to VN children for payment. (F-M)Neg
191520H	335		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)191330 (C)018341 (D)01 VN boy informed eng main gate of a boobytrap vic of dump area. (E)VN boy lead eng to vic of boobytrap if was a tomatoe can mine, w/2 1/2 lbs C-4, buried in ground w/a TNT booster, and non-electric blasting cap press det. New-trailized device in place and turned over to eng bn schools gave VN boy IOU for 4,00 P's. (F-M)Neg
191730H	336		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Plt Cmbt (B)191253H (C)995315-995316 (D)Whl on ptl, rec s/sa's fire, 100 mtrs "S" c/f/m Arty (1253, 1st Rd 1256, Temp EOM 1300) Obs 03 en mvg 'NE' 01 en carrying pack, blk wearing blk pjs, at same time 01 det that was captured tryed to escape. (E)Eng w/sa's, r res:03 VC KIA, 01 en fled 'S' C/F/M at 1307, 1st rd 1309, EOM 1409 03 WP, 24 HE total msn. searched area w/neg res. (OV-10 USMC on sta 1252-1413) (Exp 250 rds, 20mm, 4,000 7.62mm) (F-H)Neg (I)03 VCKIA (Approx 25 yrs old) (J-L)Neg (M)01 pack containing 02 bottles insect repellent, 01 bag rice, 01 bag potatoe
192045H	337		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)191900 (C)989320 (D)Whl on way to amb site stopped & questioned 04 VN males gathered by a hootch. Ages approx 35-40 (E)Questioned & 03 had I.D. cards. Sqd det male that did not have I.D. card. Will return det to 'G' Co pos in A.M. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M)Neg
192130H	338		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)191950 (C)084460 (D)Whl mvg to nite amb obs 06 VC/NVA mvg 'N' approx 75 mtrs away. 05 carrying pks. Neg clothing or wpns obs due to darkness. (E)Eng w/sa's en ret'd sa's. C/F/M 60mm HK on poss escape rte. C/F/M arty illum. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
192240H	339		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)192030 (C)071483 (D)Whl set in nite pos rec'd hvy volume of sa's fire from 'S' approx 25 mtrs away. (E)Ret'd sa's fire and swpt area. Obs 02 NVA fleeing 'S' 50 mtrs away. Eng w/sa's & M-60. Res:01 NVA KIA (in grn util) Also 01 AK-47 captured, NVA helmet, home made pk 02 NVA cart belts, 01 NVA canteen, 04 ak mags, 01 USMC poncho liner. will fwd ak-47 mags to rear. Dest other gear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 w/04 mags (M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: S-3
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
200900H	340		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 (B)200810H (C)145454 (D)Whl 01 USN truck (2 1/2 ton), w/04 USMC fm 106mm plt for secty w/R/Sweep, was driving on a by-road that had just been checked for mines, hit an est'd 100 lb box mine, w/105mm cmd det. res: 01 USN KIA, 13 USMC WIA (E), making a crater in road 10 ft in dia. & 5 ft deep, causing heavy damage to truck. (E) called evac/complete, checked thoroughly w/neg res. (F)01 USN KIA (G)13 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg.
200945H	341		FR:3/7 'C'Eng. to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A)3/7 (B)200915 (C)063365 (D)Whl on R/S 01 VN boy gave 'C'Eng 01 105mm rd, 01 60mm rd, also 01 M-26 hand gren. (E)Blew in place w/C-4. paid VN boy 600 P's fm 'C(fund). (F-M)Neg.
201220H	342		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 CO Def Pos (B)201030H (C)070486 (D)Whl in def pos, searched surrounding area, fd 01 bunker 6 ft deep, 6 ft wide, 6 ft high w/capacity of approx 4 pers. Bunker had not been used recently. (E)Searched bunker & fd 10 M-79 rds, 03 105 MM rds, 05, 6lb shape charges, 300 M-60 rds (link 01 60mm rd, 05 lbs dehydrated potatoes, 01 105mm cannister filled w/pol rice. fd in bomb crater near bunker, under water. Bunkers, and all gear blown in place w/C-4, all gear was old and rusty. (F-M)Neg.
201300H	343		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Plt ptl (B)201130H (C)019373 (D)Whl on ptl, thick brush, point man tripped an M-26 B/T w/trip wire. Res: 02 USMC WIA (E). 10 Marines were 20 Mtrs apart & wearing flak gear & helmets. (E) Called emerg med evac & completed at 201155H. Searched area, fd tripwire, that had been used on B/T. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC (E) (H)-(M)Neg.
201329H	344		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 plt cmbt (B)201200H (C)975324 (D)Whl on ptl, fd large tunnel complex 100 mtrs long, 6 ft high, 8 ft wide. Signs showed recent use. (E)Searched tunnel thoroughly w/neg res, destroyed tunnel using CS Crystal (F-M)Neg.
201510H	345		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 plt cmbt (B)200900H (C)983327-981327 (D)Whl on ptl, obs 01 VN male, wearing blk PJ's approx 25 yrs old, mvng "S" approx 150 mtrs away. Neg pack or wpn. (E)Challenged, VN ran, eng w/sa's, wounding VN male who then fell and crawled into very dense brush, made thorough search of area w/Neg res. (F-M)Neg.
201745H	346		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 sqd op (B)201515H (C)012380 (D)Whl in O.P. obs 02 VN females, & 01 VN child, mvng "S" along trail approx 100 mtrs away, carrying baskets. (E)Det 03 VN, & checked baskets, fd 01 M-16 mag, w/20 rds, 30 lbs upnl rice., 05 lbs raw fish, 02 Vn female approx 30 yrs old, Neg I.D., VN male approx 13 yrs old, will fwd to bn rear asap; (F-J)Neg. (K)03 VN's Det. (L-M)Neg. w/gear (line 'M', listed above).
201900H	347		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/3/7 def pos, (B)201640H (C)072477 (D)Whl set'g up def pos, 01 Marine tripped an B/T set in the grd with a trip wire tied to a clump of grass. The B/T was a large fruit can filled w/C-4 & metal fragments & was buried approx 3 in. in the ground. Res; were 09 USMC WIA (E), 03 emerg. 06 priority. (E)Investigated the incident and determined the following: The area had been checked and nothing had been found before Personnel were wearing flak jackets & helmets. Personnel were 05 -30 mtrs apqrt fm the blast and were 05 to 10 mtrs apart from each other while setting up a mortar pos. & nearby fighting pos's. Medevac was called and completed by 201700H. will fwd drawing of B/T, & area of pos. (F)Neg. (G)09 USMC WIA (E) (H)-(M)Neg.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
210900H	348		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#1 (B)210900 (C)075373 (D)Whl on ptl fd freshly dug tunnel on bank of stream 10' long, 2½' in dia. Checking inside tunnel and fd 01 M26 frag lying on ground. Swpt tunnel w/neg res. (E)Blew frag in place w/c-4. Destroy tunnel which appeared to be 2-3 day old. (F-M)Neg
211015H	349		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)202000 (C)109447 (D)Whl in nite def pos heard mvny on p-side that was set approx 125 mtrs 'S' of per. (E)Eng w/M79, 01 rd was short landing 30 mtrs from M79 man res: 01 USMC NBC(NE). Man wrg flad gear and helmet. This AM reclas as priority. Searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
211019H	350		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)210855 (C)999315-994306 (D)Whl on ptl obd 02 en carry packs & 01 wpn mvg 'S' approx 800 mtrs. (E)Eng w/sa's M60 wd'g 01 en. 01 en started crawling C/F/M arty. Search'g area at this time. (F-M)Neg
211025H	351		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)210845 (C)106428 (D)Whl in OP obs 05 VN approx 50 mtrs mvg 'SE' wrg blk pm's and mixed colored clothing ages 18-30. (E) Challenged and VN stated to fled. Fired sa's over head. Sqd sent to det. Res: 05 Det 01 VN had ID stated 65 yrs old. Sent to Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)05 Det (L-M)Neg
211240H	352		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A)C/1/7 (B)211115 (C)923374 (D)Whl returning with water supply, fd 01 105mm rd dud, in middle of rice paddy. (E)Blew in place w/c-4 (F-M)Neg
211245H	353		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)210945 (C)939364 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 NVA body laying across trail cause of death unk body dressed in grn util. (E)Sear surrounding area fd 02 bush covers(USMC), 01 NVA nurse uniform and misc med supplies. All gear fwd to BN CP. (F-M)Neg
211615H	354		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)1200 (C)926384 (D)Whl on ptl obs 10 en wrg grn util, 02 carrying packs neg wpns, 1500 mtrs away mvg 'W'. (E)Calle d arty F/M 1200, 1st rd 1208, EOM 1222, 02 WF, Called 81mm HE. Whl search'g area rec'sa's from 04 en wrg grn util 200 mrs 'N'. Eng w/sa's, en fled 'N'. Seach'd area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
211455H	355		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpe (A)C/1/7 (B)211120 (C)929371 (D)Whl on ptl fd 04 open graves w/bodies dress in grn util. Time and cause of death unk. (E)Search area fd 01 NVA pack, 02 small bags, 01 hammock, 01 pr sandals, misc doct(s), and letters. Fwd gear to BN CP. (F-M)Neg
211500H	356		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP #2 (B)211300 (C)093393 (D)A CUPP #2 wah informed by ptl that they had made contact with an est Company size VC approx 500 mtrs 'S' of Prus Pos. (E)C/F/M arty 1300, 1st rd 1305, EOM 1325, 02 WF, 186 HE. PRu's searched area fd 09 VC KIA, 01 carbine. (F-H)Neg (I)09 VC KIA, (J-K)Nwg (L)01 carbine (M)Neg
211515H	357		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#4&5 (B)211130 (C)147435 (D)Whl on ptl VN civ showed ptl where 02 VC were hiding in a spider hole in a bamboo treeling hole was 4' deep, 3' wide and 40' long in 'U' shape. (E)Fired sa's into hole w/neg res. Tryed to talk VC into surrendering, used CS and smoke, 01 VC came out of hole and tryed to escape. Eng w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA, CUPP#4 then had local VN civ dig up hole fd 01 VC KIA that had been killed by sa's. When PF's fires p previously. PF's also start 01 VC was a capt other sgt. VC wrg blk shorts and shirts, fd 08 ½ M26, 5,100 P's, 01 USMC cart belt, 01 VC pack, 02 hammock, misc doct's listing dates and names. Gear fwd to regt Itt. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
211600H	358		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Stp Rpr (A)2/7 BN CP (B)211415 (C)099412 (D)Truck hit mine res: 04 USMC WIA(E). Truck at LZ Baldy. (F)Neg (G)04 USMC WIA. (H-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
211630H	359		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)211300 (C)999315 (D) Searched area of contact fd 01 NVA bush cover, 05 lbs of pol rice, 01 USMC Util jacket. Assort rags. Dest all gear. (F)Neg
211800H	360		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)211415 (C)023394 (D)Whl on ptl det 02 VN female age approx 40-45 meg ID 01 VN child age 14. (E)Brought det yo F CP Kit carson scout inter them and class trem as inocent civ. As vn's left F CP. VN child tripped an M26 B/T approx 400 800 mtrs outside F CP wounding VN chi! Called/medevac and completed. (F-M)Neg
211920H	361		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A)L/3/7 (B)211830 (C)106451, 104446 (D)Whl in def pos rec AK-47 (15 rds) fire from 'S' approx 150 mtrs away in brush. (E)Ret sa fire XM 191(Multi flamethrower) at susp en W/FU. (F-M)Neg
212147H	362FU		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpe.(A)L/3/7 (B)211930 (C)106451 (D)Searched are w/neg res. (E)Neg.
200810H	363FU		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 (B)200810 (C)145454 (D)01 USN (2½ ton) truck while proceeding on a side road to the sand pits used for a base on QL1 along the Song LyLy det 01 mine res:01 USN KIA, 13 USMC WIA.(E) MAKE CRATER 10'X5' & heavy damage to truck.
212135H	364		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#9 (B)212135 (C)097505-096505 (D)#9 whl in NDP w/sqd size PF unit obs explosion in PF sector of pos. PF ret fire twd 'W' PF said they rec 01 B-40 rocket fr treeline 100-200 mtrs W. Res: 01 PF KIA. (E)PF's ret sa's & M60 & 60mm twd susp en pos. RF's on Ba Ren bridge fire 81' on susp en pos. PF were unsure of en location therefore no sweep was held. (F)01 PF KIA (G-M)Neg
212240H	365		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)212240 (C)006478 (D)1st Plt M Co sent out A 4 man LP to the 'E' of NDP approx 100 m. LP rec 01 M26 grenade fm 15 m 'E'. LP immediately ret'd fire. Heavy voluje of well aimed sa's. Swp w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
212315H	366		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn CP (B)212315 (C)027342-952328 (D)Arty FO obs tunnel and cave complexes that had previously been occupied by the en. (E)C/F/M 2320/1st rd 2326/EOM 2358, 1st volley of rds res in 01 sec explo, mushroom type, couldn't tell what kind of ordnance blew. (F-M)Neg
220830H	367		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)220545 (C)984307 (D)Whl on ptl, cond day acts obs 01 VC standing in front of a hut approx 50 mtrs away to the 'E' and fled 'SW'. En was wearing blk pjs. (E)Eng en w/sa's res:01 VC kia approx 25 yrs old w/04 AK-47 rds & extra pr of blk pjs in his possession. Search /// area of hut for wpns without finding any ordnance or gear. Cont day acts (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
220930H	368		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)220735 (C)984309-984316 (D)Whl on ptl cond day acts G 3rd plt, rec'd sniper fire & M-79 fire from approx 700 mtrs 'N' (E)C/F/M arty at 0746/1st rd 0802, EOM 0924. G 2nd plt reacted for 3rd plt and area both swping area of arty msn at this time. Swpt had neg res. (F-M)Neg
221220H	369		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)221125 (C)990300-997305 (D)Whl on ptl cond day acts obs 05 NVA moving in a SW dir along trail approx 700 mtrs away NVA were wearing grn util neg wpns. (E)G3 reacted, eng w/M-60 NVA Fled 'N' into treeline, G3 searched area, and fd 01 NVA KIA approx 25 yrs old wearing grn util and pk. G3 is ret'ing to vac 990300 to set up amb for poss more ene in area. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 Pk.

34

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
221225H		370	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)221015 (C)912368 (D)Ptl with Chieu Hoi from DUC DUC District while searching an area that the Chieu Hoi pointed out as a cache area fd 02 92mm mortar rds. Rds did not have fuses and were buried in a rice paddie dike. (E)Rds were blown in place W/C-4. (F=L)Neg (M)02 82mm mortar rds.
221234H		371	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)221120 (C)912368 (D)Whl searching area pointed out as cache site by Chieu Hoi 01 arine tripped a SFD buried in the mud with a tripwire across a trail. The SFD was a 60 mortar rd. Res were 01 USMC KIA, 02 USMC WIA Evac, 01 KCS WIA Evac, 01 Chieu Hoi WIA Evac. Personnel wear wearing flak jackets and helmets and were 5-15 mtrs apart whl searching along the trail. (E)EMedevacs were comp 221205. 01 USMC WIA Evac was a scout dog handler. WE was routine medevac. Dog was evacuated to Div. (F)01 USMC KIA (G)02 USMC WIA Evac, 01 KCS WIA Evac, 01 Chieu Hoi WIA E ac. (H-M)Neg
221300H		372	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CUPP #2 (B)221200 (C)070384-070388 (D)Whl on ptl, cond day acts, obs 02 VN in rice paddie approx 30 mtrs away. 02 VN obs ptl and tried to flee, CUPP#2 pursued and apprehended them, 01 VN male approx 50 yrs old, wearing blk trousers and white shirt, neg I.D., 01 VN female approx 19 yrs old wearing blk pjs whl PF's were questioning det, CUPP #2 obs 02 VC wearing blk pjs, and carrying wps, running N approx 400 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's 02 VC fled 'N' into treeline, searched area w/neg res, 02 det will be taken to Que Son district Hq's for inter. (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN det (L-M)Neg
221415H		373	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)221215 (C)912368 (D)Whl returning to BN CP ptl was followed by 06 VN civs, 02 females 40 yrs old and 04 children Vn wanted to be evacuated to DUD DUC District. (E)Will fwd to LZ Baldy and will handle as refugees, will process through Que Son Dist to DUC DUC Dist. (F-M)Neg
221430H		374	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)221320 (C)104465-106465 (D)Whl on ptl, conducting day acts w/CIT personnel, rec'd 01 rd of sniper fire from a tree-line 200 mtrs to the 'E'. Did not obs the en. (E)Fired sa's into susp en pos searched area and fd 02 females which CIT classified as VC. women were ages 38 and 35 were wearing blk pjs. Will fwd to ITT. (F-I)Neg (J)02 VC (K-M)Neg
221500H		375	FR:MCB#7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)MCB#7 (B)221145 (C)144453 (D)A TS-24 mvg into a sand pit was dumping load of fill when right front wheel hit a mine causing moderate damage to the right front of vehicle. Operator was blown clear of the machine and was not injured. Mine was believed to be planted in cement crock buried 2' below the surface of the road. Mine was est to be 80-100 lb size of crater 4'deep X 8' dia. (E)Reswpt area w/mine team from eng. Also det 01 VN male in the area w/neg I.D. Male was taken to ITT for questioning. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M)Neg
221501H		376	FR:'C'1st eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)221240 (C)080389 (D)Point man of road sweep found 01 25 lb mine buried in 'N' side of road (right track heading'S' on rd). Mine was a sandbag containing 25lbs of explosive. Bag was wrapped with weeds to form a box 8"X8"X6" (E)Dest in place w/C-4. Pos res. Crater 5'diaX3'deep. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

25

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
221630H	377	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)221300 (C)912368 (D)Debrief of ptl leader feels booby trap with 60mm mortar rd attached. Booby trap situated on trail crossing a mole. Trail had high bank and was deeply cut into mole. Booby trap was placed near log across trail, tripwire extended from boobytrap placed in bank across trail to log. Boobytrap was on highest point of knoll and afforded max effect in both directions. Distance between 1st and last casualty approx 35 mtrs. Last 02 men were KCS and Chieu Hoi. They were talking and close together. All Marines 10-15 mtrs apart, complete diagram to be fwd by next supply helo. (E)Neg
221640H	378		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)221430 (C)921396 (D)Sensor string #4, eng planted using C/1/7 for scty, consisted of 03 seismic and 01 metallic sensor. Center of mass 921396, final string #5 and #6 will be implanted after areas are secure. (E-M)Neg
221750H	379		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)221530 (C)900372-906369 (D)While on ptl, cond day acts obs 03 en in blk pjs and carrying wpns disappear into a treeline 50 mtrs away. (E)The ptl immediately moved into the treeline to pursue the en by fire. When in the treeline fd 01 VN female and 02 VN children. Part of ptl continued search for en and rest of ptl questioned VN's. Asking where en went. While questioning VN's, Obs 07 en in gun util mvg 'SE' approx 600 mtrs 'SE'. Eng en w/M-60 and en fled 'SE' into a treeline. Searched area w/neg res. Also search of area of 1st sighting gave neg res. VN female approx 50 yrs old children detained. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN female, 02 VN children ages 6&7. (L-M)Neg
221820H	380		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)221600 (C)916385-915385 (D)whl in PFB, day pos, obs 01 en w/pk dressed in grn util, neg wpm mvg to the 'W', approx 75 mtrs away. (E)C-1 reacted w/sa's fire, en ran into treeline to 'W' C-1 searched area, and fd same VC/NVA hiding in bunker, capt'd VC/NVA and searched for pak, w/neg res. 01 VC/NVA was not wded, will fwd to ITI. (F-I)Neg (J)01 NVA approx 35 yrs old. (K-M)Neg
221830H	381		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)221830 (C)064479(D-1),065483(D-2), 073478 en) (D)D(-) while set in NOP obs 15 VC mvg from 'S'-'N' 800 mtrs along trail. En wearing pks, unable to obs wpns. (E)D(-) C/F/M 60mm mortars. D-2 mvd to the 'NE' setting up a blking force 500 mtrs to the 'NW' of the en. D-3 swpt to the 'E' two en pos whl ceasing fire w/60mm. D-3 when in range of sa's, eng en pos w/sa's, M-60 & M-79, en fled to the 'NE' & 'S'. Area of contact was swpt finding 06 VC KIA wearing blk pjs, 01 AK-47, 06 pks & wallets. Fd blood trails to 'NE' Swept further under arty illum & basketball, will search area again in morning. Gear evaced to rear.in morning. (F-H)Neg (I)06 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L) 01 AK-47 (M)same as line (E).
221905H	382		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)221905 (C)106451-110448 (D)Lima Co whl set in NDP rec'd 03 60mm mortars rds from 600mtrs to the 'SE'. There were no sas. (E)Lima immediately eng the en with accurate 60mm fire. At the same time C/F/M of 4.2. There was excellent coverage of the susp en pos. A thorough and coordinated search will be held at first light. called mission 1910/1st rd, 1916, EOM 1935. (F-M)Neg
666			
221920H	383		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)221920 (C)906376 (D)whl mvg to sqd size amb site, C-3-1 rec'd sa's fire from 150-200 mtrs to the west. Sqd was unable to obs en. (E)Sqd amb ret'd sa's & M-79 twd susp en pos. Fire team swept the entire area to the west fro 300 mtrs with no res. Cont to amb site, will swp area of contact again in morning. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
230745H	384		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 BN CP (B)230600 (C)927368 (D)Whl set in nite amb obs 02 en in grn util w/pks mvg 'NW' on a trail 50 mtrs away to the 'NE' En did not have wpns. (E)Eng en w/sa's C/F/M 81 illum and HE blking fires. Swpt the area and fd drag marks, 01 NVA cart belt w/canteen, 01 pk w/rice, 01 USMC pistol belt w/misc first aid gear, misc doc'ts. All gear fwd to Bn CP. (F-L)Neg (M)All of above.
230920H	385	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)230700 (C)073478 (D)Swpt area of contact w/neg further findings. Breakdown of gear fd last night is as follows, 01 AK-47, 01 AK-47 mag w/30 rds, 03 NVA ponchos, two filfolds, 08 chicoms, two util belts, 01 hammock, 01 05 lb bag of rice, 01 wallet w/assorted papers and 01 diary, will fwd capt'd gear to rear.
231025H	386		FR:'D' Co to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'D' Co (B)230927 (C)162437 (D)Whl on road swp 02 VN children turned in 02 dud 60mm illum rds to swp team. (E)Pd 02 VN's 200 Pbs and dest 02 rds in rice paddie w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
231235H	387		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)230940 (C)984326 (D)Whle on ptl, cond day acts, obs 01 en resting on trail, wearing grn util,, w/pks & rifle approx 100 mtrs to 'W'. (E)Eng en w/sa's, en dropped his pk and rifle and ran into a ville Village people informed ptl, that 05 NVA w/3 wpns ran from village in a 'SW' direction,ptl cont pursuing and rec'd 02 incoming M-79 rds from treeline 'SW' neg cas, Eng w/sa's at suspected en pos and searched area, fd 01 rifle (bolt action) unk orig, en not obs further. 01 pk, 02 wpns will be sent to rear. (F-L)Neg (M)01 SKS, 01 rifle, unk org. 01 NVA PK.
231300H	388		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)231200 (C)988345-986353 (D)Whl on swp cond day acts obs 05 en (04 camouflaged util, 01 blk pjs) 01 en carrying AK-47, 01 w/M-79, 03 w/M-16, en were in brush approx 300 mtrs 'SE'. En were first mistaken for ARVN, then en started running to 'S'. (E)Reacted w/sa's, and en ret'd sa's fire, pursued en, point man believed 02 en were wounded and carried off, lost contact with en, searched area fd 01 AK-47 w/mag and 15 rds, gear will be fwd to rear. (F-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 w/mag & 15 rds (M)Neg
231313H	389		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)231115 (C)907376 (D)Whl in def, 17 uns came to def pos reqwesring to be rekocated to duc duc district (01 VN male 28 yrs, old w/I.D., 05 VN female w/I-D, and 11VN children). (F-J) neg (K) 01 VN male det (L-M) neg
231500H	390		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #4 (B)230700 (C)113412-115416 (D)Whl on swp obs 01 en wearing grn util and pk, running 'SW' approx 300 mtrs away did not obs wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's, en fled into canefield 'SW' searched canefield fd 01 tunnel 4'high, 3' wide, 30' long searched tunnel fd 02-05 gal rice crocks neg rice dest crocks w/M-26, did not dest bunker due to not having C-4 will ret later to dest. (F-M)Neg
231603H	391		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)231500 (C)104463-105465 (D)Whl on ptl conducting day acts, rec'd approx 30 rds auto sa's fire from treeline 'NE' approx 150 mtrs away, neg cas. (E)Eng w/sa's fire at susp en pos, searched area, fd 01 wounded VN female approx 36 yrs old, neg I.D. wearing blk pjs. Also whl searching area fd large tunnel complex, are presently searching, and 01 VN female WIA, will be fwd to LZ Baldy. ITP. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN female WIA. (L-M)Neg
231715H	392		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)231700 (C)105465 (D)Cont search of tunnel fd to be 6' high, 3' wide, 40' long, tunnel was searched thoroughly w/neg res. Dest tunnel w/c-4. (E)Medevac called for 01 VN female dest/completely.

37

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
232025H	393		DR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)231900 (C)113453-113458 (D)Whl set in nite pos rec'd 04 60mm mortar 75 mtrs outside perimeter. from 500 mtrs to the 'N'. (E)Returned 60mm fire on en pos. Called for an OA. (USMC OV-10) at 1910 arrived on sta at 1915. departed sta at 1925 AO worked over area expended 2.75 rockets & 7.62 mini gun. Will swp at 1st light. (F-M)Neg
232045H	394		FR:H&S 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 2/7 (B)231900 (C)027343 (D)Tower #2 Ross reported to COC t at 03 VN children were in the wire in front of their pos. It appeared as though they were cutting the wire. (E)H&S dispatched a sqd to invest the situation. Res in 03 VN male det ages 10-14. Checked area and the wire was not cut. Will inspect wire again in A.M. (F-J)Neg (K)03 Det (L-M)Neg
232200H	395		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)231645 (C)992366 (D)Whl in day pos approx 75 mtrs away in treeline. (E)Ret'd sa's & 60mm fire. Sent sqd reactionary to swp area. Fd neg res. Believed en fld 'E'. (F-M)Neg
232200H	396		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)231730 (C)982345-987356 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos both 'F'1 & 'F'3 rec'd sa's fire from the 'W' of their pos. (E)'F'1 sent enveloping force to swp area w/neg res. 'F'3 assaulted their en pos w/sqd size unit. Swpt area w/neg res. Both plts continued to their nite pos. (F-M)Neg
232200H	397		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)231915 (C)972342 (D)Whl mvg into def pos obs 01 en run from a hut w/pk wearing blk pjs over grn util. He was fleeing to the 'S' approx 50 mtrs to the 'W' (E)Point element eng w/sa's. Res in 01 NVA KIA w/pk. En approx 25 yrs of age. Returned to hut & det personnel inside 01 female (55) 03 female (Age 25), 02 children (10 yrs of age). Females had neg I.D. cards. Will fwd to IPT in A.M. along w/pk & gear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J)Neg (K)06 VN det (L)Neg (M)01 NVA pk, 01 NVA helmet, 10 lbs rice (pol) 05 lbs potatoes, writing gear.
232300H	398		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)232100 (C)901375 (D)Whl in nite amb site obs 03 en mvg twds amb site 15 mtrs away from 'W'. (E)Eng w/sa's en fled 'SW' C/F/M illum arty & swpt area finding 01 NVA KIA in gray util approx 20 yrs of age. Neg won or gear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
232345H	399		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)232300 (C)039495 (D)Whl set in nite amb site obs 04 VC mvng from 'NE' to 'SW' along trail 20 meters away. (E)Eng w/sa res: 01 VC KIA in blk pjs carrying pack. Will have thorough swp in AM. W/FU. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
240140H	400		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)232320 (C)113453-114456-113456 (D)Whl in nite pos came under a coordinated attack fr est plt. Rec 25 chicombs from approx 20 to 30 mtrs 'N' & 'NE', also rec 10 60mm rds from approx 400 mtrs to the 'NW' and sa's fire from approx 300 mtrs 'N' est 10 en in assault w/remainder firing supporting arms. Res: 05 USMC WIA(E). (E) Ret'd sa's/60mm/res: 01 NVA KIA 3' outside perimeter and carrying 07 chicombs & 01 M-26. Medevac called/medevac complete w/gunbirds firing suppressing fire w/good coverage. Basketball called 232320, arrived 2335 of rockets & mine guns. C/F/M 4.2 ill of area w/good coverage. (F)Neg (G)05 USMC WIA(E) (H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
240315H	401		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)240010 (C)011307-010306 (D)Whl in nite amb site obs 13 en 150 mtrs 'W' mvg 'E' w/neg wps and uniforms could not be distinguished. (E)Eng en w/M-16, M-60. En fled 'NW'. C/F/M 105mm HE and Ill, 0030, 1st rd 0050, EOM 0110. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
240345H	402		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)240235 (C)011307-014307 (D)Whl setting in nite amb site obs 04 en mvg in treeline 300 mtrs 'W' mvg 'E'. (E)Eng en w/M16 and M60. En fled 'E'. C/F/M arty Ill 0235, 1st rd 0240, EOM 0255. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg

38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
240315H	403		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)240010 (C)010305-013306 (D)Whl in nite def pos obs 01 VC/NVA 'NE' approx 250 mtrs mvg 'S'. En opened up w/sa's, res: 01 USMC WIA. (E)Eng en w/sa's and C/F/M arty. ill, 0030, 1st rd 0050, EOM 0110. Fd 01 VC pack while sitting in nite def pos on trail. Will send gear to rear w/medevac. Will swp area at first light. (F)Neg (I)01 USMC WIA (F-M)Neg
240810H	404FU		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)240715 (C)039495 (D)Swpt area of contact of last nite, and fd 01 pack containing, 01 wallet w/assorted papers, 01 bowl, 01 bar soap, 01 hammock, 01 lantern, 01 popup case w/toothbrush and toothpaste in it, 01 USMC cover and 01 white towel. Search area further w/neg res. Will forward gear to rear.
240900H	405		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)240800 (C)086467-088468 (D)Whl on day patrol rec approx 20 rds sa's AK fire and 05 M-79 rds from UNSEF approx 200 mtrs 'E' in a treeline. Res: 03 USMC WIA(E). (E)Ret w/sa & M79, immediately swpt area of contact w/neg res. En fled 'E'. Called medevac complete (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
241125H	406		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)241030 (C)117454 (D)Whl in def pos obs group of VN' s in canefield approx 300 mtrs away to 'W'. (E)Sent sqd to chk canefield 01 Marine who had just ret'd from 1st Med recognized 01 VN male dressed in ARVN jacket and brn trousers, approx 15 yrs old, who had been in ICU ward at 1st med recovering from wounds red'd whl placing a mine in Danang area, det 01 VN male and will fwd to ITT for quest. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn male (L-M)Neg
241203H	407		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)241000 (C)096462 (D)Whl on ptl fd a bunker 20' long, 10' high, and 8' wide. (E) The plit shouted a warning into the bunker twice and then after a brief wait fired sa's and threw 01 m26 into the bunker. The bunker was then searched and 03 VN civ were fd wded in the bunker. They were huddled in the rear of the bunker. They claimed that they had not heard the warnings. There were 02 females ages 30&50 and 01 child. All were medevaced. A serious incident report is being prepared by 3/7 and will be submitted as required. (F)Neg (G)03 VN civ WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
241356H	408		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)241145 (C)107465 (D)Whl on ptl, cond day acts 01 Marine stepped on a 105mm boobytrap press det. Buried in ground Res:01 USMC WIA Emerg Evac. Marine was wearing flak gear and helmet, booby trap located in brushy hill area, causing a crater 2½ ft in dai, 1ft deep. (E)Called medevac/complete, 01 USMC WIA died on rte to hosp. (F)01 USMC KIA (G-M)Neg
241330H	409		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)241000 (C)970337-970324 (D)Whl in a def pos obs 05 en w/pks & wpns mvg 'E' 1300 mtrs away to the 'S' wearing grn util. (E)Eng w/m-60 & pinned the en down. C/F/M arty at 1000 1st rd at 1025, EOM 1040. Swpt area fd a NVA pk cont 02 5 lb bags of rice (01 pol)(01 unpol) canned fish, rain gear, 01 pr grn util, 01 NVA helmet, 01 NVA canteen. Will fwd gear to rear. (F-L)Neg (M)Gear listed in 'E'.
241410H	410		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #2 (B)241410 (C)062381 (D)Whl on ptl conducting day acts obs 02 VN male ages approx 45-50 yrs old, wearing blk pjs neg wpns or pks in treeline 20 mtrs away. (E)PF's w/CUPP #2 called to VN's 01 VN male fled 'E', eng w/sa's, searched area w/neg res, det 01 VN male who was with other, neg I.D. PF's will fwd det to Que Son Dist, for interr. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN det (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
242030H	411		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)241600 (C)982345 (D)Sqd set in op obs 01 female approx 20 yrs of age, (100 mtrs to the 'E') wearing blk pjs & carrying a pk mvg from hootch to hootch. (E)Moved to area of hootches and det the femab w/pk. searched hootches finding nothing further, ret'd to 'F' co pos. KCS questioned her and stated she was not VC. Will fwd female to ITT for further quest. (F-J)Neg (K)01 female (L)Neg (M)15 lbs salt, 05 lbs of fish, assorted clothing & a hammock.
242030H	412		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)241415 (C)979309 (D)Sqd wnt mvg to an OP point man tripped a M-26 type booby trap w/tripwire going to a clump of grass from the M-26 grenade inside a c-rat can. Res:03 USMC WIA Evac. All had on flak jackets & helmets. 10-15 mtrs apart. The tripwire was strung across trail. (E)Called & completed medevac. Checked area further and cont to OP. Schetch to follow. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA Evac. (H-M)Neg
242130H	413		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)241615 (C)990313-992308 (D)Plt from 'F' Co mvg to link up w/plt from 'G' Co obs 20 NVA/VC mvg from 'W'-'E'. Some carrying pks (approx 07 pks) obs some in grn, blk, & white unif. Mvg 'S' 500 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/M-60 En fled 'E'. Plt swpt area and det 07 VN's in same area. 03 females ages 20-30 w/neg I.D. cards. 04 children ages 4-8. Will fwd to ITT for quest. (F-J)Neg (K)07 VN det (L-M)Neg
242345H	414		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #5 (B)242115 (C)121433-120435 (D)Whl in night pos PF's heard noise in ville 200 mtrs to the 'NW'. PF moved to ville and obs 03 VC in ville trying to take food from villagers. PF's ret'd to night pos to link up w/CUPP and then ret'd to ville, and obs 02 VC w/blk pjs and wps 100 mtrs 'W'. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-60, M-79 C/F/M illum 81's. En fled 'N' en did not ret fire. Swpt area fd blood trails & drag marks to the 'N'. Will have thorough swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
242345H	415		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) A/1/7 CUPP #5 (B)242145 (C)121433-118433 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 04 VC w/starlite 300 mtrs to the 'W' wearing blk pjs 02 had wps. (E)Eng w/M-79, sa's fire, en fled 'W'. C/F/M arty on susp escape rte at 2155, 1st rd 2203, EOM 2210, will swp at 1st light. Good coverage an tgt. (F-M)Neg
250920H	416		FR:9th Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)9th Eng (B)250830 (C)156445 (D)Whl on road swp of rte 1, 01 VN male approached swp team and turned over 01 60mm HE rd. (E)Paid 01 VN male 200 Piasters and blew rd in rice paddy then cont swp (F-M)Neg
251305H	417		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)251145 (C)007304 (D)Whl on ptl cond day acts, obs 01 VN male, when obs 01 VN male ran to 'W'. (E)Sqd pursued and caught VN male, wearing blk trousers, white shirt, camoufalged VN cover, age 15 yrs ol took 01 VN male to 'E' Co for questioning. Turned over to Que Son Dist. (F-M)Neg
251355H	418		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)251215 (C)029489 (D)Whl moving to new pos fd 01 105mm HE, boobytrap w/press det devise. Buried in grnd, w/popup flare used as def, loc in waist high grass. (E)Dest boobytrap in place w/c-4, searched surrounding area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
251510H	419		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)251400 (C)988316 (D)Whl on ptl ptman hit an M-26 boobytrap. Booby trap was an M-26 in a can tied to a brush w/tripwire across the trail rigged so when tripwire pulled grenade came out of can releasing the spoon. (E)Pt man warned plt and all took cover neg cas. (F-M)Neg

40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN OUT NO	MESSAGE
251657H 420	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)251530 (C)049478 (D)Whl on ptl, cond day acts fd 05 caves (3' high, 3' wide, 10' long) capacity of each cave approx 03 people. Caves loc along stream. (E)Searched caves, fd misc cooking gear, misc dest medical gear, various uniforms, 01 105 dud HE rd, 01 RPG rd, 01 USMC dog tag name (Cruz, E.P. 2585286)(USMC) will impregnate caves w/cs crystals, dest RPG rd, and 105 rd and took misc gear to Bn CP. (F-L)Neg (M)Listed above.
251700H 421	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#5 (B)251330 (C)128428, 132428, 134426/EN 138423) (D)Whl in day pos obs 15-20 en in grn util and blk pjs, approx 1000 mtrs away to the SE. CUPP#5 moved to 132428 and eng the en w/sa's. The en ret'd sa's fire and M-79 fire (10-15) rds. CUPP#6 maneuvered again to 134426 and C/F/M of arty. Req 1300/1st rd 1307/EOM11330. After the fire mission comm was made with an AO (OV-10) in the area. The AO did not fire due to clearance problems. The en fled 'SE' over high ground. CUPP #5 pursued by fire but did not physically pursue due to it being too far out of their AO. (F-M)Neg
251700H 422	FR:A/1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #2 (B)251150 (C)065380, 061380 062376, 063383. (D)CUPP #2 ptl obs 01 en in blk pjs mvg 'E' 100 mtrs away. (E)CUPP #2 mvd to set up a hasty amb and rec'd auto sa's fire from to 'NW'. CUPP #2 ret'd sa's fire and then rec'd sa's and M-79 fire from the 'W' and 'S'. from an est plt size en force. En were VC in cam and grn util. CUPP #2 ptl was rein by the remainder of CUPP #2. C/F/M of arty but cancelled it due to being in a dead space for communications. En fled through ville and CUPP #2 pursued. Contact was last as CUPP #2 passed into the ville. Villagers said VC had come into ville for food and that certain VN's were hiding food for VC. Said that there were 02 officers, 05 NVA and 15 VC. Said en had 02 M-79's 10-15 AK-47's, 05 M-16's, 01 M-14, and many chicom. CUPP #2 det 03 VCS and PF's det 10 VN's to be sent to Que Son Dist. 03 VCS were sent to 7th Mar ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)03 VCS (L-M)Neg
251900H 423	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7(-) (B)240700-251900 (C)9830 (D)During joint operations with 368th RF Co. have collected 270 refugees. 127 collected on the 24th of Mar and 143 collected on the 25th Mar. (E)RF'S screened & class refugees then relocated them to Chau Son (2) refugees center vic (BT 014297) (F-M)Neg
252100H 424	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #7 (B)251900 (C)106495-105493 (D)Rec'd sa's fire approx 30 rds from 300 mtrs 'S' in a treeline, est 08-10 en. (E)Ret sa's & org wps fire, C/F/M arty at 1900, /1st rd 1911/EOM 1925, swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
252130H 425	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)251705 (C)984304-989302 (D)Whl escorting 49 VN civ refugees to rendezvous pt w/a plt from 'E' Co. Rec'd hvy sniper fire from 400 mtrs 'SE'. (E)Ret sa's fire & org wps fire. A sqd from 'G' Co was sent to react & put down a base of fire so that escorting sqd could cont react sqd then obs 01 VC flee from a hootch to the 'W' 100 mtrs away. Eng VC w/M-60, res:01 VC KIA. C/F/M arty to cover en escape rtes at 1705/1st rd, 1710/EOM 1750. Swpt area and fd 01 VC KIA in blk pjs. w/neg findings (F-H) neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

41

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
260900H	426		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #8 (B)260400 (C)123505-123501 (D)Acting on info of security chief of village that there were en in the area CUPP #8 and PF's set out on ptl. Whl on ptl obs 04 VC coming down trail approx 50 mtrs away south to north wearing blk pjs and all carrying wpns. (E)Set up hast amb and eng en w/sa's once the en got within 10 mtrs. Res:02 VC KIA, 01 male, 01 female. 02 en fled 'NE' after about two minutes into contact. Rec'd sa's fire from est 06 en 400 mtrs 'S' and sa's fire from est 7-10 en 75 mtrs 'E' in treeline. RET'D sa's fire M-60, M-79, LAAW, 60mm. En broke contact. RF with ptl C/F/M 81's from RF compound at Bann Bridge. Ptl rec'd 08 81 mortars rds. Res:01 USMC WIA Evac. Checked fired. Called medevac, medevac complete. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)02 AK-47 (M)04 AK-47 mags, 03 chicoms, 02 cans mackerel.
261000H	427		FR:'D' 9th Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'D' 9th Eng (B)260740 (C)156445 (D)156445 (D)Whl on road swp, 01 VN male, approached rd swp team and turned in 01 60mm HE rd. (E)Pd 01 VN male 200 P's. Blew rd in rice paddy w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
261000H	428		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)260730 (C)063493-065493 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 VN male carrying baskets and boxes filled with cucumbers, 100 mtrs 'N' mvg 'W' when VN obs ptl hes started running to 'E', VN was wearing blue pjs. (E)Pursued and captured 01 VN male 53 yrs old with I.D. Ptl then obs 08 VN running 200 mtrs away to the 'E'. These were also pursued and captured. The following did not have I.D., 01 male 65, 01 female 40, 01 female 25, 01 child 10yrs the remainder had I.D. cards, 01 male 65, 01 male 30, 01 female 40, 01 female 35. all det will be sent to rear. (F-J)Neg (K)09 VN unclass det (L-M)Neg
261123H	429		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 (B)261030 (C)132453 (D)01 VN child brought a 105 smoke rd to the rear gate of LZ Baldy along w/a model 37 blasting kit. (Box of blasting caps). (E)Gave VN child 500 P's for items. Then turned them over to EOD. (F-M)Neg
261230H	430		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #7 (B)260830 (C)105485-105482 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd sa's fire from 300 mtrs 'S' obs 12 en w/wpns wearing blue, white and blk pjs. (E)Ret'd sa's fire and called for react from remainder of CUPP #7 at day pos. Remainder of CUPP #7 joined the ptl and en was eng w/M-60, M-79 sa&s and LAAW's. En ret'd 03 RPG's and cont sa's. CUPP C/F/M arty and as WP rd hit on en CUPP rec'd 03 60mm mortar rds, FM cont and en fled E and S. CUPP #7 ret'd to day pos by order and fd a claymore w/300 mtrs of wire leading in the direction that en fire came from. Dest in place. (F-M)Neg
261730H	431		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/1/7 (B)261445 (C)072487 (D)Whl on day time ptl discovered 13 en bunkers 5'X10'X10' high. Each bunker was est to hold 09-10 per Also fd 01 105mm HE rd in one of the bunkers, not a boobytrap. (E)Dest 05 bunkers w/c-4. Will impregnate other bunkers w/CS crystals. Blew 105 rd in place. (F-M)Neg
261745H	432		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP (B)261650 (C)058471-063458 (D)Whl in day pame OP obs 03 en comouflaged w/bushes carrying pk, neg wpns bos, en was 1400 mtrs 'SE' mvg (N). (E)Sniper eng en w/sa's, obs 01 VC hit though field glasses and other en drag him off to the 'S' into high grass. C/F/M 81's good coverage informed 3/7 about en because en mvd into their AO. (F-M)Neg
261845H	433		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #7 (B)261630 (C)107483-106485 (D)Whl in day pos rec'd sa's and sniper fire from est 25 en from approx 200 mtrs 'S' wearing blue shrts and blk pants. Res:01 RF WIA Evac. (E)Ret'd sa's, M-60 & M-79 and LAAW. C/F/M arty 105mm HE, 1532, 1st rd 1541, ECM 1555. En broke cont and fled 'N'. Called medevac/medevac complete. Swpt area w/neg res but det 08 VN civ for quest. 06 female age 10-39, 01 had I.D., 02 male children. Det tak to Que Son for Quest. (F)Neg (G)01 RF Wia (E) (H-M)Neg

666 (42)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
262000H	434		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)261800 (C)975205 (D)Whl on ptl fd a huge cache of rice on the side of Hill 138 in a built in bin approx 09'X05' wide and 10' deep. (E)Bagged 4500 lbs of rice all day and sent 2½ loads to rear by chopper remaining rice will be sent in A.M. (F-L)Neg (M)4500 lbs rice.unpol
262000H	435		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)261830 (C)073455 (D)Whl in nite pos fd 01 M-26 booby trap in can w/string attached to pin and tied to sandbag. Sandbag was on top of can fd 03 more soobytraps set up similar. All boobytraps were in foxholes approx 20-25 mtrs apart from each other. (E)EOD will blow boobytrap in A.M. Swept area w/neg further res. (F-M)Neg
262300H	436		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)261945 (C)089403-092410-100405 (D)Obs area through NOD obs 07 en at 500 mtrs 'NE' in a column mvg 'W' all had packs neg wpns obs. (E)Eng w/60mm rds were on tgt. En fled in all directions. Still obs area w/NOD obs another grp of en approx 20. 700 mtrs 'E' in a grp. Could not obs wpns or gear C/F/M arty at 1955/1st rd 2000, EOM 2008 rds on tgt Will swp at 1st light. (F-M)Neg
271300H	437		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#5 (B)271115 (C)123453-113450 Whl in blocking pos obs 02 VC setting on high 1000 Mtrs 'W' wearing blk PJ's. Had wpns neg packs. (E)Eng the en w/50 rnds M60. En fled 'W' over high ground. Did not swp due to blocking mssn. (F-M)Neg
271300H	438		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)271220 (C)070486 (D)Whl on day ptl came upon an 8 bunker complex dementions 15'Xhigh 5½' long X 8' long. Bunkers made of concrete blocks & wooden floors. Tops reinforced w/metal & bamboo pole cov w/dirt & sand. Capacity of 6 to 10 persons. (E)Blew 5 bunkers w/c-4. Speinkle CS Crystals in 3 remaining bunkers. (F-M)Neg
271415H	439		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#5 (B)271230 (C)125453-113453 (D)Whl in blk pos obs 15 to 20 VC approx 1000 mts 'W' mvg 'SW' wrng blk pj all had wpns neg pks. (E)Eng w/400 rds M60. Neg ret fire en fled 'W' into a treeline. C/F/M at 1245/1st rd 1253/EOM 1310. Unable to swp due to mssn. (F-M)Neg
271620H	440		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)271620 (C)137414 (D)On day ptl obs 05 en 75 mtr away mvg 'W'. 03 had AK47 and were in blk PJ's other two held carbines 01 dressed in jungle util and 01 in blk trous and red shirt. (F-M)Neg
271630H	441		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F(-)2/7 (B)271630 (C)988313 (D)F31 whl taking refugee for (DTG 271600) to E pos pickedup 08 more. 01 male, 02 female, & 05 child. (E)Ret ref to E pos will relocate. (F-J)Neg (K)08 ref (L-M)Neg
271815H	442		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)271330 (C)999308 (D)Whl on ptl fs 01 nat cave on the side of hill 270 20' X 20' X 5'high. (E)Searched cave and fd 01 band oleer of M16 ammo, 02 hand popups, 01 bayonet, 01 Mosquito net, cooking utensel 02 small metal pots, 01 bottle LSA, 01 large piece heavy plastic 6'X 8' and 40/lbs of unpol rice. Gear will be sent to rear. Destroyed cave w/M-79 CS. (F-M)Neg
271815H	443		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)271330 (C)975306 (D)Whl conducting swp picked up 05 det, 01 male 60, wrng blk PJ's, 01 female, 01 male 05, 01 female 6 and 01 male 62yrs. Det vn on order from rear to det all VN in area. (E)Refugees will be sent to Bn CP for further relocation to Chau Son (2) center. (F-J)Neg (K)05 unclass det. (L-M)Neg
271830H	444		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)271330 (C)973315, 976314 (D)On sweep picked up and det 35 VN 12 adult fem, 01 adult male and 22 children. Male had on white trousers and blk shirt. (E)Ret'd to Co pos with refugees. Will fwd det's to Bn CP ASAP. Will further to Chau Son(2) refugee center. (F-J)Neg (K)35 refugees. (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

43

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES.

SECTION: S-3.

MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
271850H		445	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)271715 (C)978308 (D) one man tripped an M26 SFD. Grenade was buried in the ground 4" and had a tripwire covered w/ grass res:01 USMC WIA(E) He had on flak gear. (E)Galled medevac. Medevac complete (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
271855H		446	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)271600 (C)986303 (D) On swp det'd 01 male approx 55 yrs wearing blue shirt and blk pj bottom. (E)Det'd male and will return him to Bn CP to be turned over to Que Son Dist Hqtrs. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M)Neg
272320H		447	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)272000 (C)999481 (D)Whl mvg into nite time amb obs 01 en 40 mtrs 'SW' mvg 'W' on rice paddy dike. (E)Eng en w/sa's and C/F/M arty ill and 81mm ill. Swpt area of contact and fd 01 VC KIA, then obs 02 VC fleeing to the 'S'. Eng w/sa's w/neg res. D1 realigned nite acts to screen for further en movement. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
272320H		448	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)272000 (C)013496 (D)Whl set in nite amb obs 08 en on trail 40 mtrs 'N' mvg 'S' down hillside. (E)Eng en w/sa's and C/F/M 60mm ill. Swpt area w/neg res. Will resweep in AM. (F-M)Neg
270015H		449	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)2723E5 (C)132424 (D)Whl in nite amb rec'd 01 chicom and approx 7-10 rds of sa's fire from 'NW' approx 50-75 mtrs away. Res:01 USMC WIA Evac. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's and C/F/M 60mm illum and 4.2 illum. Swpt area w/neg res, will evac 01 USMC WIA in A.M. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(H-M)Neg
280540H		450	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #2 (B)280400 (C)090404-098411 (D)Whl in night def pos rec'd activations on P-SID implaced 1,000 mtrs 'NW' of def pos (E)Obs area thru starlight scope w/neg res, fired 15 rds 60mm HE, will search area at 1st light. Search completed w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
280915H		451	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #5 (B)280915 (C)125453-115454 (D)Whl set in blkng force on high ground obs 15-20 VC 800 mtrs to the 'W' mvg 'SW'. PF's confirmed as VC. Wearing blk pjs neg wpns obs. En entered treeline and stopped. Then started obs CUPP pos. (E)C/F/M arty at 0924/1st rd at 0929/EOM 0953. En then fled 'W' into treeline. Lost sight of en neg swp due to block msn. Will swp at 1300. (F-M)Neg
280930H		452	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)280845 (C)068485 (D)Whl on ptl, conducting day acts mvg to bunker complex fd previously (Ref: spot rep - 271220) fd 02 RP+ rds lying outside of bunker complex, Could not tell how old rds were. (E)Searched area further w/neg res, dest rds in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
281220H		453	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #2 (B)280840 (C)071403-072403 (D)CUPP #2 PF's on ptl obs 02 VN males 100 mtrs to 'E' mvg 'W'. One had on blk pjs other had on blue. When the 02 VN obs ptl they fled 'E'. (E)Eng w/sa's & pursued for 150 mtrs then lost sight of en. Searched ville in area. RF det 12 VN, 07 females age 20, neg I.D. cards, 05 males ages 15-50, 01 had neg I.D. PF's will take to Que Son Dist Hdqtrs. Also 20 propaganda leaflets that stated that civilians cooperate w/VC, and they will drive Marines out of the area. (F-M)Neg
281220H		454	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #1 (B)281000 (C)097370-099370 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd 200 rds sa's fire (auto & semi auto) from 200 mtrs 'E'. Est 5-10 en. Obs 01 en insame area of fire in grn util. (Ret'd sa's & org wpns fire. En broke contact and fled 'E'. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
281300H		455	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)281130 (C)052475, 072484, 072477 (D)Whl in def pos obs 04 en wearing mixed clothing, 02 w/pks & wpns mvg 'S' into wooded area 2000 mtrs away to the 'NE'. (E)Sent H&S sqd to intercept en and fire 81 mortars swept area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
281310H	456		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 (B)281310 (C)114469 (D)A Husky operating in conj w/RF sugarcane harvesting operation mvg in a canefield hit a booby trap believed to be either a 60 or 81 mortar rd buried in the ground. Crater was 2' wide, 2½' deep, Res:02 USMC WIA Evac. One was Husky driver and one was H&S 3/7 personnel. (E)Called medevac. Medevac complet. Husky helilifted to Danang to Division. (E)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
281440H	457		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)281230 (C)989311 (D)On plt swp 01 man tripped M-26 type booby trap w/tripwire across the trail. M-26 buried 04 in. in the grnd. Res:02 USMC WIA Evac (Priority). (E)Called & completed medevac Marine had on flak jacket & helmet. Chkd area further & continued on plt. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
281500H	458	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #5 (B)281145 (C)125453-113447 (D)Whl on blocking force rec'd 150 rds sa's from 10-15 en carrying weapons w/neg pks. Ret'd sa's and org wps. C/F/M arty 1152/1st rd 1157/ EOM 1222. After rec 24 HE rds, rec EOM sniper fire cont from ville. At 1400 PF's moved to swp ville whl swping fd maze of bunkers. 02 males ages 35 & 25 det. 04 VN civ 03 females ages 25-35, 01 males 15 yrs old. (E)Whl cont swp ptl rec 50 rds sa's from est 02 en. CUPP ret'd sa's & M-79 fire. Res from en fire 01 PF WIA Evac & 01 USMC WIANE. cont to swp area w/neg res, Ret 'd to blking pos 06 refugees sent to ITT at 7th Mar.
281545H	459		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)281100-281500 (D)070485 (D)Whl on day ptl w/attached UDT team from Duy Xuyen dist hdqtrs sqd went to bunker complex (Ref spot rep 271220) (E)20 bunkers were blown by UDT team. (Bunkers were above ground 10' dia, 5' high reinforced w/steel and concrete capacity 6-10 persons. All bunkers dest. (F-M)Neg
281790H	460		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F(-)/2/7 (B)281130 (C)990301-987298 (D)Whl F(-) conducting swp, rec sniper fire from est 05-070 cent approx 400 mtrs SW of at above grid. F 1 attempted to envelop en sniper pos. Enveloping force also rec'd sniper fire. Res:03 USMC WIA Evac. After medevac completed F-1 cont to rec sniper fire and were pinned down. F(-) moved to assist. Required gunships to provide smoke screen so that F-1 could withdraw from open rice paddy. F-1 sustained 01 more USMC WIA Evac and called and completed medevac. After medevac completed all but one sqd withdrew. Gunship covered and last sqd withdrew but sustained 01 more USMC WIA Evac. Utilized 02 flights of fixed wing. Gunship on sta 1410 off 1445. Will not swp because in Army AO/ (F)Neg (G)05 USMC WIA Evac. (H-M)Neg
281740H	461		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)281740 (C)993303, 992303 (D)Whl on swp rec'd 20 rds sa's fire to 100 mtrs 'W'. Res:01 USMC WIA Evac, 03 FST En. (E)Ret'd sa's fire and called medevac. Sniper fire cont'd thru medevac and was suppressed by F/2/7 sa's fire. En broke contact and fled over high ground to the 'W'. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
281830H	462		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)281730 (C)121421 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 en 50 mtrs 'S' mvg 'N' wearing blk pjs, 01 male approx 24, 01 female approx 19. Male was carrying 01 AK-47, 01 female was carrying mag and ammo. En obs ptl and fled 'S'. (E)Eng en w/sa's res:01 female VC WIA, pursued 01 VC male but he evaded ptl and escaped. 01 female had 01 AK-47 mag, small amount of rice and poncho. Also misc med gear. Called medevac/complete. (F-I)Neg (J)01 female VC WIA Evac (K-M)Neg

282000H

45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
282000H	463		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)282000 (C)081457-075461 (D)Whl in nite time pos rec'd approx 20 AK-47 rds also 02 RPG rds from UNSEF 250 mtrs 'NW' neg cas. (E)Bired illum popup and obs 10 en fleeing 'NW' Ret'd sa's fires & M-79. C/F/M arty 105 HE 2000, 1st rd 2005, EOM 2030. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
282100H	464		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)281900 (C)121414-131406 (D)Whl in nite def pos 'M' Co. scout snipers obs 20-30 en 1300 mtrs 'SE' w/wpns crossing rice paddy in column, thru binoculars, mvg 'SW' to 'NE' wearing shorts and blk tops, some en had pks. (E)Scout snipers eng w/sa's, C/F/M 60mm HE, 4.2 HE 1910/1st rd 1905/EOM 1940. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
282200H	465		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)282100 (C)095438-094441 (D)Whl in nite LP heard mvt approaching approx 60 mtrs away to the 'W' waited until noise was within 30 mtrs. (E)Eng en w/02 M-26 C/F/M 81mm illum Under illum saw 04 en fleeing 'W' approx 300 mtrs w/demo-like bags, C/F/M 4.2 and eng w/sa's. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
282300H	466		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)282000 (C)055490-053491 (D)Whl set in nite amb obs 02 en approx 200 mtrs 'W' mvg 'SE', en was wearing dark clothing neg wpns obs. (E)Eng en w/sa's mvt cont to 'NE'. C/F/M arty illum. Swpt area under illum finding 01 heavy blood trail, fol blood trail 100 mtrs 'NE' to rice paddy where it dissappeared. Cont swp for 500 mtrs w/neg res. Ret'd to A/C pos. (F-M)Neg
290905H	467	FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)290820 (C)075461 (D)Searched area of last nights contact w/neg res. (E)Neg
290910H	468	FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)290800 (C)098446 (D)Searched area of last nights contact w/neg res. (E)Neg
291205H	469		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #1 (B)290945 (C)085375-087377-089379 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03-05 en wearing grn util and carrying pks & wpns 200 mtrs 'NE'. (E)Eng w/sa's & M-79 en fled 'N' as CUPP started swp of area rec'd sa's from 200 mtrs 'NE'. Ret'd sa's C/F/M 105 at 1003/1st rd 1010/EOM 1014. En fled to 'N' pursued & swpt area w/neg res cont on ptl. (F-M)Neg
291345H	470		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 H&S (B)291130 (C)128461 (D)Whl chking wire ptl spotted 04 VN males approx age 13-15 in blk pjs inside 2nd strand of wire. Starting to enter the 3rd strand by spreading the wire. (E)Det the 04 children fwd to I/T. (F-J)Neg (K)04 VN children (L-M)Neg
291400H	471		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 H&S (B)291200 (C)136466 (D)Chking wire ptl obs 01 VN male approx age 20 wearing grn util trousers neg shirt standing outside wire obs pos. (E)Det 01 male, he had neg I.D. Will fwd to I/T. (F-I)Neg (J)01 mlae 20 yrs old (K-M)Neg
291830H	472		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)291830 (C)016464-014463 (D)Whl set in, on LZ Bushwack detected mvt in bushes 150 mtrs 'W' UNSEF. (E)Eng w/sa's w/ M-60 and M-79. C/F/M 60mm illum and swpt area of susp mvt w/neg res. Will conduct det search at 1st light. (F-M)Neg
291940H	473		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)291730 (C)029489 (D)Whl preparing for Co move fd 01 175 mtrrd in rice paddy, was not boobytrap. (E)Blew in place w/c-4 cont move. (F-M)Neg
292000H	474		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #6 (B)291830 (C)122477 (D)Whl in day pos 01 VN female 35 was brought in. She had been shot in the top of the head and in the right hip by VC at grid 108464. (E)Called medevac/medevac complete. Al and interpreter will go to CUPP #6 pos in A.M. to get all info on incident and report it to 1/7A. (F)Neg (G)01 VN female (H-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

46

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
292040H	475		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #1 (B)291735 (C)086366-087371 (D)Whl in rte to hamlet 085364 to chk on report that food was being kept for VC. Obs 03 en 500-600 mtrs 'N' mvg 'E'; en wearing comacouflaged util and carrying wpns (E)PF's eng en w/sa's en fled 'E' into treeline. Ret'd approx 20 rds of sa's and cont fleeing 'E' did not pursue because of impending darkness. (F-M)Neg
292100H	476		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #2 (B)291900 (C)082393-075394 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 04 en 700 mtrs 'W' mvg 'S' could not obs pks or wpns. En began running across rice paddy. (E)Eng en w/sa's M-60. En fled 'W' Did not pursue because of impending darkness. (F-M)Neg
292130H	477		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)291900 (C)052475 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 06 boats mvg surrepticiously along southern bank of river en AO boundary. Boats carried 04 to 03 en each. (E)Contacted Duy Xuyen who requested fire mission they Lunga Point but was cancelled because of delay. Contact ROKMC and they called F/M at 1945/EOM 2015. Called 1935, w/outstanding coverage ROKMC will check area in A.M. (F-M)Neg
292130H	478		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)291730 (C)115412 (D)Whl in nite def pos fd 01 M-26 boobytrap, without pin. Grenade was wedged in crushed 5 gal. water can, and would go off if jarred. (E)Blew in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
292230H	479		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 (B)292005 (C)115412 (D)Whl mvg to amb site obs 04 en 50-75 mtrs 'NW' mvg 'NW' wearing dark clothing neg pk or wpns obs. (E)Eng en w/sa's, en fled 'NE' C/F/M 4.2 illum and 60mm HE. Will swp area in A.M. (F-M)Neg
300918H	480		FR:9th Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'D' 9th Eng (B)300830 (C)127477 (D)Whl on rd swp fd 01 60mm HE rd (dud) lot #BWC -7-9. (E)Dest w/c-4 in rice paddy. (F-M)Neg
300922H	481		FR:9th Rng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'D' 9th Eng (B)200745 (C)Whl on rd swp 01 VN male turned in 01 60mm HE rd(dud) to swp tm. (E)Paid VN 200 p's and dest in rice paddy w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
301035H	482		FR3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)300930 (C)115412 (D)Whl on day ptrl det 03 females and 01 male. Male age approx 35 neg ID wearing white pj's. 02 fema at 121412 ages 25-35 neg ID's blue shirt white trous. 01 female at 121406 age 25-30 blk pj's (E)Detained persones will be fwd to Itt for further questioning (F-J)Neg (K)04 unclass (L-M)Neg.
301130H	483		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#2 (B)300910 (C)086386-083387 (D)CUPP in day pos heart firing at (083387) susp en to be engaging HF Co 110 081389. (E)CUPP Moved to (084386) and rec fire approx 40 rds sa's fm en grid 100 mts 'NW'. Obs 02 en in grn util one w/AK-47-01 w/M16.Eng w/sa's and M79 rnds. Swp' boyh areas of contact w/neg res. Ret'd to 083383 to medevac 01 PF wd'd in 1st BUPP contact. (F)Neg (G)01PF WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
301130H	484		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)300945 (C)999340-995350 (D)Ret'ng from nite pos obs 09 en w/wpns mvng NE 800 mtrs to the 'NW'. (E)C/F/M arty but was given neg clearance due to the fact that a unit frm G Co moved to the N of the en as a blocking force. E2 presently swp'g area w/follow up. (F-M)Neg
301200H	485		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)301100 (C)001374-991367 (D)Sqd on day ptrl obs 05 NVA in brown clothing mvng 'SW' 600 mtrs to the 'S'. 03 had packs neg wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's & M60 obs 01 drop. Will swp w/follow up (F-M)Neg
301230H	486		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)301130 (C)995365-986372 (D)On day ptrl obs 01 NVA coming out of cave 900 mtrs 'W'. (E)Sniper attached to plt eng the en and obs NVA drop. Proceeding to check area. w/FU. (F-M)Neg

66

47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3.
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
301615H	487FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)301100 (C)991367 (D)Whl swpng area where obs NVA drop fm earlier engagement. Found 01 NVA dead body had neg gear. (E) Neg
301630H	488		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)301415 (C)986372 (D)Whl searching in area of cave found earlier obs 01 NVA in brown clothing fleeing 'S' fm their swp 100 mtrs. (E)Challenged en fled S. Eng w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA in brown clothing Neg gear or wpn. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
301630H	489FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)301100 (C)986372 (D)When arriving at cv where sniper eng NVA come out fd 01 NVA body w/assorted cooking utensils. Also destroyed the cave w/c-4. Will send cooking utensils to rear (E)Neg
301630H	490		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn sqd size (B)301630 (C)051450 (D)Whl on swp fd approx 50 unexploded cofram bomblets. Bomblets apparently deflected from trees and heavy vegetation without detonating. Bomblets covered area of 100 mt Area marked and friendly units will stay out (E)Reports to CP friendly units will stay out of area. (F-M)Neg
301745H	491		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)301200 (C)998482 (D)In day pos 02 marine mvng across perimeter and detonated dud cofram bomblet. Neither had on flak jacket or helmets res: 01 USMC KIA, 01 USMC WIA(E). (E)Called & completed emerg evac. The valley floor 'E' of (Spider Lake) and along the main trail to the 01 grid line is littered w/numerous dud cofeam bomlets. Overlay of area w/location of duds will be delivered by 1/7 CO to 7th Mar CO 31 Mar 70. (F) 01 USMC KIA (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
301800H	492		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)301400 (C)012484 (D)After conducting search and swp of new co def pos D1 set in perimeter around hill. D3 then move into Co pos to rest and prepare for nite acts. Plt stopped near crest of hill and commenced grounding gear and preparing c-rats. 01 Marine stepped 02 paces into treeline and detonated a M26 B/T buried in ground pres type det. B/T detonated adjacent to where 02 sqds of D3 were grounding gear. All had on flak jackets and helmets. Res: 01 USMC KIA, 08 USMC WIA(E), 07 emerg-01 routine. (E)Called and completed medevac. A sketch of area and incident will be brought to 7th Mar CO by 1/7 CO 31 Mar 70 (F)01 USMC KIA (G)08 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
301845H	493		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 BN CP (B)301845 (C)052476-085507 (D)Whl in nite time pos obs 03 boats moving along eastbank of river in a 'NE' fashion. on boundary of 3/7 A0. The boats had 03 en in two and 02 en in one. They stop three different places. Boats did not fly prescribed flags an were moving after curfew. (E)C/F/M 4.2 KMC thru Duy Xuyen, Called 1845/1st rd 1915, EQM 2010 w/good coverage. KMC will check area in AM. (F-M)Neg
302031H	494		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)301902 (C)996365 (D)G21 whl mvng On nite ptl tripped a M26 B/T rigged w/trip wire across trail. USMC were 10 mtrs apart wrg flak jackets and helmet. Res: 04 USMC WIA(E) 01 emerg-03 priority. (E) Medevac called and completed whl completing medevac the aircraft took fire (AK-47)800 mtrs to 'W'. (F)Neg (G)04 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
310820H	495		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)310700 (C)996372 (D)Whl returning from night act passed into a small ville, and obs 01 VN male approx 18 yrs old, dressed in grn util shirt and blk trousers, VN did not try to flee, Sqd det VN and asked him if he was an RF or PF, neg reply, VN had 01 M-1 w/mag (20Rds) 02 homemade pks. Ret 01 VN det to 'G' pos, and will be fwd to FSB Ross for questioning. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male det (L)01 M-1 w/mag (20 rds) (M)Assorted clothing 01 US battle dressing, 04 lbs pol rice & tobacco, 02 homemade pks.

48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
311010H	496		FR:'D' Co. 9th Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'D' Co. 9th Eng (B)310830 (D)172425 (D)Whl on road swp, 01 VN turned 01 chicom grenade into road swp team. (E)Pd VN 100 P's, dest chicom in rice paddy w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
311010H	497		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)310915 (C)999342-997344 (D)On day ptl obs 02 NVA wearing grn util w/pks & wpns mvg from 'W' to 'E' 200 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's as en fled 'NW' 01 dropped a pk. Sqd swpt area & fd the pk w/assorted gear (01 NVA pk, hammock, 01 USMC poncho, 01 pr of sandals) Dest the gear (F-L) Neg (M)01 NVA pk, 01 hammock, 01 USMC poncho, 01 pr sandals.
311045H	498		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)310850 (C)108405 (D)On day ptl fd 03 earth bunkers. 01 dim, 8' long, 3' wide, 1½' high, 02 dim, 5' long, 3' wide, 5' high. (E)Checked bunkers & fd assorted VN & chinese literature. Will fwd literature to rear. Dest bunkers w/c-4. (F-L)Neg (M)VN & Chinese literature.
311230H	499		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #5 (B)311030 (C)124453-117452 (D)Whl in blocking pos a PF obs 01 VC in blk pj w/wpn in ville 500 mtrs to the 'SW'. (E)PF eng w/sa's. VC ret sa's rds & fled 'W'. CUPP then swpt area w/neg res. PF's questioned villagers, they stated VC was in area but fled upon contact. PF's fd a hootch w/hidden bunker behind a rice vat. Fd 100 lbs unpol rice & potatoes. PF's burned the rice, potatoes & hootch. As hootch burned approx 150-200 sa's rds cooked off in burning hootch. CUPP then ret to block pos. (F-M)Neg
311330H	500		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #2 (B)311100 (C)070390-067393 (D)PF's obs 07 VC, 03 females & 04 males in blk pjs w/02 wpns and stated they were VC. They were 300 mtrs 'NW'. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M-79. VC fled 'NW'. Swpt area and fd one of the VC w/sa's wd in right knee & chest. Approx age 45, neg I.D. card. Called & comp emerg medevac at 1140. (F-I)Neg (J)01 VC POW WIA (K-M)Neg
311115H	501		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S Co (B)311200 (C)044474 (D)Acting on info rep't from recon. Sqd proceeded to loc of a cave complex to dest. The complex was situated in a stream bed formed from natural large boulders. Boulders had no supports, neg sign of improvement on the complex. Several of seven compartment had natural openings in the boulders possibly used as passageways. A detail search of area for booby traps w/neg findings. Compartments had dim of 3' high 11' wide, 13' long. Complex had signs of recent living (possible 01 wk old) smell of human waists was present. Also fd cooking utensils, unpol rice, c-ray and macheral cans, and bloody bandages about the area. (E)Impregnated CS crytals throughout the cave complex w/46 lbs of TNT and 80 lbs of C-4. Explosions had no effect on cave complex. Ret to day pos. (F-M)Neg
311730H	502		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)311430 (C)127412-130405 (D)Checking area for night acts obs 03 VC w/wpns in blk pjs 200 mtrs 'E'. As en obs ptl they eng ptl w/sa's fire. (E)Ret sa's fire. (E)Ret sa's fire (Obs 01 en drop) swpt area fd a blood stained shorts & shirt, neg further findings. (F-M)Neg
311845H	503		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)311745 (C)989330 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 VN wearing camouflaged util shirts & blk trousers, 25 mtrs 'W' hiding in rice paddy. 02 VN tried to flee 'E' VN were 15 and 30 yrs old. (E)Apprehended and det 02 VN civ with no I.D. cards. Will send to Bn rear (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN uncls det (L-M)Neg
311900H	504		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)311750 (C)995365-004355 (D)Whl in day pos obs 03 VC 1000 mtrs 'E' mvg 'S' across rice paddy at intervals of 60 sec, 50 mtrs apart, one VC had a white helmet on and was carrying an AK-47, clothing could not be identified. (E)Eng en w/M-60, C/F/M arty 155mm HE, 1750/ast rd 1755/EOM 1850. Also called 81mm HE. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg

49

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
MARCH 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
312000H		505	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)311830 (C)999332-999345 (D)Whl in night pos obs 03 en wrg blk pj's, neg pks or wpons 1700 mtrs 'S' on Hill 270. (E) C/F/M arty but was put in check fire (resupply bird in area). C/F/M 81mm fired 01 WP and was put in check fire. Obs en fleeing into rocks after WP hit. Will not conduct swp of area. (F-M)Neg
312045H		506	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP (B)311845 (C)053475-0850 (D)Whl in nite pos obs heavy traffic on river in ROKMC AO approx 10 boats carrying 06 persons ferrying passengers from grid 082501 to grid 080503 from 'SE' bank to 'NW' bank of river, 03 more boats were obs carrying approx 5 passengers each mvg 'NE' along river bank to grid 080503, where passengers disembarked into wooded area. (E)Political clearance granted by Duy Xuyen dist hq dist chief advised that area was known as a en ferry site and request 1/7 fire on area. C/F/M 81mm w/good coverage. Strongly recommend both ferry sites be subject to day swp of ROKMC and 7th Mar. KMC will swp area in A.M. (F-M)Neg

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 file

010025
After 12 Years
3-Year Interval
FOUR

ST-1
S-3A
Declassify
FOUR
OPCH

"HAS BEEN SENT"

ZNY CCCCC
 0012330Z MAR 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SIT REP 060-MAR-70 PER COVERED 010001H-012400H (C)
 A. DIV 0 3480.1B
 1. MAJ OPS: NONE
 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 A. 1/7
 1. AT (L/E) 280800H "C" ENG 1/-1 R/S (025343-031345) WHL ON
 R/S V.N. WOMAN GAVE ENG'S 01 155MM RD. ALSO FD 02 81 MM
 ILLUM. RDS. BLEW IN PLACE.
 2. AT (L/E) 281745H D/1/7 (978331-980327) WHL MVNG ACROSS
 OPEN RICE PADDY REC'D APPROX 20 AK-47 RDS FM "S" 400MTRS
 AWAY. COULD NOT DETERMINE EXACT EN LOC. EST 02-03 EN. C/F/M

PAGE TWO RUMLLU00019 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1725 1ST RD- 1730, E/O/M-1750. CONT TO NIGHT POS.
 3. AT (L/E) 281820H C/1/7, C-2 PPB (978357-971349) WHL AT
 PPB C-2 OBS 03 NVA W/PACKS & RIFLES, GRN UTIL, AT 200MTRS
 MVNG "S" TO "W". ENG W/SA'S (M-14) LOST SIGHT, CALLED 81MM
 F/M, REC'D NEG EN FIRE, WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT. C/F/M-1820,
 1ST RD-1830, E/O/M-1847.
 4. AT 011500H C/1/7 SQD CMBT (009350) WHL ON PTL 01 VN
 MALE BROUGHT ATTN TO 01 B/T ON BANK OF STREAM NEAR ROAD
 B/T WAS M-79 RD INSIDE OF MACKERAL CAN SET TO DET IF KICK-
 ED OR STEPPED ON. BLEW IN PLACE, SWPT AREA FOR FURTHER RES.
 OR B/T'S W/NEG RES. PAID 10 YR OLD VN MALE 300 P'S.
 5. AT 011945H C/1/7 SQD AMB (004355) WHL SITING IN AMB
 SITE, REC'D AK-47 FIRE & 03 CHICOMS, & 01 M-79 FM EST 06 EN
 FM TREE LINE 400 MTRS TO "E" C-22 RET'D S/A'S FIRE & C/F/M
 81'S THEN RET'D TO C.P. FOR RE-LOCATION. WILL SWP AT 1ST LIGHT.

B. 2/7
 1. AT (L/E) 282220H H/2/7 SQD AMB (039430-048437) OBS 350
 MVNG "E", COULD NOT OBS WPN'S OR PACKS/UNIF DUE TO LIMITED
 VISABILITY. FIRED 60MM, SHADOW CALLED & ON STA-2315, ILLUM
 AREA & EXP'D 2500 RDS 7.62. SHADOW RET'D TO BASE 0015 & CAME

CONFIDENTIAL

#060-70

TAB-9 Encl (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAG019 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ON STA AGAIN AT 0100, ILLUM AREA & EXP'D ADDIT 2500 RDS 7.62.
(TOTAL 5000) SQD WAS DISP TO REIN & SWP AREA AT 2245, AREA
WAS SWPT W/NEG RES.

2. AT 010115H F/2/7 CO DEF POS (055487) OBS 01 VC DRESS'D
IN BLK SHIRT/WHITE SHORTS W/01 WPN, MVNG TOWARDS DEF POS, OBS
EN UNTIL HE ENTERED POS & WAS CAPT'D W/01 AK-47. MALE
IS 25 YRS OLD & CARRIED A 40 LB BAG POL RICE, FIRED ILLUM
& KEPT AREA UNDER OBS. FWD DET TO ITI.
3. AT 010735H H/2/7 CO DEF POS (05447) WHL IN DEF POS, 01
M426 FRAG WAS DET ACCIDENTALLY BY 01 MARINE WHO KICKED A PONCHO
W/EQUIP UNDER IT THAT GRENADE WAS ATTACHED TO. RES: 01 USMC
NBC. THE MARINES WERE ALL IN CLOSE PROXIMITY WHILE CLEAN'G
AN M-60 W/G. SEARCH WAS MADE & REV A SPOON WAS TWISTED
AROUND PACK STRAP & PIN HAD BECOME LOOSE. SKETCH TO FOLLOW.
4. AT 010920H G/2/7 PLT CMBT (031470) WHL ON DAY PTL, FD
01 GRAVE 2' DEEP, 2' OFF TRAIL, DUG UP GRAVE & FD 01 NVA
APROX 22 YRS OLD, WEAR'G GRN UNIF W/BUSH COVER, WRAPPED
IN HAMMOCK. BODY APROX 01 WEEK OLD. COULD NOT DETERMINE
CAUSE OF DEATH DUE TO DETERIORATION.
5. AT 010930H H/2/7 PLT CMBT (055456) WHL REC'G SUPPLIES

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAG019 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ON SECURED LZ, CHOPPER BLEW OBJECT INTO BUSHES, WHICH DET
01 M-26 FRAG B/T. RES: 01 USMC (CREW CHIEF) WIA, CHOPPER
IMMED LIFTED OFF. CHECKED AREA FOR FURTHER B/T'S W/NEG RES.
CHOPPER PROCEEDED TO NAS (EVAC CREW CHIEF) THEN TO REAR
FOR EST OF DAMAGE.

6. AT 011300H G/2/7 PLT CMBT (030490) (028492) WHL ON SWP
OBS'D 01 EN IN GRN UTIL W/PACK & WPN MVNG "N.W." AT 150
MTRS "S.E.". ALSO OBS'D 02 EN IN GRN UTIL FLEE FM A BUNKER
ENG EN W/S' AS AND EN FLED LEAVING GEAR BEHIND. EN WAS PER-
SUED W/NEG RES, EN FLED "N.W.". SEARCH OF BUNKER REV RICE
COOKING, SEARCH OF BOTH AREAS COND, RES CAPT GEAR- 02 AK-
47'S.

7. AT 011545H/2/7 SQD CMBT (053454) WHL PROVIDING SCTY
FOR WATER RUN M-12 FD 01 FRUITCAN CHICOM W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS PAGE 2 OF 5
TRAIL. CHECK FOR ANY OTHER B/T'S W/ELEC DET W/NEG RES.
BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.

8. AT 011600H H/2/7 SQD CMBT (052435) WHL ON SQD O.P. CONFIDENTIAL
01 M-26 B/T IN BRUSH WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. BLEW IN
PLACE W/GRAPLING HOOK.

9. AT 011635H H/2/7 (054464) WHL ON SQD SIZE PTL FD 01
M-26 B/T ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. B/T WAS IN A CAN BETWEEN TWO

060-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0019 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (2) POLES, IF PULLED APART W/ WOULD DET. BLEW B/T IN PLACE
 W/C-4.

10. AT JFQQUPPH H/2/7 SGT CMBT (052453) WHL IN DAY TIME
 O.P., FD PG 5/. LOOPY TRAP WAS CHICOM W/TRIP WIRE TIED
 ACROSS TRAIL. DEST IN PLACE W/C-4.

11. AT 011715H H/2/7 SGT CMBT (052453) WHL IN O.P. FD 22
 B/T'S. M-26 GRENADES INSIDE OF PW CANS HOOKED TO SAMSOO
 FULL DEVICES. B/T'S WERE RIGGED SO WHEN BAMBOO WAS MVD, THE
 CANS FELL OFF THE GRENADES RELEASING THE SPON. DEST IN PLACE.
 C. JEXU

12. AT JKL/E) 282830H L/3/7 CO DEF POS. (132399) WHL EN

NIGHT DEF POS REC'D 01 RPG & 02 CHICOMS FM "N.W.", RES
 IN 02 USMC WIA (E). RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & M-79, CALLED MED

EVAC, EVAC COMPLETE.

2. AT (L/E) 282115H M/3/7 CO DEF POS (106453-107452) WHL
 SET IN NIGHT DEF POS M-3 NIGHT ACT SIMULTANEOUSLY REC'D
 FIRE. M REC'D 04 RPG RDS FM "N.E." APPROX 200 MTRS. RES:
 02 USMC WIA, DESTRUCTION OF WPG YPMN, 01 M-82, & 01 FRC-25.
 M-3 NIGHT ACT REC'D 03 CHICOMS & APPROX 30-40 RDS OF AA-47
 FIRE FM "N.E." APPROX 100 MTRS. RES: 05 USMC WIA. M-3 SENT

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0019 C O N F I D E N T I A L

REACT SGT TO NIGHT ACT TO CARRY BACK WIA'S, M-3 NIGHT ACT
 RET'D S/A'S & C/F/M YP MW, 105 HE. CALLED MED EVACS, EVACS
 CG&P, ALSO CALLED BASKETBALL & HUEY-COBRA WHICH ACCOMPANIED
 MED EVAC, WORKED EN AREA OVER AITA 2. 75 RKTS & 7.02.

3. AT JFGPTPPH L/3/7 FLT CMBT (099446) WHL MVNG TO OPERAT-
 IONAL AREA, WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY APPROX 23 EN, 15 MTRS
 AWAY MVNG "E". REC'D APPROX 00P2000 RDS S/A'S & 02 INCOM'S
 EXPLOS OBJ'S (TYPE UNK) RES: 01 USMC KIA, 03 USMC WIA (E)
 ALL MEN WORE FLAK GEAR AG HELMETS, EN FL

ED JZE", RET'D S/A'S
 & M-79 FIRE, SWPT AREA FWDING JFC AA-41, 02 PK3 CONT 300
 LBS POL RICE. GEAR FWD TO BALDY, ALL EVACS COMP.

4. AT FQUETH M/3/7 FLT CMBT (106452) (107455) WHL PROCEED'G
 TO NEW POS, REC'D APPROX JWPAPR RDS S/A'S FIRE FM "N.E." AP-

PROX JWPFP MTRS. RET'D W/S/A'S THEN HAD "M" SWP THRU AREA
 W/NEG RES:

5. AT 010730 M/3/7 FLT CMBT W (093333) WHL ON SWP M-2 PERS
 FD 01 MALE V.N. IN HUT W/NEG I.D., APPROX 40 YRS OLD, WILL
 BRING TO ITT.

6. AT 010845 M/3/7 FLT CMBT (093455) WHL ON SWP SEARCHING
 VIL, FD 01 NVA MALE IN BLK PJ'S IN BUNKER. HE APPEAR'D TO
 GF-4

BT

0019

PAGE 3 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL

#060-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL SEC. TWO OF TWO
 BE WND'D. OUTSIDE BUNKER FD 02 NVA PKG W/PERS GEAR. THE PAXS
 WERE COVERED W/LARGE AMT OF BLOOD. ENCOURAGED NVA TO COME
 OUT, HE REFUSED, SMOKED BNKR, HE REFUSED TO COME OUT, ENG
 W/M-26. RES: 01 NVA KIA.
 7. AT 010915H M/3/7 PLT CMBT (093498) WHL ON SWP FD 730
 LBS UNPOL RICE & POTATOES IN SACKS IN HUT. ALSO FD 01 BAG
 MISC MED GEAR. DEST RECC & POT'S DUE TO TACTICAL SWP &
 SITUATION. CONT'D W/SWP.
 8. AT 011000H 5/7 R/S (100419) WHL ON R/S FD 01 ROCK NINE
 APPROX 40-45 LBS LOCATED ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. IT WAS CAMO-
 UFLAGED W/LEAVES W/PRESS DET. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.

PAGE TWO RUMLUAG019 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 9. AT 011235H L/3/7 (123401)(122485) WHL ON DAY MOVE REC'D
 09 RDS S/A'S FIRE FM TREELINE 200MTRS "N.W." NEG EN WERE
 SIGHTED. SENT SQD TO SWP W/NEG RES:
 10. AT 011600H L/3/7 SCTY PTL (121409) L-3 SCTY PTL DET
 02 V.N. MALES, BOTH APPROX 50 YRS OLD. WEAR'G WHITE PJ'S
 BOTH HAD I.D. CARDS, ALSO CARRY'G ASSORT MED GEAR & 02
 GAL ALCOHOL, KCS EXPECT TO BE VC. DET BOTH MALES, WILL
 FWD DET TO REAR.
 D. CUPP

1. AT 010730H A/1/7 TM 1 (102509) VILLAGERS BROUGHT IN
 01 VN GIRL (11) W/G-SHOT WOUND IN NECK & STATED SHE WAS
 SHOT BY R.F.'S ON BRIDGE. SCTY AT 2000H LAST NIGHT. SHE
 WAS IN THE FAMILY HUT AT TIME OF INCIDENT. CORPSMAN ADMIN
 1ST AID, EVAC CALLED & COMP TO 1ST MED.
 2. AT 010950H A/1/7 TM 5 (113454) REC'D INTEL FM VILLAGERS
 THAT TWO FRESH GRAVES WERE DUG AT BOWE GRID. TM 5 PROCEED'D
 TO GRID & DUG UP GRAVE WHICH HAD 02 NVA KIA'S IN IT, WEAR'G
 GRN UNIF, BOTH APPROX 25 YRS OLD & WERE KILLED BY SCRAPNEL.
 TIME OF DEATH LATE LAST NITE OR EARLY MORN. ALSO FD BLOOD
 TRAILS LEADING "E" EST 02-03 EN WOUNDED.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#060-70

④

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0019 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 011900H A/1/7 TM 8 (113496-109497) TM 8 HEARD AK FIRE FROM THIER DAY POS (DEF), UPON INVESTIGATION, FD 01 CIV SHOT IN RIGHT FOOT BY V.C. TEAM INTER'GTD VILLAGERS W/NEG RES. UNABLE TO DETERMINE REASON FOR SHOOTING. CALLED IN MED-EVAC EVAC COMP

4. AT 011915H A/1/7 TM 9 (SQD ANB) (098507-093507) P.F. SPOTTED APROX 30 VC WEAR'G BLK PJ'S & CARRY'G RIFLES, MVNG "E" TO "W" APROX 100 MTRS AWAY FM TEAM. ANB SITE, P.F. & TM 9 OPENED FIRE W/SF'S. FIRED UPON EN W/M-60/M-79/80MM FM DAY POS. CONTACT WAS BROKEN BY VC FLEEING TO "U". SWPT AREA W/NEG RES:

5. AT 011915H A/1/7 TM 5 (120430-115435) R.F. & TEAM 5 SPOTTED 04-05 EN IN GRN UTIL CARRY'G RIFLES. EN SEEMED TO BE RECONNING ABOVE GRID. TM 5 ENG W/SA'S. EN TOOK COVER, C/F/M 60 MM, WILL SWP FIRST LIGHT.

E. 100 ARTY

I. NEG SIT REPS

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT.
980327	281745	D/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0019 C O N F I D E N T I A L

053487	010115	F/2/7 CO	NEG	01 VC POW	US
053487	010111	F/2/7 CO	NEG	01 IVC	US
132399	282230	L/3/7 CO	02 USMC WIA(E) NEG		EN
107452	282115	M/3/7 CO	08 USMC WIA(E) NEG		EN
099446	010500	I/3/7 PLT	01 USMC KIA	01 IVC	EN
099446	010500	I/3/7 PLT	03 USMC WIA(E) 01 IVC		EN
107455	010735	M/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
093455	010845	M/3/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
028492	011300	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
122403	011230	L/3/7 DAY POS	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 DAY	0	15	7	0	0	0
1/7 NITE	0	24	2	0	6	0
2/7 DAY	0	4	0	2	2	0
2/7 NITE	3	0	0	0	4	0
3/7 DAY	4	5	8	0	0	0
3/7 NITE	7	0	0	0	0	0

H. 24 HOUR POS LOC (UNIT LOCATIONS)

CONFIDENTIAL

#060-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0019 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/7 2/7 3/7
CP 027343 CP 053474 CP 132453
A 132453 ° E 033396 I 104456
B 956345 F 057485 K 106428
C 997353 G 033487 L 116411
D 999337 H 054457M 132453

PAGE 3 OF 3

°OPCON TO 1/7

GP-4

BT

0019

TOD:022045/CCN:0019/A-13/PDH

DTG:012330Z MAR 72

CONFIDENTIAL

9

#060-70

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2 File

CO C

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCC
O 021710Z MAR 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO CG FLST MARDIV COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 031-MAR-70 PER COVERED 020001H-022400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3400:18

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 012330 1/7 CP (023546) 02 CIV REQUESTED EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT FOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. CIVILIANS WERE PICKED UP AT FRONT OF GATE BY AMBULANCE AND TREATED AT 1/7 BAS. 01 FEMALE EMERGENCY, 01 MALE ROUTINE, 01 BABY MALE ROUTINE. MEDEVAC CALLED 0022, COMPLETED 0055. WILL FOLLOW UP.

"HAS BEEN SENT"

2. AT 010115 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (OPCON 1/7) (022317) WNL ON FLT OBS 01 W/ MALE APPROX 40 YRS OLD WRNG BLK PJ'S APPROX 20 MTRS SW. MALE RAN FROM FLT - PURSUED & DET HAD NEG

PAGE TWO RUMILAA 0030 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ID WILL FWD TO ITT ASAP.

3. AT 021030 E/2/7 COC(-) SWP (OPCON 1/7) (025388) WNL ON COC-1 SWP FD 01 VN MALE APPROX 10 YRS OLD WRNG BLK PJ'S HIDING IN TREETOP DET VN MALE & WILL FWD TO REAR ASAP FOR INTER.

4. AT 021130 E/2/7 FLT POS (OPCON 1/7) (034097) WNL IN DAYTIME POS OBSERVED 01 VC WRG USMC UTIL TROUSERS AND BLK SHIRT HIDING IN TREETOPS APPROX 50 MTRS SW. VC CLIMBED DOWN TREE WHEN SPOTTED AND FLED SW. ENG W/SA'S. SWPT AREA & FD 01 VC KIA. ALSO FD 01 M-26 FRAG.

B. 2/7

1. AT 020645 H/2/7 SQD AMB (054494) WNL SET IN NITE AMB ON EDGE OF VILLE OBS 05 VCS FEMALE MVNG AFTER CURFEW (03 APPROX AGE 30) (02 APPROX AGE 50). ALSO 06 CHILDREN AGES FROM 2 TO 6 YRS. SUSP TO BE HARBORING THE EN & SETTING BOOBY TRAPS. DET THE WOMEN & CHILDREN. REMAINED IN AMB SITE TO OBS AREA FOR NVA OR VC. MVNG INTO VILLAGE AREA, FEMALES HAD NEG ID. WILL FWD TO ITT ASAP.

C. 3/7

1. LE AT 012100 1/3/7 13C 12C AMBUSH (097455) 13C WNL S

CONFIDENTIAL

061-70



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0030 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SETTING IN NITE AMB SPOTTED 03 NVA 25 METERS AWAY MOVING W
 TO E. I3C OPEN FIRE W/SA IN RETURN TOOK 2 FRAGS INCOMING.
 EN FLED W I2C OBS 03 NVA MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POS AFTER
 FLEEING FROM I3C AMB SITE. I2C OPEN FIRE W/SA EN RET'D FIRE
 15 TO 20 AK-47 RDS. RES IN NEG CASUALTIES. EN FLED NW.
 SWP AREA UNDER ILLUM W/NEG RES.
 2. AT 020916 3/7 YS (103418) WHL ON RD SWP ON RTE 535 FD
 01 METAL CONTAINER 12"X 6"X 6" COMPLETELY ENCLOSED, ON THE
 ROAD. DESTROYED IN PLACE W/C-4. WHEN CONTAINER BLEW IT
 APPEARED TO HAVE NAPALM IN IT.
 3. AT 020937 3/7 YS (101411) WHL ON ROAD SWP ON RTE 535
 FD 01 EN ROCK MINE APPROX 42/LBS PRESSURE TYPE DETONATED.
 DESTROYED IN PLACE W/C-4. MINE APPROX 6" TO 8" INCHES
 UNDER SURFACE OF GROUND.
 4. AT 022010 1/3/77 500 AMB (093458) I3C WHILE MOVING TO
 NITE AMBUSHES RECEIVED APPROX 50 ROUND SA'S FM APPROX 50
 METERS S FROM APPROX 04 EN. RESULTS: 02 USMC KIA, 03
 USMC WIA. I3C RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE & M-79 RES: 02 VC
 KIA. EN WRG BLK PJ NEG PACKS OR WPNS. MEDEVAC CALLED.
 MEDEVAC COMPLETE I3C WAS WEARING FLAK JACKET AND HELMETS

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0030 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AND WERE APPROX 15 METERS APART.
 D. CUPP

1. AT 020230 A/1/77 CUPP 2 (089403-087403-095403) WHL IN
 NITE POS REC SA'S, RFG RDS & 60 MM FIRE. RES IN 05 PF VIA
 NEG USMC CAS. C/F/M ARTY 0239/1ST RD 0235/EOM 0325. 2ND
 F/M AT 0440/1ST RD 0447/EOM 0305. WILL FOLLOW UP.
 2. AT 020930 (FU TO 011915) CUPP 9 SWPT AREA OF ARTY
 FIRE WHILE ON SWP VILLAGERS SAID VC HAD COME THRU THEIR
 VILLE LAST NIGHT AND WERE CARRYING 4 DEAD AND 05 WOUNDED.
 VC WERE IN BLK PJ'S AND HAD PACKS AND WPNS. CONT SWP W/NEG
 RES.
 3. AT 021130 CUPP 7 (106495)(107495) REC'D SNIPER FIRE
 FROM TREELINE 1000 METERS S RES 01 PF WIA(E). CALLED MED-
 EVAC & C/F/M 105HE. DID NOT SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
 4. AT 021200 (FU TO 020230) A/1/77 CUPP 2 (087403) WHL
 SWPING AREA OF EARLIER INCIDENT FD 01 VC KIA NEG PACK OR
 WPN. ALSO FD 07 CHICONS, 02 840 RDS & 01 BANGALORE TORPEDO
 (4" LONG 3" DIA) BAMBOO. FWD GEAR TO REAR.
 5. AT 021500 CUPP 4 (107419) 12 VC SYMPATHIZERS WERE

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

061-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMH LAA 0030 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 APPREHENDED FOR BEING SUSP OF SUPPLY VC W/AMMO & FOOD. 02
 CHIEF OF POLICE INTERROGATED SUSPECTS AND FD THEY HAD
 BEEN SUPPLY VC W/INFO 03 VC WERE TAKEN BY CHIEF OF POLICE
 TO IIT AT LZ BALDY & 04 WERE RELEASED. CUPP 4 OBS INTER-
 ROGATION AND PROVIDED SECURITY. SEARCHED HOOTCH OF SUSPECTS
 AND FD 04 M-26 FRAGS, NEG PACKS OR WPNS.

E. ARTY

1. LE AT 011715 3/11 IOD B/1/7 (947345-977361) IOD ON
 FSB RYDER OBS 02 EN W/GRN UTIL STANDING NEXT TO HOOTCH.
 01 HAD WPNS OTHER HAD PACK. C/F/M ARTY/1ST RD 1723/EOM 1813.
 EXP. 71 RDS HE. RES: 02 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
087403	020230	A/1/7 IM 2	02 PF KIA	NEG	EN
087403	020230	A/1/7 IM 2	03 PF WIA(E)	01 VC KIA	EN
087403	020230	A/1/7 IM 2	06 PF WIA(NE)	NEG	EN
034397	021130	E/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
107485	021130	A/1/7 IM 7	01 PF WIA	NEG	EN
093458	022010	I/3/7 SQD	02 USMC KIA	02 VC KIA	EN
			03 USMC WIA		

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PAGE SIX RUMH LAA 0030 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D 0	27	2	0	3	0
	N 0	20	0	0	15	0
2/7	D 0	4	2	0	1	0
	N 0	0	0	0	7	2
3/7	D 0	4	8	4	0	0
	N 0	0	0	3	7	0

H. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 012391	I 089456
B 946345	F 132453	K 106428
C 017352	G 988342	L 097343
D 027343	H 999354	M 132453

GP-4

BT

0030

TOD:030510/CCN:0030/COC-09/PDH

PAGE 3 OF 3

DTG:021710Z MAR 68 CONFIDENTIAL

#061-70

GP-FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC
O 031759Z MAR 78
FM SEVENTH MAR COG
TO CG FIRST MARDIV COG

"HAS BEEN SENT"

Handwritten signature and date: info 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 062-MAR-78 PER COVERD 030901N-032400N (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. NEG SIT REPS

B. 2/7

1. AT 030930H H/2/7 SQD CMBT (008348) WHL ON PTL FD 01 CHICOM B/T W/TRIP WIRE AT ENTRANCE TO CAVE, DESTROYED IN PLACE W/C-4. THN SEARCHED CAVE W/NEG RES.

2. AT 030800H E/2/7 PLT CMBT (025375) WHL MVNG TO JOIN CO CP POINT MAN FD 01 M-26 B/T W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL. BOOBYTRAP

WAS TIED TO BUSH TWO FEET OFF TRAIL, DEST B/T IN PLACE.

3. AT 030845H E/2/7 PLT CMBT (025377) WHL MVNG TO JOIN UP

PAGE TWO RUMKLA. 0046 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WITH CP, MVNG N DOWNHILL, POINT ELEMENT DETONATED 01 M-26 B/T, RES: 02 USMC WIA'S, B/T HAD TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, BOTH WIA'S WEARING FLAK GEAR & WER 20 MTRS APART. CALLED MED EVAC, EVAC COMPLETE.

4. AT 031245H H/2/7 CO MVMT (995, 055) WHL ON CO MOVE, FD 01 BURIED 8MM NE RD BOOBYTRAP W/PRESSURE DET ON TRAIL, DESTROYED IN PLACE W/C-4.

C. 3/7

1. AT 030900H I/3/7 PLT CMBT (093456) WHL ON SWP OF VILLE FD 100LBS UNPOL RICE BURRID IN CONCRTE CONTAINERS IN FALSE FLOOR OF PIG STY. FD 01 BLOODY GRN UTIL SHIRT, 01 CHICOM NEAR PIG STY. DET 04 VN, WILL EVAC TO BALDY, W/RICE. 01 FE MALE (30) 02 CHILDREN, (03), 01 GIRL (06).

D. CUPP

1. AT 030930H A/1/7 TM 1 (084371) WHL ON PTL FD 08 NOTES TELLING VILLAGERS TO STAY OUT OF AREA AFTER 1800, DON'T CO-OPERATE WITH AMERICANS. NOTES WERE TACKED ON TREES ALONG TRAIL & AROUND VILLAGE. THEY WERE APPARENTLY WRITTEN ON SIOLEN SCHOOL SUPPLY. TM 1 FWD NOTES TO REAR.

2. AT 031615H TM 7 (107485)(107485) WHL IN DAY TIME OP. PAGE TOP 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#062-70

9

CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0046 C O N F I D E N T I A L
REC'D 03-19 SNIPERS RDS FROM APROX 600 MTRS S. EST 03-05 EN.
ALSO REC'S 01 MORTAR RD, RES: 01 USMC WIA (HE), RET'D FIRE
W/3-79 & 60 MM MORTAR, COULD NOT SWP AREA DUE TO DISTANCE &
MISSION.

3. AT 031730H A/1/7 TM 6 (119473) WHL ON PTL PD 01 VN
FEMALE SHOT BY VC IN UPPER RIGHT LEG. AT THIS TIME, CANNOT
GET ANY INFO FN VN FEMALE DUE TO LACK OF INTERPRETER, WILL
RETURN TOMORROW W/INTERPRETER TO GAIN INFO. W/F/U TOMORROW
BORN. MED EVAC CALLED, EVAC COMPLETE.

E. IOD ARTY

I. NEG SIT REPS

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	M LOS	INIT
107489	031615	A/1/7 TM 7 0	01 USMC WIA(HE)	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	4	0	18	0
2/7 D	0	4	0	0	0	0

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0046 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	0	0	2	0	10	0
3/7 D	0	0	10	7	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0

H. 24 HOUR LOC (UNIT LOCATIONS)

1/7	2/7	3/7
CP 132453	CP 027343	CP 132453
A 132453	E 946345	I 032461
B 027343	F 018383	K 116444
C 016353	G 023315	L 031398
D 027343	H 993334	M 106428

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

0046

TOR:TOR:040610/CCN:0046/XCOC-06/PDH

DTG:031755Z MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#062-70

9

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMALAA0054 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ON PATROL, RES 23 USMC NBC, MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK GEAR.
CALLED CHECK FIRE, CALLED MED EVAC, MED EVAC COMPLETE.
C. 3/7

1. AT 032250 1/3/7 03 LP (106420) WNL SETTING IS NIGHT FOR
REC'D 01 CHICON PA'S RES: 01 USMC WIA REC SHRAFNEL IS
RIGHT ARM WILL REDEVAC FIRST LIGHT. HELMET FL

AK JACKETS
WERE WORN. RECON BY FIRE W/SA'S, FT 079, 04 M20, SWP AREA
UNDER 6MM ILLUM W/NEC RES.

2. AT 040930-041220 1/3/7 00 SWP (007302-100381) WNL ON
CC SWP OBS'D 22 TO 30 EN-300 MTRS JJ5W. EN HAD ON COMBINATIONS
OF GRN UTILS AND 01A PU'S. L' CO DEPLOYED TO PURSUE THE
ENEMY AND REC'D SA'S FIRE. L RET'D SA'S FIRE, CALLED
OV-10 ALREADY ON STATION, AND CONTINUED TO PURSUE
ENEMY. THE 00 GUIDED L UNITS TOWARDS THE ENEMY. EN CONTACT
WAS BROKEN. L SWEEP RESULTED IN FINDING 01 VC KIA, 02 VC
MIA, 03 NVA KIA, CAPT'D 03 POW'S, ALSO 01 9MM PISTOL,
ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, DETAINEES & DOCUMENTS SENT TO ITZ.
ALSO 01 USMC WIA (NEC) FC-10 EXPENDED ALL ITS AMMO 2.75 &
7.62 AND IS CREDITED WITH JFW MIA.

3. AT 041055 C ENR 101 (009407) RIGHT PLANA SET TO 01

CONFIDENTIAL

9

063-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAG0054 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CHICOM BOOBY TRAP W/IRIR WIRE OFF 'S' SIDE OF ROAD.
DESTROYED IN PLACE.

3. AT 041000 1/3/7 DAY PFB (102401) (102404) WSL IN DAY
W/LOS 03 EN CRAWLING FROM 'E' INTO CANE FIELD 300 MTRS
'N'. EN WRC PACKS BUT THAT WAS ALL THAT COULD BE DISTINGUISHED
ENG W/SA'S REC'D 12 RDS OF AK FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT, SWP
AREA (F/D 01 FEMALE, AGE 20 W/AC), ALSO FD 01 SMO PISTOL
BELT AND 01 ARMO BOX W/BLK PJ'S, INSIDE. FEMALE WAS WRC
BLK PJ'S. CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

B. CUPP

1. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT 051730. AT 041000 A/1/7 CUPP NO 5 CHECKED
1500 VILLAGERS AS TO HOW VN WOMEN WAS SHOT. VILLAGERS SAID
THE FOLLOWING. ON 25 FEB 70 THE EN HAD COME INTO THE VILLE
AND BURNED 02 HUTCHES. VILLAGERS GOT ANGRY & DECIDED TO
KEEP ON 03 MARCH. THE WOMEN WAS ON THE WAY TO THE MEETING
AND WAS STOPPED BY 10 NVA SHE WAS SHOT IN THE FOOT.

2. AT 040530 A/1/7 CUPP NO 7 (104490) REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM
EST 03 EN, FQ N79 RD & 01 CHICOM IN WITE POS FROM 'N'
APPROX 30-50 MTRS. RET SA'S, N79 & 020 GRENADES. SWPT AREA
W/NEG RES.

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAG0054 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 041000 A/1/7 1700, 9 7 (104490) (104490) WNL ON PTL
REC'D APPROX 1500 WPP RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM APPROX 0400
MTRS 'N'. EST EN FORCE 15 TO 20. RET'D FIRE W/060, M16.
N76 LAAN, EN BROKE CONTACT. FF C/F/A 100000 ON EN GRID.
WILL SWP AREA AND FOLLOW UP.

4. AT 042040 A/1/7 CUPP NO 4 (103415-110416) C NO 4 & RF, WNL
IN 500 AND HEARD SUSPECTED VC PROPAGANDA TEAM YELLING &
SCREAMING. RF DETERMINED THEY WERE VC. C NO 4 R CALLED MISSION
W/100, EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. C/F/M 2040/1ST RO
2045/EOM 2055. SWP, 36 RE. WILL SWP FIRST LIGHT.

5. AT 042235 A/1/7 C NO 5 (119433-117436) C NO 5 SPOTTED 03 VC
AVG 'E'. C NO 5 903, 1803, 2/SA. REC'D AK-47 FIRE FROM 03
RIFLES, CONTINUED TO RETURN. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. C NO 5
SWPT AREA UNDER ILLUM W/NEG RES.

E. ARTY: NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COCRD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
104496	040630	A/1/7	C 7	NEG	EN
104334	042930	A/2/7	SGD 01	USMC	WLA(EL) NEG
102496	041000	A/1/7	C 7	NEG	EN

CONFIDENTIAL

#063-70



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX RUMHLA00054 C O N F I D E N T I A L

092464 041050 1/3/77 PFB NEG
100331 040930 1/3/77 CO NEG

21 VC WIA(S) UC
379 VC MIA UC
21 VC KIA
63 NVA KIA
NEG US

117435 040235 1/1/77 C S NEG
G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS AMBUSHES

	FT	SGD	PLT		FT	SGD	PLT
1/7D	0	0	0		0	0	0
N	0	0	0		0	0	0
2/7D	0	0	0		0	0	0
N	0	1	0		0	10	0
3/7D	0	0	7		0	0	0
N	P	P	P		0	0	F

G. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1/7 CP 132453 | 2/7 CP 027343 | 3/7 CP 132453 |
| A 132453 | E 946345 | I FIPRYC |
| B 132453 | F 025336 | K 132453 |
| C 132453 | G 025315 | L JGGTEU9 |
| D 132453 | H 992345 | M 106428 |

CP-4
BT
0004

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP 0054420 / COM 00055A / 000-05 / 7000

DTG 0041705Z 77

063-70



CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Ref Dir 5200-10

53 file
COLE

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 00000
O 052500Z MAR 70
FM SEVENTH MAR BRG
TO CG 7TH AF, HANOI, LAOS
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
REF DIR 034-MAR-70 FIA COVERED 03000 01-352400H (C)

- 1. DIV 0 3469.1B
- 2. (C) MAJ OPS: NOCV
- 3. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 - A. 1/7 REG SIT REPO.
 - B. 2/7

1. AT 050600H H/2/7 PFB (051324) (090000) LP HEARD NVN/NT
RICE PADDY, CALLED GUNN BLOW & OBS 00 VC IN BLK P. 3
MVNS NW. W/PMS. ENG B/SA'S FIRE, SQD ENPT AREA W/HEE
VILLAGERS STATED VC FLED W.

2. AT 050630H H/2/7 PFB (051324) (090000) WIL IN DAY TIME P. 3, PAGE 1 OPS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#064-70

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0050 C O N F I D E N T I A L

08 OBS 08 EN 500 MTRS SW IN GREEN UTIL, GREY BELL, HELMET,
 & WPNS MVNG W. ENG W/SA'S & M-79, C/F/1-105MM, SWPT AREA.
 2 FD CAVE W/SMALL AMOUNT OF FOOD & CLOTHING, WRITING DESK.
 APPEARED TO BE A SMALL BASE CAMP. DEST W/C-4.

3. AT 050900H H/2/7 SQD CMBT (977332) (75834) WHL ON PTL RET'D
 EN SNIPER FIRE FM APPROX 200 MTRS SW, RET'D W/SA'S, C/F/1
 ARTY, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES:

4. AT 051245H H/2/7 SQD CMBT (996324) WHL MVNG TO CP
 NEAR ABANDONED HUTS FD 09 CANS CONT 100 LBS UNPOL RIFL
 IN FAMILY BUNKER IN HUT. RET'D RIC TO GO POS TO BE EVAC
 TO REAR.

5. AT 051245H H/2/7 SQD CMBT (996335) WHL MVNG FM SCTY
 POS TO REJOIN PATROL, POINT ELEMENT DET 01 M-2C B/T
 W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. SWPT AREA & FD 06 MORE B/T'S,
 NEG FURTHER RES.

6. AT 051715H H/2/7 SQD CMBT (1053) WHL MVNG INTO CP RET'D
 AK-47 FIRE FM S APPROX 400-500 MTRS. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S
 C/A/S, W/OV-10 USMC ON STA TO DIR. A/S W/A-4 ON STA. AT 1800,
 1ST RD-1705H, E/O/M-1755H. USMC A-4 EXP'D 04-D-9, 12-DIA,
 F-4 ON STA. 1800, 1ST RD-1805, E/O/M-1835. CV-10 AD EXP'D

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0050 C O N F I D E N T I A L

10 WP TO MARK TGT AREA. A/S HAD COMPLETE COVERAGE OF TGT
 AREA. H33 SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

7. AT 052115H G/2/7 SQD AMB (010307) 024 WHL IN AMB OBS 08
 05- 2/PACKS ON TRAIL 100 MTRS AWAY. ENG W/SA'S, RES: 02 NVA
 KIA. SEARCH RES IN 02 BODIES, 05 NVA PACKS. MVD TO NEW SITE.
 C. 3/7

1. AT 051400H L/3/7 FLT CMBT (130379) WHL ON DAY PTL 0800
 MALE W/01 FEMALE, (AGE-15) IN OPEN FIELD. APPROACHED MALE,
 FEMALE RAN. MALE DRESSED IN GRN SHORTS & SHIRT, FEMALE W/01
 WHITE PJ'S. DET MALE, DID NOT PERSUE FEMALE. WILL EVAC DET
 TO IIT.

2. AT 051630H "C" ENG (102512) WHL CLEARING A MINE FIELD
 AT BA REN BRIDGE, 01 MARINE DET PRESSURE TYPE MINE. RES:
 01 USMC WIA (E). CALLED MED EVAC, EVAC COMPLETE.

3. AT 051900H I/3/7 (073445-097444) 12 WHL SITTING IN NIGHT
 POS OBS 10 PERSONS 1500-2000 MTRS AWAY MVNG W TO E, PERS
 HAD RIFLES & PACKS. COULD NOT DETERMINE CLOTHING. SNIPER
 ENG W/SA'S W/NEG RES. EN PLED E C/F/P 1900-1900H, 1ST RD
 1905, E/O/M-1922H NEG OBS OF TGT AREA.

D. CUPP

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 3

#064-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0206 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 051230H (F/U TO 042235) A/1/7 FM 1 (017400) WML ON SWP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT, FD BLOOD TRAILS LEADING N. FOLLOWED. FD AREA OF FRESH ONE BAMBOO. SUSP EN TO HAVE MADE A STRONGER. NEG FURTHER BLOOD TRAILS, NEG FURTHER RES.

2. AT 050930H A/1/7 FM 1 (090375) WML ON SWP, RP'S WERE INTERROGATING CIV IN AREA WHEN THEY REC'D APPROX 100 S/S OF S/A'S FIRE FM APPROX 50 MTRS S, EST 04-05 EN WEARING BLK P.J.'S. EN BROKE CONTACT, FLED S, RY'D S/A'S, THEN SEARCHED AREA TO S, FD 21 M-1 CARBINE, CONTINUING SWP AT THIS TIME, W/F/U).

3. AT 051020H (F/U TO 050930H) A/1/7 FM 1 (090375) WML ON SWP AREA OF CONTACT, RP'S DET 01 FIRE TYPE B/T M-20 BURIED APPROX 02-05 INCHES IN GROUND. RES: 02 RP'S VIA (ED). CALLED EVAC, EVAC COMPLETE, CONT MISSION.

E. 100 ARTY NEG SIT REP.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/TYPE	FRE LOS	EN LOS	ENIT
993345	050600	H/2/7 LP	NEG	NEG	0
090575	050900	A/1/7 CUFF 1	NEG	NEG	0
977332	050900	H/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	0

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA 0206 C O N F I D E N T I A L

010307 052115 G/2/7 SQD NEG 02 EVA NEG US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D						
1/7 N OPCON TO 1ST MARDIV						
2/7 D	3	2	1	0	0	0
N	0	7	1	0	13	0
3/7 D	0	4	3	4	0	0
N	0	0	0	3	7	0

H. 24 HOUR POS LOC (UNIT LOCATIONS)

1/7	2/7	3/7
CP OPCON	CP 027343	CP 132453
A 1ST MARDIV	E 0946345	I 070445
B	F 025387	K 132453
C	G 025315	L 114373
D	H 993344	M 106423

GP-4

BT

0066

TO: 060708/CCN-0066/090-03/SEH 052000Z MAR 70

PAGE 3 OF 3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

#064-70

"HAS BEEN SENT"

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals

Declassify After 12 Years

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/
OPCH

5-7

7 0000
 OP 061710Z MAR 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP 065-MAR-70 PER COVERED 060001H-062400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480. IB
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- WM KC) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. 1/7 NEG
- B. 2/7

1. AT 05200 H/2/7 CO DEF POS (993335) WHL IN CO DEF POS
 HC(-) WAS ATTACKED BY AN UNKNOWN SIZE EN FORCE, THROWING CHICOMS
 FROM N APPROX 25 TO 30 MTRS. RESULT: 01 USMC WIA.
 HC(-) RETURNED FIRE W/SA, 60MM, M-79 C/F/M 105MM ILLUM 2005,
 1ST RD 2010/EOM 2120. HC(-) SPOTTED 01 BODY 75 MTRS AWAY.

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0081 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BEFORE HC(-) COULD GET BODY IT WAS DRAGGED AWAY. H23 SWPT
 AREA OF CONTACT FOUND VILLAGE 50 MTRS AWAY WITH CAVES
 BUNNERS. A VILLAGE WILL BE SEARCH THROUGHLY
 AT FIRST LIGHT. MEDEVAC CALLED MEDEVAC COMPLETE.
 2. AT 061115 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (027373) WHL ON DAY PTL,
 RECONNING AREA FOR NITE DEF POS FD 02 M-26 B/T. 01 B/T HAD
 BROKEN TRIP WIRE TIED TO ROOT OF BUSH. OTHER B/T WAS HIDDEN
 BEHIND FIGHTING HOLE W/TRIPWIRE TIED TO STICK IN GROUND.
 DESTROYED BOTH B/T WITH C-4.
 3. AT 061130 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (003325) (000320) WHL IN DAY
 OP OBS 02 VC IN BLK PJ, W/WPN 500 MTRS SW. ENG W/SA'S
 & SNIPER FIRE, OBS 01 EN FALL. SWPT AREA AND FD BLOC
 TRAILS LEAD INTO CAVE. SEARCHED CAVE W/NEG RES.
 4. AT 061130 H/2/7 SQD CMOT 000333-001319) FOLLOWED BLOOD
 TRAIL TO CAVE. UPON REACHING ENTRANCE OF CAVE FD 01 LAAW
 B/T PRESSURE DETONATED ALONG TRAIL. UPON ENTERING CAVE
 FD 50LBS POLISHED RICE, 05LB FRESH MEAT, 02 CARTRIDGE
 BELTS 01 US, 01 NVA, 01 CANTEN US, 06 AX-47 MAG W/120 RDS,
 30 RDS M60, 02 AX-47, 01 MSG W/RYNDE, 01 MEDICAL BAG,
 DOCUMENTS AND 06 SETS INITIAL LOGS. BLEW B/T IN PLACE

#065-70

Q

CONFIDENTIAL
PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR.

5. AT 061300 H/2/7 SQD CMRT (005310) WHL MVG TOWARDS LZ
ROSS ON ROAD, FD BUSH PLACED ACROSS ROAD W/TRIP WIRE ATTACHED
TOOHTF@NBGGTIN02T@W36 B/T OFF SI

ALSO FD 01 ILLUM PARACHUTE WITH A BAG OF DOCUMENTS IN
IT. DESTROYED B/T IN PLACE W/C-4 AND TURN DOCUMENTS IN AT
ROSS.

6. AT 061800 H/2/7 PPO (988320) HI REC APPROX 100 RDS
SA'S AND 07 82 MORTAR RDS 02 RPG FROM N. RD WERE
IN HI POS BUT NO CASUALTIES. UNABLE TO SPOT FLASHES.
RTBRWNSA'S. C/F/M 105MM CALLES AT 1820/1ST R
OF MISSION 1900. HI SWPT AREA W/NEG RES
C. 3/7

1. AT 061010 CHAR ENG (094410) WHL ON ROAD SWP FD 02 MINE
MARKERS. MARKERS WERE TWO ROCKS TOGETHER W/STICKS ON TOP
POINTING TOWARDS ROAD. THE OTHER MARKER WAS SAME TYPE ON
THE OTHER SIDE OF ROAD. PROBED AREA BETWEEN MARKERS W/NEG
RES.

2. AT 061020 CHAR ENG (050351) WHL ON ROAD SWP FD 01 RPG
W/NOSE UP IN RIGHT TRACK OF ROAD BURIED 2 TO 5 INCHES.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4.

3. AT 061630 I/3/7 RECON PTL (066453-050450) I1B WHL
ON RECON PTL SPOTTED 10 PERS APPROX 1500 MTRS AWAY MVG
SW TO NE WEARING BLK PJ W/PACKS AND HELMETS, NO WEAPONS
WERE OBS. I1B CALLED 105MM FIRE MISSION CALLED AT 1630/
1ST RD 1634/END OF MISSION 1740. I1B OBS 03 BODIES FALL.
BODIES REMAIN ON GROUND UNTIL DARKNESS FOR APPROX 90 MIN.
I1B DID NOT SWP BECAUSE OF DARKNESS AND DISTANCE.

D. CUPP

1. AT 060840 A/1/7 CUPP 1 (082371) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 VN
MALE APPROX AGE 30 YRS W/BLUE PJ'S NEG PACK OR WPN. AS VN
MALE OBS PTL HE FLED TO THE E APPROX 75 MTRS AWAY. PF
& RF PURSUED & CAUGHT VCS. HE HAD NEG ID CARD. TOOK VCS
TO DAY POS. WILL FWD TO QUE SON.

2. AT 061030 CUPP 9 (090505)(089505) WHL ON PTL REC'D
SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX 100 MTRS W. RF DETONATED B/T M-26
2/TRIP WIRE TIED TO BUSH. RES: 01 RF WIA (E). CALLED MED-
EVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE, ENG EN W/MO2, NI6, S0MM, SWPT
AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 061100 CUPP 5 (112542B) WHL ON PTL CUPP 5 APPROX

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#065-70

CONFIDENTIAL
 3. AT 061430 CUPP 3 (119420) WHL TO PEL PPS OBS 04 VN FEMALES THAT HAD BEEN REPORTED KIDNAPPED 20 FEB BY APPROX 20 TO 30 VC. PPS QUESTIONED FEMALES W/VERY LITTLE RESULTS. 03 OF THE 04 FEMALES WERE TAKEN TO MCC BAI FOR INTERROGATION, 01 VN FEMALE WAS RELEASED.
 5. AT 061930 A/1/7 CUPP IN 2 SQD AMB (061930-077301) C 2 WHL MVG TO NIGHT POS OBS 08 VC NEAR HILL 10 MTRS AWAY. 01 VC FLED NW, 02 VC FLED SW, 03 VC FLED SE, 01 THREW CHICOM AS HE FLED. 001 6, 2 3, 2/SA RES: 05 POW IN CIVILIAN CLOTHING W/NEG WPNS. 05 POW WILL BE TAKEN TO DISTRICT OFFICE.
 6. AT 062130 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (010410) CUP 4 NDP REC'D APPROX (15) 60MM ADS. COM OF AT 103420 OBS BUZZLE FLASHES AT 093420. COMM RDS INDICATED 10-20 MTRS FROM CUPP 4. CUPP 4 UNABLE TO OBS FLASHES. AT THIS TIME CUPP 4 OBS 25 NVA/VC AT 100420 BUT LOST SIGHT OF EN AFTER FIRST BS. M/3/7 C/F/M ON BUZZLE FLASHES AT 093420. C/F/M AT 2130 1ST RD 2144, 200 2104, EXPENDITURE 03 04.

PAGE SIX RUMMLAA MOSI C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. -456: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	PRE LOS	EN LOS	INIT
993335	052000	N/2/7 CO	NI USMC	WIA NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 OFCON	IST	MARDIV			
2/7 D	0	6	1	0	0
N	0	0	2	0	15
3/7 D	0	9	6	5	0
N	5	0	0	5	0
CUPP D	0	8	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	9

H. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	046345	I	072445
B	085645	F	019397	K	117444
C	132665	G	020315	L	154393
D	079655	H	043335	M	106428

#065-70

TOP: 065-70
 CONFIDENTIAL
 061700Z MAR 79

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 File
SGP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc ID: 5200 10

S - 3
S - 3A
F/R 2
FSC
ALO
W/O
OPCH

ZNY CCCCC
 O 072000Z MAR 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR CQB
 TO FIRST MAR DIV CQB
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 TEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SET REP 066-MAR70 PER COVERED 070010 072400H (C)
 A. DIV O 3480.1B
 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 A. 1/7 NG SEIT REP:
 0. 0707080H F/2/7 CO DEF POS (025408) (015412) (025416) WHL
 IN DEF POS RED'D S/A/F FM "N5 & "N4" (ABOVE GRIDS), C/F/M
 105°S-0840, 1ST RD-0847, E/O/M-0933. DID NOT SWP DUE TO DIS-
 TANCE & OTHER TACTICAL COMMITMENTS.
 2. AT 070830H: F/2/7 SQD COMBT (024077) WHL ON PTL FD 01 N-26

PAGE TWO RUMLUAZ096 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 B/T W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS A TRAIL. DEST IN PLACE W/C-4, CONT PTL.
 3. AT 071045H G/2/7 PTL COMBT (005306) IN COMBINED PTL W/P.F.
 NTERED VILLE THAT HAD BEEN REPORTED AS A V.C. HAVEN. UPON
 ENTERING VILLE OBS'D 07 VC MALES ESCAPING, ENG W/S/A'S, RES: 03
 VC KIA & 04 POW'S. REC'D AK-47 FIRE FM 200 MTRS "N" WHILE SEARCH'G
 POW'S TO THE "N". C/F/M 81'S W/F/U AFTER SWQ. DET WERE CARRY'G
 CHICOMS & B/T EQUIP'T. DET & CHICOMS TURNED OVER TO PF'S, WILL
 FORWARD TO QUE SON.
 4. AT 271100H H/2/7 PLY COMBT (094353-09555) WHL AT CHECK
 POINT 1 RC'D APROX 30 RDS AK FIRE FM "N" APROX 75 MTRS
 H31 RT'D FIRE S/A/S WHILE H(-) SWPT FM 5E". EN SNIPER OPEN'D
 UP ON H3. RES: 01 USMC KIA (E) EMERGENCY. GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED
 TO WORK OVER AREA. C/F/M 105° - 1122, 1ST RD-1124 E/O/M-1134.
 H(-) SWPT ARA W/NEG RES:
 501A5071600H F/2/7 QD PTL (015404) WHL ON PTL F.
 LBR BOMB SA TENSOMSS STANCE TO BLOW BOMB.
 ENG WILL BLOW AT 1ST LIGHT. QD IN ARA TO OBS BOMB TONIGHT.
 00 AT 072110H F/2/7 SQD (024143-025101) W/ S LIGHTS AT 072000H
 0000H SEV 02M. C/F/M ARY - 2120H
 0200H: QD QD COVERAGE OF 10T, LIGHTS DID NOT BAREM.

CONFIDENTIAL

#066-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUM LUAG 096 C O N F I D E N T I A L IN NIGHT POS
 7. AT 072130H K/3/7 SQD (091323) WHL IN NIGHT POS
 OBS LIGHTS TO 2230. W/GOOD COVER. OBS SECONDARY EXPL OS, WILL
 SUP AT 1ST LIGHT. LIGHTS HAVE NOT REAPPEARED.
 REC AT 073130H K/3/7 SQD (091323) WHL APPROACHING AMB SITE
 AREA W/NEG RES. CONT TO MOVE TO AMB SITE.
 8. AT 062215H K/3/7 SQD (099449) WHL SET IN NITE POS

REC'D IN 03 USMC WIA'S (E), 02 USMC WIA'S (NE). WILL EVAC RTNE.
 EVACS AT 1ST LIGHT. MN WERE DUG IN, & HAD ON FLACK GEAR.
 2. AT 070750H K/3/7 PLT WP (102455) WHL ON SWP THRU CANE-
 FIELD, FD 01 VN MALE. SUSPCT WOUNDED IN RT LEG, HAD BEEN
 BANDAGED, VN WORE BLUE SHIRT, GRN TROUSERS, APROX 19
 20 YRS

0E DACHES VACDCO BALL BOLD FWD TO ITT
 AFTR MED CARE.

3. AT 070800H K/3/7 PLT CMBT (096456) K2 WHL MVNG INTO POS,
 FOR BLOCKING FORCE. POINT MAN OBS 01 VN MALE 30 MTRS AWAY.
 VN TRIED TO RUN & WAS APPREHENDED. MALE WAS WEAR'G GRN

PAGE FOUR RUM LUAG 096 C O N F I

TROUSERS & BLUE STRIPPED SHIRT. AGE APROX 30, W/NEG I.D.
 K2 DET VN, TO BE BROUGHT TO LZ BALDY.

4. AT 070805H "C" NG R/S (115429) WHL ON ROAD SWEEP FD 01
 60 LB ROCK MINE ON LEFT IDE OF ROAD. PRESSURE DET. BLEW IN
 PLACE W/C-4.

5. AT 070805H L/3/7 BLK'G POS (128402) WHL IN BLK'G POS OBS
 01 VC 50 MTRS TO "N.E.S, ENG W/S/A'S. EN DROPPED TO GRND.
 EN THEN CRAWLED INTO HAVY BRUSH. 02 SUNC CHECKED OUT ARA
 ONLY TO FIND 01 CART BELT & MED SUPPLIES, INCLUDING 01 PR
 SCISSORS, & HAMMOCK. AT THIS TIM L(-) REC'D HEAVY S/A'S
 & AUTO FIRE FM 50 - 75 MTRS TO "E". RET'D FIRE S/A'S?
 ORGANIC WPNS, EN BROKE CONTACT. RES: OBS OBS 01 VC KIA FOR APROX
 30 MIN. WILL SILL SWP AREA & CONT TO OBS.

6. AT 070830H K/3/7 SQD CMBT (096456) WHL ON SWP DET 02
 MALE, APPROX 19 YRS OLD, WEAR'G BLK PJ'S IN VILLE. HAD NEG
 I.D. DET. MALE WILL FWD TO ITT.

7. AT 071000H M/3/7 BLK'G FORCE (129408) (121412) WHL SIT-
 TING IN BLK'G FORCE, OBS 19-20 EN MVNG "N.E.S APROX 300
 MTRS AWAY FM M1 POS. WEAR'G BLK PJ'S & GREEN UNIFORMS. PACKS
 WERE OBS. W/NEG WPNS. M1 OPENED FIR W/S/A'S. RES: 01 VC KIA

#066-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIV RUMLLUAB0096 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 APPROX 30 YRS OLD WITH JACKET, GRN SHORTS, NEG GEAR.
 8. AT 071107H 7TH MAR COC (586436) AT 1200H 01 LOAD OF
 RESUPPLY, CONT 40 CASES C-RATS, 02 CASES 60 MM HE & 01 CASE
 60 MM ILLUM. WAS DROPPED AT ABOVE GRID. A SQUAD SIZE UNIT
 DROPPED 1/37 WAS INJURED HELI LIFTED INTO AREA. SECURE UNIT
 9. AT 071230H K/377 CO W/MNT (5885) K CO WHL MVNG TO NEW DEST ORD.
 POS LOC ON M/LT6 SIDE W/ TRIP WIRE EXTENDING ACROSS RR TRACKS,
 10. AT 071330H K/377 CO WHL AT NEW POS, KILLED WIRE
 STRUNG ACROSS SUS WAS IN PLACE W/ TRIP WIRE
 11. AT 071330H K/377 CO WHL IN NEW POS, FD 01
 M-26 B/T IN CAN W/ TRIP WIRE STRETCH'D ACROSS TRAIL. BLEW IN
 PLACE W/C-4
 12. AT 071730H L/377 CO POS (114885) WHL SET IN PPB, OBS
 01 VN MALE APPROX 35 YRS OLD. HE WAS OBS'G PERIMETER VN A
 WHEEL IN ECHO DOWN WHERE SFWDAYO SENT AS OBS'G RIGHT.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUAB0096 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 13. AT 071500H K/377 PLT CMET (099549) WHL MVNG OFF HILL OBS
 01 BELT MADE OUT OF GRENADE PINS. ALSO SPOTTED BLOOD TRAIL
 WHICH WENT TO THE "N.W.", FOLLOWED TRAILS & FD 02 CHICONS.
 BLEW IN PLAC, CONTINUED AFTER BLOOD TRAILS, TRAILS VANISHED
 ATER 75 MTRS.
 14. AT (F/U TO SPT REP 062215) 071045H & 071610H K/377 PLT
 DEP POS (099449) AFTER RECONSIDERATION OF WOUNDS OF 01 USMC,
 LISTED AS (NE) LAST NIGHT, WAS EVACED AT 071045H. LATER THIS
 AFTERNOON 01 OTHER USMC EARLIER LISTED AS A (NE) WAS EVACED AT
 071610H. TOTAL VACS: 05 USMC.
 D. CUPP
 1. AT 070700H A/177 TM 4 (100415) (097417) WHL ON PTL REC'D
 APPROX 05 M-79 RDS & S/A'S FIRE FM SET 0-05 EN 300 MTRS "W"
 IN A DRAW. EN DESCRIPTION UNKNOWN. RET'D S/A'S & ORGANIC WPNS
 FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT, FLED "W". SWPT AREA W/NEG RES:
 2. AT 070915H A/177 TM 4 SQD PTL (114413) (117413) TM 4
 & PF'S OBS APPROX 20 VC IN RICE PADDY, 300 MTRS TO THE "E".
 NEG PACKS/WPNS OBS. PF UNITS IDENT 20 PERS AS VC. ENG W/SAS
 EN FLED "E". SWPT AREA FD 02 VN SUSP VCS. 01 FEMALE W/GUN-
 SHOT WND IN CHEEK & SCHRAPNL IN LEFT LEG. ALSO 01 MAL
 BT
 0096TOD; 081930/CCN-0096-0097/COC-04/SEH 072000Z MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#066-70

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO FOR TWO SECTIONS UNHARMED. MED EVAC FEMALE, PF DET MALE, WILL FORWARD TO QUE SON, DISTRICT HQ.

3. AT 071330H A/1/7 TM NO. 3 SQD PTL (123504-125504) WHL ON SQD PTL OBS 06 VC CROSSING BLUE LINE IN 02 BOATS. AGES APROX 17-21 YRS OLD. UPON REACHING BANK EN OPND FIRE WITH AK-47, 50-70RDS, EN FLED "N". TM 8 RET'D FIRE S/A'S & PF'S USED 60 MM & LAAWS. DID NOT SWP BUS TO RIVER & DETAINEES.

4. AT 071500H A/1/7 TM 4 (108417) WHL ON PTL ND 01 MALE & 01 FEMALE. MALE HAD SHRAPNEL WND IN LEG & ARM. HE WAS APROX 50 YRS ODS. FEMALE APROX 40 YRS OLD. BOTH HAD I.D.'S BOTH WERE MED EVACED TO RAS.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0097 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. 10D ARTY NEG SIT REPS.

N. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	N LOS	INIT
099449	062215	K/3/7 SQD	03 USMC WIA (E) 02 USMC WIA (NE)	NEG	N
097417	070700	A/1/7 TM 4	NG	NEG	EN
123504	071330	A/1/7 TM 8	NG	NEG	US
129408	071000	M/3/7 CO	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
99555	071100	H/2/7 PLT	01 USMC WIA (E)	NG	EN
003306	071045	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	03 VC KIA	US
02477	070830	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	N
021393	072115	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	FT	SQD	PATROLS	PTL	FT	AMBUSHES	PTL
1/7	DAY	REHAB	LZ BALDY
1/7	NITE						
2/7	DAY	0	8	1	0	0	0
2/7	NITE	0	0	1	0	0	0
3/7	DAY	0	5	7	5	0	0
3/7	NITE	0	0	0	0	0	0
H	24 HOUR	POS	LOC				
1/7	CP	LZ BALDY	CP 02743	CP 132453			
A	LZ BALDY	E 946343	I 083440				
B	LZ BALDY	F 018395	K 072477				
C	LZ BALDY	G 025315	L 114385				
D	LZ BALDY	H 000333	M 106438				

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4
BT
0097

TOR: 081940/CCN-0097/COC-05/SEH 072000Z MAR 70

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

#066-70

9

CONFIDENTIAL

A
R

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc ID: 5000.16

TZNY CCCCC
O 061710Z MAR 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COG
TO FIRST MARDIV COG
INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

"HAS BEEN SENT"

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SIT RP NO 067-MAR-70 PER COVERED 061001Z - 062400HC (D)

- A. DIV O 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. 1/7: NEG SIT REP
- B. 2/7

1. AT 061030 H/2/7 PLT CMBT (302504, 973386, 993315, 985302) H1 WHL ON PTL OBS AT EN MOVING BY MOUND. HE ENGAGED EN W/SA'S. OBS 06 EN 100L. REMAINS OF HQ STOPPED AND RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 01 UNK KIA. HE CONTINUED CONTACT WHILE HQ(-) BEGAN MOVEMENT TOWARD HQ. (-) DETAINED ONE VC CONFIRMED WHO RELATED THAT ONE PLT OF NVA IS AT 973386.

PAGE TWO RUMLLU0111 CONFIDENTIAL
(MISSION UNKNOWN) AT THIS TIME HQ IS MOVING TO ASSET CO H. CO F IS ON STANDBY IF NEEDED. HQ 074751 IS IN POSITION ON HIGH GROUND TO THE 'S' OF 2/7. THEY SAY THAT OUR ARTILLERY IS MAKING THE ENEMY MOVE. THEY HAD SEVERAL SIGNIFICANT SIGHTING AND CONTACTS - THEY SEE 2 VC BODIES ON THE GROUND TO THE 'N' BUT CANNOT GET ACCURATE COUNT. 7TH MARIN REGT RESERVE ON STANDBY - USING SUPPORTING ARMS TO MAX EXTENT POSSIBLE. 2/7 JUMP GP PREPARED TO MOVE IF SITUATION DEVELOPS FURTHER. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WILL FOLLOW.

2. AT 062000 G/2/7 PLT CMBT (302318) WHL MOVING TO NITE POS ON TOP OF HILL 878 OBS 01 NVA INDEE 300M ILLUM 30 METRS AWAY. ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA AGE APPROX 24 YRS WEARING GRN SHIRT

NO SHORTS NEG WPN OR GEAR WAS FOUND.

C. 3/7
1. AT 072000 M/3/7 PPS (100432) (INFO) WILL SET UP LP OBS 30 TO 40 LIGHTS MVG TOWARDS THEIR POS AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 1200 METRS 'NW'. C/P/M ARTY 100M. CALLED 2015/1ST RD 2000/ EOM 2130. ALL LIGHTS WER OUT AFTER FIRE MISSION. SWPS AT THIS TIME.

2. AT 072300 H/5/1 PPS (072477) (312433) WHL SET IN NITE

#067-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAG0111 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 POS K CP OBS MVT IN FRONT OF KI LP 23-50 MTRS TO THE °NE°. LP ENG EN W/SA'S & GRENADEY. K CP PROVIDED SOME ILLUM 03-04 NVA/VC WERE OBS 150 MTRS °S° OF KI PERIM. KI ENG EN W/M79 & M60. EN FLED. C/F/M W/105'S ILLUM, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. SWPG AT THIS TIME. BASKETBALL WAS CALLED 2300, ON ST

0011 HAS BEEN SENT

- 3. AT 081100 K/3/7 SQD CMBT (075492-07549) WHL ON PTL OBS 03 VC 300 MTRS TO TH °N° W/PACKS & WPN. VC WERE MVING °NF° WEARING BLK PJ'S. ENG W/SA°. SWPT AREA FD FOOT PRINTS & MISC EATING GEAR.
- 4. AT 081115 L/3/7 SQD PTL (114385) L3B WHL LEAVING CO POS OBS 01 MALE APPROX 75 MTRS °N°. CIVILIAN RAN °N° UPON SEEING L3B. MALE WAS WRGHPURPLE SHIRT, WHITE SHORTS. L3B APPREHENDED MALE APPROX 13 YRS OLD. NEGATIVE ID. WILL FWD DET TO BN REAR.
- 5. AT 081115 K/3/7 SQD CMBT (086475-087479) WHL ON PTL OBS 03 VC 300 MTRS °N° HAD NEG WPN WERE WEARING PACKS. 01 MALE IN BLACK PJ, 01 MALE IN KAKKI, 01 IN ALL WHITE PJ'S. SWPT AREA & DET 01 FEMALE APPROX AGE 30 YRS OLD NEG ID. SHE TRIED TO FLE AS SQD APPROACHD. SQD PURSUED & DETAINED.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAG0111 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OTHER EN FLED TO THE °SE°. SHE WORE BLACK PJ BOTTOMS. PINK TOP. FWD TO REAR ASAP.

6. FU TO 072000 AT 081400 M/3/7 SQD SWP (105451) WHL SWPING AREA POINT ELEMENT OBS 01 VN MALE APPROX 25 YRS OF AG APPROX 75 MTR AWAY WAS CARRYING A PACK 2/BOOBY TRAP GEAR. AS VN MALE OBS PTRL HE DROPPED HIS PACK & STARTED TO RUN. HE WORE MAROON SHORTS, BLACK TOP. POINT ELEMENT CAPTURED & BOUND VN MALE. PTRL CONT TO SWP W/NEG FURTHER RES. GEAR & DET HAS BEEN FWD TO REAR.

D. CUPP

1. AT 080135 A/1/7 CUPP NO 2 (083386) WHL IN NITE POS RC°D 03 EXPLOSIONS OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN (BELIEVED TO POSSIBLY BE CONCUSSION TYPE CHICOMS). RES: 03 USMC W/INJURED EARDRUMS. 01 RF WIA(NE) SHRAPNEL. RET°D SA'S AT SUSPECTED EN MVNT TO THE °W° APPROX 35 MTRS. WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT. ALSO WILL FURTHR CHCK EXTENT INJURY OF MARINES.

E. ARTY: NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT	PAGE 2 OF
083386	080135	A/1/7 CUPP 2	03 USMC	WIA(NE)	NEG	EN

CONFIDENTIAL

#067-70

CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

PAGE 1 VE RUMHLAA 0111 0 0 N P 3 D L T F A L

072435	072500	K/3/7	FPB	NEG	NEG	US
075493	081100	K/3/7	SQD	NEG	NEG	US
002316	081115	3/2/7	PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
978366	081030	H/2/7	PLT	01 NVA KIA	05 NVA KIA	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	CO
1/7	D LZ	BALDY					
2/7	D 0	3	0	0	0	0	
	N 0	0	0	3	0	0	0
3/7	D 0	7	0	5	0	0	
	N 0	0	0	15	0	0	

H. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/7	CP	BALDYH	2/7	CP	027343	3/7	CP	132453
	A	BALDY		E	946349		I	083477
	B	027343		F	999348		K	072477
	C	BALDY		G	010319		L	112377
	D	BALDY		H	978366		M	106428

GP-4
BT

0111

TOR; 091900/CCN-0111/000- 01/SEN 0217 27 MAR

NN NN VV

CONFIDENTIAL

#067-70



CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years

"HAS BEEN SENT"

Doc ID: 5200.10 S-3 File

ZNY CCCCC
OP 091900Z MAR 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MARDIV COC
INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
OPCH

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP NR 068-MAR-70 PER COVERED 090001H-092400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)
- A. 1/7

- 1. AT 091500 B/1/7 CO DEF (073330) AFTER LANDING IN LZ DETAINED 0 FEMALE VN'S, AGES 40, 15, 13 VN'S WERE INTERROGATED BY CIT. TENTATIVELY CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIV, WILL FWD TO ITT.
- 2. AT 091800 B/1/7 CO POS (075323) WHILE IN DEF POS DET 07 VN 03 WOMEN AGES 40, 45, 60 YRS OLD. NEG I. D. 04 CHILDREN AGES 2-5 YRS. VN'S WILL BE FWD TO ITT.

PAGE TWO RUM LUAD 123 CONFIDENTIAL

- 3. AT 091845 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (070330) WHILE ON PTL FD 01 NVA PACK IN A TRENCH LINE. THEN OBS 01 NVA IN A HAMMOCK IN GRN UTIL. (APPEARED TO BE WOUNDED). AS PTL APPROACHED THE EN ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. CHALLENGED DID NOT HALT/ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA.
- 4. AT 091930 D/1/7 CO POS (082325-088327) WHL IN CO POS OBS 05-10 VC WEARING BLK PJS NVG 'SE' ALONG TREELINE 600 MTRS 'E' COULD NOT DETERMINE IF THEY HAD WPNS OR PKS. C/F/M ARTY & 81'S ARTY AT 1910 1ST RD 1916, EOM 1945 81'S AT 1910, 1ST RD 1915, EOM 1940. PLT SENT TO SWP AREA. WHL SWPING REAR ELEMENT HEARD MVT ON TRAIL TO REAR. CHALLENGED THE MVT NEG ANSWER MVT DID NOT CEASE. ENG W/SA'S & M-60 RES: 01 VC KIA WEARING ELK PJS SWPT ARA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

B. 2/7

- 1. AT 091330 H/2/7 PLT CMBT (005316) H-3 WHL RUNNING 03 MAN SEARCH ON HILL 270 DISCOVERED CAVE, WHICH APPEARED TO BE AID STATION. BATTLE DRESSING & FRESH BLOOD WERE FOUND IN CAVE. ALSO FOOD IN POT READY FOR COOKING, TOOL CASE, ASSORTED TOOLS & CLOTHING. FOOD APPROX 03 DAYS OLD. DESTROYED FOOD AND AID STATION. CARRIED TOOLS AND CLOTHING OUT.
- 2. AT 091414 H/2/7 (005345) WHILE CHECKING PERIMETER LZ

CONFIDENTIAL

#068-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0123 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ROSS FOUND 01 U.S. CLAYMORE 05 MTRS 'E' OUT SIDE FRONT GATE, W/M-26 BOOBYTRAP UNDER CLAYMORE. BOOBYTRAP WAS RIGGED TO GO OFF WHEN CLAYMORE WAS PICKED UP. BLEW CLAYMORE AND BOOBYTRAP W/C-4.

3. AT 091700 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (087317) WHL ON PTL CAME ACROSS A BUNKER 5' X 5' X 4' SEARCHED BUNKER & FOUND 01 NVA PACK W/FOL GEAR. CLOTHING, LAND DEEDS, 01 SANDBAG OF RICE & 01 BURNT NVA UNIFORM. BUNKER WILL BE DEST GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR. C. 3/7

1. LE AT 081950 L/3/7 CO DEF POS (113377)(113378) WHL IN NITE DEF POS REC'D 10-15 CHICOMS FROM EST 02-03 EN APPROX 30 MTRS TO 'W'/'SW'. ALSO REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM APPROX 100 MTRS 'N' FROM 'UN EF RES: 06 USMC VIA EVAC & 01 USMC W/JANE. RET'D SA'S AND ONG WPNS FIRE. EN FLED TO 'SW' INTO A SQD AMB (BT 119313). ENG EN W/SA'S RES: 02 VC KIA. BODIES WERE NOT SEARCHED FOR GEAR AS ALL LP'S & THE SQD WERE CALLED BACK TO 'L' CP FOR F/M OF ILL & SHADOW. C/F/M ARTY ILL. BASKETBALL CAME ON STA. CALLED MEDEVAC BIRDS AT THIS TIME. MEDEVAC COMPLETE. MEDEVAC TO OK 30 CAL. VIC (106381) & 50 CAL VIC (130390) FIRE. COBRA GUNSHIPS FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN POS, W/2.75 ROCKETS & L(-)

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0123 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COVERED AREA W/SA'S & ORGANIC WPNS. ALSO C/F/M ARTY 105MM HE. ON SUSPECTD 30 & 50 CAL SITE. ALL WIA'S HAD ON FLAK GEAR. WILL SWP IN A.M.

2. AT 082100 K/3/7 SQD AMB (065482) WHL SET IN NIGHT AMB SITE REC'D 02 INCOMING CHICOMS FROM THE 'W' 50 MTRS AWAY, (NEG CAS) RET'D SA'S & M-26, SWPT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RS.

3. AT 090715 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (080462-084471) WHILE ON PTL OBS 02 EN 25 MTRS TO 'W' 01 MALE WEARING BLK PJS AND 01 FEMAL EN WEARING BLK TROUSERS & PINK SHIRT. EN MALE CARRYING HOMEMADE PACK, NEG WPNS. PLT CHALLENGED EN, EN FLED 'S'. ENG W/AS'S, WOUNDING 01 MALE EN AGE 45 WITH I.D. CARD 01 EN FEMALE FLED 'S' INTO CANE FIELD, AGE 30-40 YRS OLD. SEARCH CANE FIELD W/NEG RES. CAPT'D 01 MALE WITH 01 HOMEMADE PK, 01 HOMEMADE PONCHO, 01 PR USMC SOCKS, 01 EN MALE FWD TO IIT, GEAR FWD TO REAR.

4. AT 090730 (FOLLOW UP TO 082300) L/2/7 SQD CMBT (113377) (114372) SEARCHED AREA OF NIGHT CONTACT FD 04 CHICOM GRENADES TO 'NE' OF 'L' CO DEF POS APPROX 20 MTRS AWAY, BLOOD TRAILS, AND DRAG MARKS 70 MTRS TO 'NE' OF 'L' NIGHT POS. FD BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS AT AMB SITE LEADING TO 'SE' TOWARD RIVER FWD 04 CHICOMS TO REAR.

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#668-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLUAD123 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AT 090750 K/3/7 SQD CMBT (099476) (108474) WHL MVG TO BLOCK
 POS. REC'D APPROX 15 RDS SA'S 200 MTRS FROM THE 'SE' THEN OBS
 01 VC IN BLK PJS W/WPNS RUN ACROSS RICE PADDIE TO TREELINE TO
 THE 'E'. RET'D SA'S AND M-79'S VC RAN INTO TREELINE, NEG FURTHER
 OBSERVATION, DID NOT SWP AREA DUE TO BLOCKING MISSION.
 6. AT 091130 K/3/7 (086482) K2 WHL ON MVE TO NEW POS OBS SUSP
 VC WHO APPEARED TO BE WORKING IN RICE PADDIES. SUSPECT SEEMED
 TO BE FOLLOWING MVT OF PTL AND WAS ACTING IN A VERY FURTIVE
 MANNER. MALE WAS WEARING WHITE SHORTS, BLUE SHIRT 16 YRS OLD
 W/NEG I.D. K2 DET AND WILL FWD BACK TO BN REAR.
 7. AT 091750 K/3/7 PTL CMBT (067469) WHL ON MOVE TO NEW POS
 POINT MAN TRIPPED 01 BOOBYTRAP, BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE.
 BOOBYTRAP WAS ON LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL IN A BUSH 05 MTRS OFF TRAIL.
 RES; 01 USMC WIA EVAC. WIA WAS 10 MTRS AWAY WHEN BOOBYTRAP WENT
 OFF, REC'D SHRAPNEL WOUNDS WHEN POINT MAN TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP
 WIRE, GAVE A WARNING. ALL FLT WERE WEARING LACK JACKETS AND
 HELMETS AND APPROX 20-25 MTRS APART. CALLED MEDEVAC AND COMP
 BY HELO.
 8. AT 091530 L/3/7 PTL CMBT (095336-095334) WHL ON PTL OBS 01
 NVA IN GRN UTIL & A CART BELT MVG 'N' 300 MTRS AWAY. ENG W/SA'S

PAGE SIX RUMLUAD123 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PURSUED W/NEG RES. DET 01 VN MALE IN SAME AREA W/NEG I.D. CARD.
 25 YRS OLD WEARING PURPLE CLOTHING WILL FWD TO ITT.
 9. AT 091615 L/3/7 PTL PTL (095333) WHL ON PTL FD A TUNNEL
 COMPLEX 05' HIGH 30' LONG SEARCHED COMPLEX W/NEG RES. CALLED FOR
 DEMO MAN HE DEST COMPLEX COMPLETELY W/C-4.
 10. AT 091130 K/3/7 PTL CMBT (067479) K3 WHL ON PTL OBS 01 VC
 APPROX 20 MTRS 'S'. PERS WAS WEARING WHITE CLOTHING AND HAD 01
 RIFLE. K3 OPEN FIRE W/SA'S EN FLED 'W' INTO TREELINE AND CAME
 FIELD. K3 SWEEP AREA AT WHICH TIME REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM AK-47
 K3 COULD NOT OBS EN AND RET'D FIRE IN DIRECTION EN FIRED FROM
 W/SA'S. K3 SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.
 11. AT 092120 L/3/7 CO POS (090495) WHILE IN NIGHT POS REC'D
 03 INCOMING CHICOMS FROM 20 MTRS 'N' RES; 03 USMC WIA EVAC, 04
 USMC WIANE. ALL WERE VERY MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS, ALL BUT 01
 MARINE HAD ON FLAK GEAR, (HE WAS ASLEEP IN HOLE). ALL WERE
 IN HOLES. RET'D SA'S W/NEG OBS. WILL SWP IN A.M. & MEDEVAC AT
 FIRST LIGHT.
 D. CUPP
 1. AT 091800 A/1/7 C 7(105493-104493) WHL ACTING AS REAR SCTY
 BT
 0123
 PAGE 3 OF 8

CONFIDENTIAL

#068-70

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
LOCATION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
FOR RF REC'D SMALL ARMS AUTOMATIC FIRE, AND 02 M-79 RDS FROM
APPROX 100 METERS 'W'. EN COULD NOT BE OBS. RET'D FIRE U/M-79
AND SA'S. C 7 COULD NOT SWEEP BECAUSE THEY WERE PROVIDING SCTY
FOR RF'S.

2. AT 092145 6/1/77 CUPP 5 (110450-121430) WHL IN AND OBS 06
EN MVG 'SE' 200 METERS 'NE'. ENG W/SA'S 3 ORGANIC WPNS, EN FLED
'NW'. SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

E. IOD/ARTY

I. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	PRE LOS	EN LOS	INITPAGE
113378	081950	L/3/7 CO	06 USMC WIA EVAD, 01 WIA NE	02 VC KIA	EN
104453	091100	A/1/7 CUPP 7	NEG	NEG	EN
121459	092145	A/1/7 CUPP 5	NEG	NEG	US
069452	082100	K/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
089476	090750	K/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
084471	090715	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
087470	091130	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
096384	091530	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
090453	092120	I/3/7 CO	06 USMC WIA VAC, 01 USMC WIA NE	NEG	EN
075354	091845	C/1/7 FLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
068327	091930	D/1/7 CO	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	ON OPERATION					
N						
2/7 D	0	0	3	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0

PAGE THREE RUMLUAB123 CONFIDENTIAL

3/7 D	0	7	7	2	0	0
N	0	0	0	4	0	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 UNP CP 075324	2/7 JUMP CP 081314	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 065445	I 090455
B 072330	F 067327	K 065469
C 073332	G 032305	L 113376
D 083325	H 994300	M 106428

GP-4

BT

0128

PAGE 4 OF 4

TOD: 101820H/CCN-0123/COC-01/JJR

091900Z MAR 70

#068-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FR

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

S-3 **DoD Dir 5200.10**

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
W/
OPCH

"HAS BEEN SENT"

ZNY CCCCC
 OP 101900Z MAR 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR.
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SIT REP 069-MAR-70 PER COVERED 100021N-102400E (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. 1/7
- 1. AT 100945H B/1/7 PLT CMBT (072330) B2 AT ABOVE GRID FD APPROX 1000 LBS UNPOL RICE IN LARGE BINS & CROCKS, BURIED IN GROUND IN HEDGE ROWS. RICE WILL BE EVAC FM B LZ TO LZ BALDY ON RE-SUPPLY RUN.
- 2. AT 101000H D/1/7 PLT DEF (085332) FD 01 AK RDS INSIDE A BUNKER CONSTRUCTED OF MUD-AND CLAY, CAPACITY 04 PERS. RDS WERE

- PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0139 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
- FD IN BOX INSIDE BUNKER, & WERE RUSTY & OLD. SEARCHED BUNKER FURTHER W/NEG RES. RDS WILL BE FWD TO REAR, DEST'D BUNKER.
 - 3. AT 101130H 1/7 CP (061320) RF CO TURNED OVER 01 FEMALE DET'EE, APPROX 20 YRS OLD W/NEG ID. RET'D 01 FEMALE TO BN CP. DET'D WILL BE FWD TO ITT.
 - 4. AT 101200H C/1/7 PLT BLK'G FORCE(078337) C2WHL SETTING IN BLK'G POS, FD 01 NVA SEA BAG IN TREELINE. APPROX 05 MTRS AWAY FM C2 BLK'G POS. C2 EXAMINED BAG, & WILL FWD TO BN REAR.
 - 5. AT 101330H B/1/7 CO POS (075322) WHL IN DEF POS, APPREHENDED 01 VN FEMALE W/VN BABY. SHE HAD NEG ID CARD. SHE WAS OUTSIDE OF CO POS. DET. VN FEMALE. WILL BE FWD TO ITT.
 - 6. AT 101700H D/1/7 CO POS (082325) FD 01 250LB DUD BOMB ON SLOPE OF HILL. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.
 - 7. AT 101830H D/1/7 CO POS (085332-100336) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 05 VC MVNG TO W: C/F/M-81'S, THEN C/F/M-ARTY AT (1915), 1ST RD-(1920), E/O/M-(1940). WILL SWP AT 1ST LIGHT.
 - 8. AT 102015H D/1/7 SMO CMBT (082332) WHL IN NITE POS OBS 02 VC W/PKS & WPNS MVNG FM W TO E. BKG W/SA'S

PAGE 1 OF 4

#069-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ORGANIC WPNS, C/F/M-81'S & ARTY ILLUM, GENT SQD TO REIN
SWP. WHL SWP'G, OBS 01 VC FLEE'G, ENG W/SA'S W/NEG RES,
SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

9. AT 102100H 1/7 SWP CP (870300) WHL IN DEF POS, HEARD
MVT, OBS 03 NVA/VC APPROACHING FRIENDLY LINES, C/F/M-
ILLUM, ARTY & 81'SH ENG W/SA'S & FIRED CLAYMORES. SWPT
AREA W/NEG RES:

B. 2/7

1. AT 100945H H/2/7 SQD CMBT (988310-988313) WHL RETURN'G
FM NIGHT AMB POS, REC'D 05 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE 200
MTRS S, W/NEG OBS'N OF EN. RET'D FIRE W/M-60, M-16, M-79
AT SUSP EN POS, C/A/S-02 USMC FIA ON STA-1225, EXP'D 06 500
LB BOMBS, 01 MK-4 GUN POD, 08 NAPALM BOMBS, VIC 999318, OFF
STA-1250, EST DAMAGE OF IGT-95 PER, FIRED ON EN SUSP POS, C/F/M-
FIRED 72 RDS HE, 07 RDS WP, & 100MM, NEG SEARCH DUE TO TACT
REQUIREMENTS.

2. AT 101030H H/2/7 PFB (98418-986310) H3, WHL IN PPB PREP'G
TO MOVE OUT, REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM EN, APPROX 300 MTRS, RES:
02 USMC WIA'S, (01 EMERGENCY, 01 ROUTINE). RET'D FIRE W/SA'S
M-60, & M-79, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. MED EVAC CALLED, MED

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L
EVAC COMPLETE.

3. AT 101230H F/2/7 CO M/MT (987343)(989345) FC(-) WHL MOVING
TO NEW POS, POINT MAN OBS 01 VC W/PACK & WPN, WEAR'G GRN
JUNGLE UTIL, MVNG E ACROSS RICE PADDIES APPROX 150 MTRS.
ENG W/SA'S & M-79, SWPT AREA, PD BLOOD TRAIL & 01 M-16, SERIAL
676492, FC(-) STILL SWP'G, W/P/.

4. AT 101515H H/2/7 PLT PTL (988340-982344) WHL ON PTL, REC'D
SNIPER FIRE & 04 M-79 RDS. FM TREELINE 400 MTRS N W/NEG EN
OBS'N. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & 60MM, C/F/M-81'S-1520, -ST RD-1530,
E/O/M-1545, FIRED AT SUSP EN POSN NEV SSUCCH FUS HM HSUN CUS-
UALTY, TERRAIN & MISSION TO MOVE OVER EXTENDED DISTANCE.

5. AT 101530H F/2/7 PLT DEF POS (985352) F-1, WHL IN PTL
DEF POS WAS APPROACHED BY 01 VN FEMALE APPROX 35 YRS OLD,
W/01 VN MALE APPROX 11 YRS OLD, & REQUESTED MEDICAL TREAT-
MENT FOR CHILD. HE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HIT BY MORTAR
RD. F-1 PERS TREATED CHILD & REQ MED EVAC (ROUTINE). EVAC
CALLED & COMPLETED.

6. AT 102010H H/2/7 CO POS (978353) WHL IN NITE POS REC'D
S/A'S FIRE & 02 INCOM'G CHICONS EN 1ST 04 EN 50 MTRS N
RET'D S/A'S & ORGANIC WPNS, M-26 & 60MM HE, CALLED BASKET-

PAGE 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

③

#069-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA 0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FALL ILLUM, SWPH AREA W/NEG RES, WILL SWP AGAIN AT 1ST LIGHT.

C. 3/7

1. AT (L/E) 091730 3/7 CP REAR (13373) WHL ON CONVOY COMING FM DANANG. PERSONNEL FM 3/11 MVNG S REC'D APPROX 30 RDS S/A'S FM EST 06 EN IN TREELINE 50 MTRS E, RES IN 01 USMC WIA (E) ROUTINE. MVD TO BALDY, CALLED & COMPLETED MED EVAC.
2. AT (F/U) 082120 P AT 100615H 1/3/78 PLY SWP (090455) I2 SWPT AREA OF CONTACT LAST NITE, THEY PD 01 CLAYMORE, W/CUT WIRE WHICH HAD BEEN TAKEN DURING CONTACT. NEG FURTHER RES: RET'D TO I CO POS TO PROCEED TO DAY ACT.
3. AT 100800H L/3/7 SQD CMBT (093307) WHL ON PTL APPREHENDED 02 VN MALES, AGES 45-50, W/NEG ID CARDS, 02 VN'S WERE IN TREELINE, DID NOT RUN WHEN CHALLENGED. 01 MALE WEAR'G BLK TROUSERS & WHITE SHIRT, 01 MALE WEAR'G WHITE TROUSERS & WHITE SHIRT. 02 MALES DET'D, WILL BE FWD TO REAR.
4. AT 101030H L/3/7 SQD CMBT (119371) WHL ON PTL, APPREHENDED 02 VN MALES, AGES (01-60, 01-15) IN TREELINE, BOTH WEAR'G BLK TROUSERS & WHITE SHIRTS, 01 MALE, AGE 15 HAD BOTH HIS EYES POKED OUT BY VC, BECAUSE HE WOULDN'T CO-OPERATE WITH THEM. 02 MALES WERE TAKEN BACK TO PPB & WERE MED EVAC'D

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA 0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO NSA HOSP BY HELO.

5. AT 101510H "C" TANKS (080389) WHL MVNG ON ROAD FM ROSS TO BALDY, TANK HIT A 20-30 LB ROCK MINE ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD, BLOWING OFF LEFT TRACK & WHEEL ON LEFT SIDE. NEG CAS, TANK MOVED TO VIC 081390, & WILL BE BROUGHT TO BALDY TOMORROW.
6. AT 101915H M/3/77 CO POS (092456-087453) WHL SET IN NITE DEF POS REC'D S/A'S FIRE FM 600 MTRS SW, RES: NEG CAS, RET'D FIRE W/S/A'S & ORGANIC WPNS, C/F/M-105'S-1915, 1ST RD-1920, E/O/M-1930, WILL SWP AT 1ST LIGHT.
7. AT 102315H K/3/77 PLT POS (069469) WHL IN NITE POS REC'D 04 INCOM'G CHICOMS FM S APPROX 25 MTRS RES IN 02 USMC WIA (E) EMER, 01 USMC WIA (E) PRIORITY. 02 WIA'S (EMER) HAD SHRAPNEL IN HEAD, ALSO ONE OF THE EMER. HAD SHRAPNEL IN ARM. PRIORITY FM CONCUSSION. RET FIRE W/M-26 & 02 CLAYMORES, CALLED MED EVACS EMERG. AT 2330, COMPLETE AT 2350. WOUNDED PERSONNEL WERE SLEEPIN WITHOUT FLAK GEAR ON IN HOLES. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

D. CUPP

1. AT 100830H TM 5 (121449) (120450) WHL MVNG INTO BLK'G FORCE, OBS 01 VC MVNG N CARRY'G WPN, WEAR'G BLK PJ'S & GP-4

BT

0139

TOD; 111000Z/0307-00000000-02/0000 0139-0139 0139 0139

PAGE 3 OF 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#069-70

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 CONICAL HAT. ENG N W/SA'S. SUPT AREA UP TO HUT WHERE VN
 FEMALE CAME OUT TO CONVERSE. WNL SHE WAS CONVERS'G. 01 VC
 ESCAPED. DET'D 01 FEMALE & WILL SEND TO ITT.

E. IOD ARTY NEG SIT REPS.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZ	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
120150	100830	A/1/7 IM 5	NEG	NEG	US
986313	101030	H/2/7 PLT	02 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
999345	101230	F/2/7 CO	NEG	NEG	US
999318	100945	H/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
982344	101515	H/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0140 C O N F I D E N T I A L

133473	091730	3/11 CONVOY	01 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
087453	101915	N/3/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
082332	102015	D/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
075325	102100	1/7 JUMP CP	NEG	NEG	US
978333	102010	H/2/7 CO	NEG	NEG	US
065469	102315	K/3/7 PLT	03 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 DAY						
1/7 NITE	ON OPERATION					
2/7 DAY	0	4	0	1	8	0
2/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	10	0
3/7 DAY	0	0	9	7	0	0
3/7 NITE	0	0	0	7	7	0

H. 24 HR POS LOC (UNIT LOCATIONS)

1/7	2/7	3/7
CP 075323	CP 001311	CP 132453
A 132453	E 946345	I 106438
B 076334	F 990343	K 065469

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0140 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C 074340	G 025315	L 111376
D 085333	H 977333	M 092456

GP-4

0140

TUD; 111340/CON-0140/OCG-3/SEN 101000Z MAR 70

PAGE 4 OF 4

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

#069-70

CONFIDENTIAL

09 1725Z MAR 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

COC

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SIT REP 070-MAR70 PER COVERED 110900C-112400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/7

S-3 FILE

1. AT 110900 C/1/7 PLT SWP (097942) WHL ON SWP FD 01
VN MALE APPROX 51 YRS OLD IN HUT W/NEG ID. ENTER 01
VN MALE. MALE SAID THERE WERE APPROX 30 NVA W/PACKS,
RIFLES, 03 MORTAR TUBES, AND RPG, THAT HAD BEEN THRU
03 DAYS AGO NVG "E". DET 01 VN MALE AND WILL SEND TO
ITT ASAP.

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/O
OPCH

PAGE TWO (110900C) C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 111100 1/7 BN CP (085353) WHL NVG INTO NEW CP
AREA FD THAT IT WAS HONEYCOMBED W/TUNNELS, CAVES, &
SPIDER HOLES. ALSO FD BLOODY NVA BANDAGES AND NUMEROUS
AK SMALL RD SCATTERED AROUND AREA. SWPT AREA HASTILY
W/NEG RES. SET UP IN AREA. WILL SWP THOROUGHLY WHEN
REMAINDER OF CP GROUP ARRIVES.

3. AT 111212 1/7 BN CP (085322) WHL SWPING NEW BN CP
AREA, CHECK VN FOR ID CARDS. DET 10VP (04 FM AGE 25-65),
(01 FM AGE 09) (02 MALES (6 MONTHS TO 01 YR) (03 MALES 02
TO 06 YRS). ONLY 01 FEMALE HAD ID CARD. INTERRO 1 VN
FEMALE W/ID CARD BY CIT. FEMALE SAID SHE OBS APPROX 30
NVA NVG "E" 03 DAY AGO. WILL FORWARD 09 VN TO ITT ASAP.
RELEASED 01 W/ID CARD.

4. AT 111330 D/1/7 SQD CMBT (097842) WHL ON DAY PTRL
DISCOVERED CAVE AND TUNNEL COMPLEX. SEARCH TUNNEL AND
CAVE. TUNNEL HAD 4" CEILING WHICH OPENED INTO CAVE 12FT
X 12FT AND 8FT HIGH. FDCI ENTRENCHING TOOL, 01 PAIR
GRN TROUSERS, 5LB BAG UNPOL RICE, 01 NVA PONCHO, 01
CIGARETTE STILL BURNING. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG
RES. DESTROYED GEAR.

PAGE 1 OF 5

ge/hst
613
601

89-5
691
609
11

CONFIDENTIAL

070-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAD161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. AT 111400 C/1/7 BLOCKING FORCE (094355)(098357) WHL ON DAYLIGHT BLOCKING POS OBS 20 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S CARRYING WPNS ALONG A STREAM 400 MTRS 'NE'. ENG W/SA FIRE. EN RET'D FIRE AND FLED 'E' ACROSS STREAM. SWPT AREA TO STREAM FINDING 01 VC KIA. TWO PRT FROM 'C' ARE PURSUING TO EAST ACROSS STREAM.

6. AT 111920 D/1/7 SQD DEF POS (098342) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 01 VC IN BLK PJ'S MVE 'W' ON TRAIL 15 MTRS AWAY. ENG W/M-60 MACHINE GUN RES: 01 VC KIA, CAPT'D 01 WALLET, SEVERAL BANDAGES, APPROX 100 PIASTERS & ASSORT PAPSCSMINIUM UM 000000 D/1 7 CO POS (096342) WHL SET IN NITE POS REC 01 INCOMING CHICOM FRM UNKNOWN DISTANCE OR DIRECTION. RET'D M-26'S. SENT 01 SQD TO SWP AREA W/NEG RES. IIM AT 112325 D/1/7 CO POS (096342) OBS EXPLOSION APPROX 35 MTRS 'N' SUSP TO BE INCOMING CHICOM. WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. 2/7

1. AT 111040 G/2/7 PLT CMBT (097315) 01 PF WHL LEADING G PTRLG PTRL TO A TUNNEL COMPLEX WAS APPROACHING ENTRANCE OF TUNNEL AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM UNSEF FRM CLOSE RANGE.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAD161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RES: 01 SSMC KIA & 01 PF KIA. RET'D SA'S FIRE, CHECKED AREA FD 01 SKS AND 01 M-16.

2. FOLLOW UP TO 111040. AT 111040 G/2/7 PLT CMBT (097315) SURROUNDED ENTRANCE TO CAVE AND THREW GREN, DEMO AND SMOKE INTO ENTRANCE. AT SAME TIME WHL SWPNG TOP OF HILL OBS 02 VC ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE. ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA OTHER VC ATTEMPTED TO DRAG BODY AWAY WHEN HE WAS ENG W/SA WOUNDING HIM. HE ESCAPED INTO TUNNEL COMPLEX. WHL SEARCHING CAVE FD WOUNDED VC WHO HAD DIED FROM WOUNDS. WHL RETIRING FROM PTRL 'C' OBS 02 VC WITH RIFLES AT 'E' BASE OF HILL, APPROX 200 MTRS. ENG W/SA FIRE. RES: 01 VC KIA THE THER ESCAPED W/BOTH WPNS.

3. AT 111120 H/2/7 PLT PTL (098330) WHL ON PTL FDEI UN FEMALE APPROX AGE 25 NEAR VILLAGE WITHOUT ID CARD. DET FEMALE AND FORWARDED TO H CP. WILL SEND TO IIT AT LZ ROSS ASAP.

4. AT 111515 H/2/7 PLT PTL (098322)(0983318) WHL ON PTL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM 100 MTRS TO 'SE' RES: 02 USMC WIA (E). RET'D FIRE W/SA & M79, M-60. C/F/M ARTY ESCORTING COBRA ALSO WORKED OVER AREA OF SUSPECTED

PAGE 2 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

#070-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0161 C O N F I D E N T I A L
EN POS. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

C. 3/7

1. LATE REPORT AT 091050 3/7 CP/C CO ENG (070375) WHL ON ROAD SWEEP, 02 VN BOYS SHOWED SWEEP TEAM WHERE 01 SIMM HE B/T WAS BURIED IN ROAD WITH MOUSE TRAP UNDERNEATH, NEG SIGNS TO INDICATE B/T IN AREA. PAID VN BOYS 200 P'S FROM WIP FUND AND DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.
2. AT 110100 K/3/7 PLT DEF (065469) WHL IN WHITE POS REC 01 INCOMING CHICOM FRM 'S' 20-30 MTRS AWAY. RES: 01 USMC WIA (E) EMERG W/SHRAPNEL IN LEFT HAND. RET SA'S & 04 M26 NEG OBSERVATION. WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT. WIA WAS ON HOLE WATCH IN HOLE. HAD ON FLAK GEAR & HELMET. CALLED AND COMPLETED EMERG MED EVAC.
3. AT 110320 CHARLIE ENG (043350) WHL ON ROAD SWP 01 VN BOY APPROX 15 YEARS OF AGE GAVE CHARLIE ENG 01 105 RD HE. DESTROYED RQ W/C-4. PAID BOY 100 PIASERS.
4. AT 110900 M/3/7 SQD CMBT (FOLLOW UP) DTG 101915 (087453) SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT W/NEG RES.
5. AT 110915 K/3/7 SQD CMBT (FOLLOW UP DTG 110100) (064468) SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT, FD BLOOD MARKS.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0161 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SEARCH AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

6. AT 111000 M/3/7 SQD CMBT (097448)(097447) WHL ON PTL OBS 03 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS. EN IMMEDIATELY TOOK PTRL UNDER FIRE. ENG EN W/SA 01 LAAW & M79. EN FLED 'NW. C/F/M 105 HE. NEG SWP DUE TO MISSION.
7. AT 111015 M/3/7 CP (087453)(097455) WHL SET IN DAY POS OBS 30 PERSONNEL MVE ACROSS RICE PADDY DOWN TO 'SE' APPROX 05 PERS HAD PACKS & UPN. THE 05 EN W/ WPNS WERE WRG BLK & WHITE PJ'S. C/F/M 105 BUT WAS CHECKED FIRE. BECAUSE M2B HAD A CONTACT MISSION.
8. AT 111150 CHARLIE ENG (071378) WHL ON ROAD SWP FD 02 NINE MARKERS. THE TWO MARKERS WERE 25 MTRS APART. EACH MARKE HAD TWO STONES PLACED NEXT TO EACH OTHER PARALLED TO THE ROAD. THE MARKER ALSO HAD A STICK LYING BETWEEN THE ROCKS. THE STICKS WERE PERPENDICULAR TO THE ROAD. BOTH MARKER WERE APPROX 2FT FROM THE NORTHERN E DGE OF THE ROAD. SWPT AREA OF ROAD BETWEEN MARKERS AND FD 01 5 BL ROCK NINE 4 TO 6 INCHES BURIED IN THE ROAD 6 MTRS FROM THE MARKER, TO THE CENTER OF ROAD. DESTROYED IN CP-4

PAGE 3 OF 5

BT
0161

CONFIDENTIAL

#070-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
PLACE W/C-4.

9. AT 111430 L/3/77 PLT POS (105370-090367) WHL IN DAY
POS OBS 16 VN MALES IN DARK CLOTHING 1000 MTRS "SW"
NEG PACKS OR WPNS OBS. SQD DEPLOYED TO VIC (093372)
THEN OBS 16 PERSONS IN A STATIONARY POS IN A TREELINE.
C/F/M 105'S AT 1425/1ST RD 1430/EOM 1525. SWPT AREA
W/NEG RES.

D. CUPP

1. AT 110850 CUPP 4 (105419)(103414) WHL IN DAY TIME
POS CUPP 4 HEARD SA'S FIRE COMING ROM (102415) AT RF
ROAD BLOCK. CUPP 4 IMMEDIATELY REACTED TO RF'S POS.
RF'S HAD BEEN ATTACKED BY 10 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S ARMED
W/SA'S & M79, 100 MTRS "E". EN BROKE CONTACT WHEN CUPP
4 ARRIVED AND FLED "S". SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 112230 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (104416-103419) WHL IN NITE
POS SID DEVICE PICKED UP MVNT TO "N". CUPP PREPED AREA
W/SA'S THEN REC SA'S FIRE FROM 02 E@ 300 MTRS "N". RET
SA'S FIRE. WILL SWP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

E. ARTY: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0165 CONFIDENTIAL

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
YHCYM	QQPQP	K/3/7 PLT	01 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
103414	110850	A/1/7 CUPP 4	NEG	NEG	EN
097447	111000	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
997315	111040	G/2/7 PLT	01 PF KIA	NEG	EN
			01 USMC KIA		
093357	111400	C/1/7 CO	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
983310	111515	H/2/7 PLT	02 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
997315	111515	H/2/7 PLT	NEG	03VC KIA	US
104416	112230	A/1/7 CUPP 4	NEG	NEG	US
IMISRW	QQQ020	D/1/7 SQD	NEG	01VC KIA	US
096342	112140	D/1/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
096342	111325	D/1/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	P	P	0	P	I	P
N	0	14	0	0	2	0
2/7 D	0	2	2	0	3	0
N	0	2	0	0	11	0
3/7 D	0	5	6	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	3	9	0

#070-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0165 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT LOCATIONS

1/7 CP 085333	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
- 132453	E 946345	I 106423
B 095347	F 995353	K 065470
C 095356	G 026314	L 105370
D 096342	H 978332	M 031460

GP-4

BT

0165

PAGE 5 OF 5

TO: 121800/CCN-0165/B/7-10/SEH 111725Z MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

(9)

#070-70

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

File
HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
CP 121720Z MAR 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
SIT REP 071-MAR-70 PER COVERED 180001N-122400E (C)
A. DIV 0 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT
A.1/7

- 1. AT 120850 C/1/7 PTL SWP (096355) WHILE ON DAY TIME PTL FD WHAT APPEARED TO BE A FRESH GRAVE, UNCOVERED GRAVE WHICH WAS COVERED W/DIRT, WOOD AND PLASTIC AND FD A HUGE CEMENT CROCK 20"X55"X36" CONTAINING 500 LBS UNPOL RICE, ARE PUTTING RICE IN SANDBAGS AND WILL SEND TO REAR.
- 2. AT 120900 1/7 CP SQD CMBT (084836) WHILE ON DAY TIME PTL FD

PAGE # RUMLLUA 0174 C O N F I D E N T I A L

01 MTR BOX, AIRTIGHT WITH CHINESE MARKINGS IN SPIDER HOLE, BOX CONTAINED 720 AK RDS. ALSO FD 01 155 RD IN ANOTHER SPIDER HOLE 03 MTRS AWAY. FD MOSQUITO NET WRAPPED IN PLASTIC IN SHRUB NEXT TO SPIDER HOLE. DEST AK RDS IN PLACE W/C-4. 155 RD WILL BE BLOWN LATER. WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA.

3. AT 121100 D/1/7 PTL CP (096342) WHILE IN CP LOCATION FD 01 DUD 105MM RD IN BUSHES. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.

4. AT 121100 1/7 CP CO RF PTL (096346)(096345) WHL RF'S WERE ON PTL OBS 06 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING AND PACKS, NEG WPNS AT 400 MTRS 'E' MVG 'W'. ATTEMPTED TO SET UP HASTY AMB BUT EN OBS RF'S AND FLES 'E' AND 'N'. ENG W/SA'S FIRE AND SWPT AREA FINDING AMMO CAN AND DOCUMENTS. DOCT'S WILL BE FWD TO HT.

5. AT 121115 D/2/7 SQD CMBT (107357) WHILE ON DAY LIGHT PTL FD 02 NVA PACKS IN BUSHES. PACKS CONTAINED 02 PAIR GRN UTILS, 01 AK MAG W/39 RDS. POTATOES, BELT AND COMOUFLAGED CLOTH. WILL FORWARD GEAR BACK TO CP.

6. AT 121145 C/1/7 PTL BLOCKING FORCE (109355) WHILE RETURNING FROM DAY LIGHT BLOCKING FORCE, DET 01 VN MALE 55 YRS OLD, 5500 PAGE 2 OF 4 BANG VCS DELIVERED W/ 02 SUSPECT, CAP T.D. CAPD. DET 01 VN MALE AND WILL SEND TO REAR. 111.

CONFIDENTIAL

#071-70

Q

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0174 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 121300 C/1/7 CP (095356) WHILE IN DAY TIME POS, DISCOVERED TUNNEL ALONGSIDE RIVER BANK, TUNNEL WAS APPROX 10 FOOT LONG BY 3 FOOT WIDE BY 3 FOOT HIGH. ALSO FD 01 NVA COVER W/BLOOD STAINS AND BLOOD STAINS AROUND TUNNEL. APPEARED TO BE USED RECENTLY. ENGINEERS WILL BLOW TUNNEL & SEARCH AREA.

8. AT 121645 B/1/7 CO POS (107357) WHILE IN DAY POS 01 MARINE DET 01 BOOBY TRAP W/PRESS DEVICE. RES:01 USMC VIA EVAC (PRIORITY) BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF 01 AK RD BURIED IN GRND W/NAIL AS FIRING PIN. AREA HAD BEEN SWPT. ALL PERSONS HAD ON FLAK GEAR & HELMETS. CALLED & COMPLETED MEDEVAC. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

9. AT 121645 1/7 CP FOR RF CO 743 (094543) WHL ON CO SIZE DAY PLT FD 1000LBS OF UNPOL RICE IN BUNKER NEAR HOOTCH. WILL EVAC RICE TO LZ BALDY ON RESUPPLY CHOPPER BY DIRECTION OF 1/7 CP 13 MAR.

10. AT 121745 1/7 CP (083338) WHILE ON PTL CAME TO AN MPTY HOOTCH SEARCHED HOOTCH & FD 02 VN I.D. CARDS, 01 DIARY AND FD A FALSE WALL INSIDE SPACE (9'X4'HEI) CONTAINING APPROX 500 LBS OF ROTTEN UNPOL RICE. DEST RICE, WILL FWD DIARY & I.D. CARDS TO REAR.

11. LE AT 121530 1/7 CP REPORTING FOR RF CO 743 (095344) WHL ON RF CO SIZE PTL FD 600 LBS OF UNPOL RICE IN A FAMILY BUNKER

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0174 C O N F I D E N T I A L

INSIDE A DESERTED HOOTCH. 1/7 DIRECTED RF CO TO BAG RICE INTO SAND BAGS & EVAC TO LZ BALDY ON RESUPPLY BIRDS 13 MAR.

B.2/7

1. AT 121000 G/2/7 SQD CMBT (003008) WHL ON DAY PTL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM MASS OF ROCKS 50 MTRS. 'N'. RES:02 USMC VIA EVAC. EST EN 02-03 SNIPERS W/M-16 RIFLES. ENG EN W/SA'S, C/F/M ARTY. CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE. ARE SWEEPING AT PRESENT TIME.

2. AT 121110 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (988362) WHILE SET UP IN DAY CP OBS 01 NVA WEARING GRN UTIL, SANDALS, HELMET & 02 CHICOMS MVG'S APPROX 25 MTRS AWAY. ENG EN W/SA'S & M-79. RES:01 NVA KIA, 01 CHICOM EXPLODED, 01 CHICOM BLOWN IN PLACE.

3. AT 121115 H/2/7 PLT CP (967315)(964317) WHL IN DAY TIME CP OBS 02 VC WEARING BLK PJS, W/PACKS, NEG WPNS, MVG INTO TREELINE 500 MTRS TO THE 'SE'. C/F/M ARTY, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 121200 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (981330) WHL ON DAY TIME PTL FD A HUT WHICH HAD BEEN CAMOUFLAGED. SEARCHED HUT AND ON THE FLOOR WERE 03 ACE BANDAGES, 02 U.S. CANTEENS, AND ONE SET DOC BAGS. HUT WAS DESTROYED. GEAR FWD TO REAR.

5. AT 121230 H2/7 SQD CMBT (984323) WHL ON PTL NEAR A VILLAGE

PAGE 3 OF 4

071-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA 0174 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OBS SEVERAL VN PEOPLE ATTEMPTING TO HIDE FROM PTL. DET VN, 01 MALE, 03 FEMALE, 02 CHILDREN WITH OUT I.D. CARDS. DET WILL BE FWD TO FSB ROSS.

6. AT 121939 H/2/7 PLT POS (976338-973341) WHL MVG TO NIGHT POS OBS APPROX 40 NVA MVG °SW° APPROX 300 MTRS °NW° CARRYING PACKS & WPNS. ENG EN W/SA°S & ORGANIC WPNS. C/F/M ARTY AT 1940, 1ST RD 1947N EOM 2110 ALSO CALLED FOR A SHADOW AIRCRAFT. SHADOW 45 ON STATION AT 2015, OFF STATION AT 2225. EXPENDED 17,500 RND S MINI GUN, 17 FLARES, 02 GROUND MARDERS. USAF C-117 AIRCRAFT WILL FOL UP. SWP REVEALED NEG RES.

C. 3/7

1. AT 112130 K/3/7 SQD AMB (070465) WHL IN AMB, OBS 03 EN APPROACHING AMB SITE FROM °E° APPROX 75 MTRS AWAY. ENG W/SA°S M-60, M-79 THEN REC°D 07 CHICOMS AND SA°S FROM 30 MTRS MORE TO °NE° FROM UNK SZ EN FORCE, RES:03 USMC WIA°S, 01 EMERG, 02 PRIORITY EVACS. REACTION SQD REINFORCED K3B AND SEARCHED CONTACT AREA WITH USE OF ILLUM AND BASKETBALL (2245-0110) CAPTURED 01 VN MALE, AGE 50, NEG I.D. CARD OR WPN. DRESSED IN WHITE CLOTHING. MEDEVAC CALLED AT 2220 AND COMPLETED JAE30. 01 DET WILL BE FWD TO ITT IN A.M. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK GEAR.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA 0174 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 121050 L/3/7 PLT CP (114373)(118378) WHL IN BLOCKING FORCE OBS 05 NVA 600 MTRS °NE° WEARING DARD GRN CLOTHING, NEG PACKS OR WPNS OBS. EN FLED INTO TREELINE °W°. C/F/M ARTY. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 121115 M3/7 SQD OP (087453)(086460) WHL IN DAY OP OBS 10 NVA WEARING GRN SHORTS & JACKETS, CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS 400 MTRS °NW°. ENG EN E/SA°S AND REC°D 04-05 RDS OF INCOMING SA°S. EN THEN DISPERSED INTO GULLY. SWPT AREA OF CONTACT FINDING 01 HO CHI MINH SANDLE, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

4. AT 121315 3/7 BN CP (103508) 3/11 CONVOY REC°D 10 RDS SA°S AUTO FIRE FROM 50 MTRS °E°. REPORTED TO CP. RET°D SA°S CONT CONVOY, NEG CASUALTIES.

5. AT 122115 M/3/7 CP NITE POS (092456-093460) WHL IN NIGHT POS REC°D 06 INCOMING 60MM MORTAR RDS FROM 400 MTRS TO THE °N°. RDS LANDED 50-100 MTRS OUTSIDE OF °M° CO PERIMETER. OBS MUZZLE FLASHES AT ABOVE EN GRID. RET°D COUNTER MORTAR FIRE W/60MM, OBS 01 SECONDARY EXPLO AT (091463) C/F/M 105°S AT 2130, 1ST RD 2140, EOM 220, WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. CUPP

1. AT 120920 CUPP 4 (098412)(102411) ROAD SWP FROM LZ BALDY PAGE 3 OF 4
GP-4

BT

0174

CONFIDENTIAL

071-70

ROAD SWP MET & APPROX 10:30 AM. REACTED AND SWPT AREA OF CONTACT. OBS FROM AMBUSHES WHICH WERE DESTROYED BY GRENADE. NEG SURVIVAL FINDINGS, ROAD SWP SEND TO SWEEP ROAD.

7. AT 122345 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (674) OBSERVED OBS LIGHTS APPROX 100 MTRS "W" OF NIGHT POS. ON PF'S LEFT TO CHECK OUT AREA & OBS 02 VO 50 MTRS TO THE "W" AT APPROX. SAME LOCATION LIGHTS HAD BEEN OBS'D. PF'S ENG W/SA'S. BO FLEW "W". CUPP 2 REACTED FOR PF'S AND SWPT AREA. DET 06 VO MALES IN SAME AREA IN CONTACT. 02 APPROX

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0175 C O N F I D E N T I A L
40-50 YRS OLD W/I.D. CARDS 04 & FROM AGE 10-17 YRS. ALL WILL BE FWD TO QUE SON IN A. M. FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.
E. 10D ARTY
1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	SR LOS	INIT
102411	120FNP	CUPP 4	NEG	NEG	EN
096345	121100		1/7 CP	NEG	NEG US
938362	121110	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
00330E	121000	G/2/7 SQD	02 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
			EVAC		
070435	112100	K/5/7 SQD	03 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
			EVAC		
086460	121115	N/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
103508	121315	3/7 CP	NEG	NEG	EN
0093460	122115	M/7/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
973341	121930	H/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
073384	122345	I/1/7 CUPP 2	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS

AMBUSHES

9.

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0175 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N14	0	0	0	15	0	0
2/7D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N 0	0	0	0	1	14	0
3/7D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N 0	0	0	0	4	0	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 JUMP CP	085222	2/7 CP	017343	3/7 CP	102455
A	132455	E	946340		106428
B	107357	F	929361		067463
C	086359	G	025515		132357
D	123354	H	059519		032456

PAGE 4 OF 4

BP-4

0175 100; 031100/CCN- 0175/COO-02/SEH 121720Z MAR 70

071-70

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

ZNY CCCCC
 OP 131800Z MAR 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

S
 FILE
 "HAS BEEN SENT"

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SIT REP 072-MAR-70 PER COVERED 130001H-132400H (C)
 A. DIV 03480. IB
 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 A. 1/7

1. (L/E) 122300H C/1/7 PPB (089360) WHL SET IN NITE POS
 REC'D HVY VOLUME OF S/A'S FIRE FM SE, APPROX 50 MTRS FM
 PERIMETER, UNSEF. RDS WERE FIRED IN SHORT AUTO BURSTS, ALSO
 REC'D POSSIBLE CHICOM, (NOT EFFECTIVE). RES: IN 03 USMC WIA
 (E) (01 EMER) (02 PRIORITY), 02 PRIORITY WERE GUN SHOT WND
 IN ARMS WHL IN DEF HOLES. 01 EMER WAS ON COMM WATCH & WAS
 WUNDED FM GUN SHOT IN LEG WHL MVNG TO ASSIGNED DEF POS. PLT

PAGE TWO RUMHAA 0184 CONFIDENTIAL
 WAS DUG IN & ALL PERSONS WERE WRNG PROPER FLAK GEAR. RET'D
 S/A'S & ORGANIC WPNS, 01 PLT SWPT ENTIRE AREA OF CONTACT W/
 NEG RES:
 2. AT 131000H C/1/7 CO MVM'NT (078350) WHL MVNG INTO NEW POS.
 NAT POLICE FM QUE SON DISTRICT, ATTACHED TO "C" CO, FD 01 VN
 FEMALE, 27 YRS OLD & 02 VN CHILDREN (AGES 02&03), FEMALE HAD
 NEG ID & CLAIMED SHE HAD NEVER REC'D ONE. NAT POLICE SUSP
 HER HUSBAND IS VC, WILL FWD ALL DET'D TO ITT.
 3. AT (F/U TO SPT REP 121745) 131130H 1/7 BN CP SQD PTL
 (083338) WHL SEARCHING AREA OBS 01 VN MALE (33 YRS OLD),
 03 FEMALE, AVERAGE AGE, 40 YRS,; 06 CHILD'N, 05-07 YRS.
 QUEST'D MALE & FD OUT THAT HIS ID CARD WAS FD THE PREV-
 IOUS DAY (12 MAR). HE CONT'D TO LIE TO CIT UNTIL CONFRONTED
 ABOUT ID. SEARCHED HUT, FINDING SEVEARL BTL'S OF MEDICINE.
 DET'D 01 MALE & WILL FORWARD TO ITT.
 4. AT 131330H H&S 1/7 SQD CMBT (083338) WHL SEARCHING AREA,
 FD MISCELLANEOUS MEDICAL EQUIP'T & ORDINANCE, ALSO FD VN BOY,
 APPROX AGE-12 YRS, BURNED W/NAPALM. DEST'D MISC MED GEAR, &
 ORD, EVAC 01 VN BOY TO REAR FOR TREATMENT, WILL CONT SEARCH IN
 AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#072-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0184 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. AT 131635H C/1/7 PPB (076356)(069355) WHL IN DAY POS, OBS 01 VC 300 MTRS, MVNG E. CHALLENGED, VC RAN, ENG W/S/A'S, SWPT AREA & FD 01 VC IN CAVE W/WOUND FM S/A'S, ALSO FD 01 VC APPROX 100 MTRS AWAY, WEAR'G BLK SHORTS & GRN TOP, HAD NEG PACK/WPNS BUT HAD 01 M-26 ON PERS. EVAC BOTH TO ITT, AGES 19 YRS OLD, APPROX.
6. AT 131905H D/1/7 SQD AMB (103346)(102349) WHL MVNG TO NITE AMB, OBS 04 VC 300 MTRS TO N MVNG W. THEY WERE CARRY'G PK'S & WPNS. ENG W/SA'S, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES, EN FLED INTO TREELINE.
7. AT 132010H D/1/7 PPB (100337) WHL IN NITE POS OBS 01 VC IN BLK PJ'S MVNG N ALONG TRAIL 30-50 MTRS TO E, ENG W/S/A'S & ORG WPNS, RES: 01 VC KIA, APPROX 25 YRS OLD.

B. 2/7

1. AT 130900H H/2/7 CO DEF POS (999322)(954325) WHL IN DAY POS, OBS 01 NVA OUTPOST ON MOUNTAIN OUTSIDE OF CAVE, 400 MTRS W-NW, CALLED A/S (ON STA-0945, OFF STA 1235) USMC FIXED WING (03 FLEIGHTS) EXP'D 12 D2'S, 12 D9'S, 06 D3'S, 06 DIA'S & 20MM. ALSO C/F/M-1005, 1ST RD-1010, E/O/M-1110, 105'S, 8" & 155'S. 01 PLT SWPT AREA, FD HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS LEADING INTO CAVE CAVE IS 100 MTRS DEEP & LEADS TO STREAM. CAVE APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN HEAVILY USED, WILL SECURE AREA & CONT SEARCH IN AM FD 01 NVA

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0184 C O N F I D E N T I A L

& 01 US CART BELT US CART BELT & 01AK-47 MAG.

2. AT 131000H H/2/7 SQD CMBT (990315) WHL ON PTL, REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM 75 MTRS N, WHL SWP'G TO SNIPER POS, PT ELEMENT DET B/T 155 RD PRESS DET. RES: 01 USMC KIA, 02 USMC WIA (E) CALLED EVAC, EVAC COMP., CONT'D SWP'G AREA & FD 01 B/T 105 PRESS DET RD, BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.

3. AT 131255H "C" ENG R/S (063362) VN GIRL AGE 16, GAVE SWP TEAM 30 - 81MM FUZES, BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4, VN GIRL FWD TO ITT.

4. AT 131255H 2/7 CP (021344) VN MALE WHOWED MARINES A B/T M-79 RD BURIED 06-08 INCHES IN GRND, STANDING UPRIGHT, PRESS TYPE DEVICE, RD WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH A LIGHT LAYER OF DIRT, NEG MARKERS INDICATING A B/T. PAID VN MALE 100 P'S, AND DEST B/T IN PLACE W/C-4.

5. AT 131830H H/2/7 CO DEF POS (969319)(968317) OBS'D 04 NVA STAND'G IN TREELINE OBS'G M'S PERIMETER, DRESS'D IN GRN PJ'S, NEG PK'S'S OR WPNS. OBS. CHALLENGED, EN FLED INTO TREELINE TO S, ENG W/S/A'S & 01 NVA STOPPED & CHIEU HOI'D. PURSUED & DET'D HIM (AGE APPROX 22 YRS) HAD MILITARY HAIRCUT, SEARCHED AREA FURTH W/NEG RES. WILL FWD HOI CHANH TO BN REAR.

C. 3/7

CONFIDENTIAL

#02-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0184 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 131330H K/3/7 SQD CMBT (055465) WHL ON PTL FD 09 REIN BUNKERS, 08' WIDE, 12' LONG & 5' HIGH, MADE OF ROCK & DIRT. BUNKERS WERE LOCATED ON HIGH GRGROUN IN TREELINE, FURTH SEARCH REVEALED 03 BEAR TRAPS, 02 GRN STAR CLUSTERS, 02 NVA BLANKETS, 02 TOWELS, 01 AIR PANEL, 15 PR BLK PJ'S. BUNKERS HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY. DEST BUNKERS W/M-26 GRENADES, & GEAR WAS TAKEN TO "K"CP.

2. AT 131520H I/3/7 ARTY P.O. (108434)(093449) WHL IN OP, OBS 08-10 EN CARRY'G WPNS, EN MVNG FM "N.W." TO "S.E.", 2000 MTRS "N.W." WEAR'G DARK UTIL & BLK PJ'S, WEAR'G CART BELTS & PACKS, 02 EN CARRY'G WPNS, EN MVNG "E" & CROSSED R/R TRACKS ALONG TRAIL. C/F/M-1505, 1ST RD-1509, E/O/M-1600. FIRED "HE", 1ST RD ON TGT, NEG RES OBS, NEG SEARCH OF ARE DUE TO TACTICAL MISSION ASSIGNED.

3. AT 132115H K/3/7 SQD L.P. (062463) WHL IN L.P., REC'D 02 CHICOMS, & THEN OBS'S 03 EN 30 MTRS AWAY TO "E", MUNG "N.E." W/WPNS. ENG W/S/A'S, M-79, EN FLED "E" INTO TREELINE, C/F/M-ARTY ILLUM-2125, E/O/M-2140, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

D. CUPP

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0184 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 131020H A/2/7 TM 2 (063865)(064381) WHL ON PTL OBS 02 SUSP 300MTRS "S", SUSP OBS PTL & FLES"S" INTO VILL. VC WORE WHITE PJ'S NEG PKS/WPNS, NEG CONTACT, WHL SEARCH'G VILLE FOR SUSP, FD 02 LBS TOBACCO, 01 CAN OF MILK & MED SUPPLIES HIDDEN IN VILLE IN ABANDONED HUT. CONT PTL, WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR.

2. AT 131100H A/1/7 TM 4 (087399) WHL ON PTL R.F DET 01 VN FEMALE, HAD LIST OF RESUPPLIES SHE WAS BUYING FOR VC, SHE LIVES AT VIC 067405, ATE LIST, WHEN R.F. SPOTTED HER, & SHE ALSO HAD 1,700 P'S WHICH SHE GAVE TO A VN CHILD, CHILD ESCAPED. VN FEM INTERR BY R.F., SHE STATED ARTY FIRED WHERE SHE LIVED & KILLED 01 VC, ALSO STATED THAT 30 VC OPERATE IN VILLE WHERE SHE LIVES. WILL LEAD R.F.'S & USMC TO VC. R.F CONT INTER - W/F/U.

3. AT 131230H A/1/7 TM 8 (125505)(129506), WHL ON PTL APROX 15 VC OPENED UP ON PTL W/APROX 300 - 400 RDS S/A'S FM 350 METERS "E". RET'D S/A'S, M-79, & LAAW. EN FLED "N.E." NEG SWP BECAUSE PF'S REFUSED. TM 8 WITHDREW & CONT PTL. CUPP CMDR COORDINATING W/PF PLT CMDR.

E. IOD ARTY; NEG SIT REPS.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD DTG UNIT/SIZE FRI LOS EN LOS INIT PAGE 3 OF 4

GP-4

BT

0184

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO

089360	122300	C/1/7 PLT	03 USMC WIA (E)	NEG	EN
129506	131230	A/1/7 T 8	NEG	NEG	EN
069353	131635	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	02 POW	US
102349	131905	S/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
968317	131830	H/2/7CODEF	NEG	01DET	US
100337	132010	D/1/7 PPB	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
062463	132115	K/3/7 L.P	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		FT	SQD	PLT
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
1/7 DAY 0	12	0	3	0	0	0	
1/7 NITE 0	0	0	3	0	13	0	
2/7 DAY 0	6	3	0	0	0	0	
2/7 NITE 0	0	0	0	1	14	0	
3/7 DAY 0	4	8	0	5	0	0	
3/7 NITE 0	0	0	0	5	8	0	

H. WR HR POS REPS (UNIT LOC'S)

1/7	2/7	3/7
CP 085333	CP ROSS	CP BALDY
A BALDY	E 946345	I 106428
B 107357	F 993354	K 061463
C 078352	G 025315	L 114372
D 107345	H 968319	M 082440

I3-CAMP HORN
M1- 081390

GP-4
BT

0185 TO: 141125/CCM- 0185/2/7-07/SEN 130002Z MAR 70

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

File

ZZAG
 ZNY CCCCC
 OP 141730Z MAR 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
 SIT REP 073-MAR-70 PER COVERED 140001H-142400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

- A. 1/7
 1. AT 140800H 1/7 BN CP SQD SCTY PTL (085333) WHL ON PTL FD 02 FRESH CAMOFLAGED GRAVES. DUG UP GRAVES AND FD 02 NVA WGR DARK GRN UTIL KILLED BY ARTY APPROX 04 DAYS AGO. SEARCHED BODIES, NEG FURTHER RES.
 2. AT 140930 1/7 CP SQD SCTY PTL (085333) WML SEARCHING FOR NEW CP POS FOUND 800 LBS UNPOL RICE & 125 LBS POTATOES

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0203 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 IN BURLAP BAGS IN AN ABANDONED HOOTCH. ALSO FD 04 HOME-MADE CHICOMS. FD A BUNKER 10'X5'X3' WITH ASSORT CLOTHING & NVA 782 GEAXKLDESTROYED BUNKER & GEAR. FWD RICE & POTATOES TO BN CP REAR.

3. AT 141335 1/7 BN CP (085333)(096333) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 03 EN MVNG N ACROSS RICE PADDIES INTO TREELINE APPROX 1700 MTRS AWAY. CALLED 81MM F/M HE. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. EN FLED N. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
4. AT 141000 TO 141715 1/7 CP REPORTING FOR RF CO 743 (088340-103346-108352) WHL ON RF CO PTL FD 500 TO 600 RND OF AK AMMO, 03 B-40 TMS W/BOOSTERS, 01 WITHOUT BOOSTER, 04 AK47 MAGAZINES, 01 81MM WP RND, 01 NVA PACK, 01 126 KODAK CAMERA W/FILM, DOCUMENTS, MAP W/DIAGRAMS, 03 CHICOMS, 03 VN ID CARDS, 20 NVA UNIFORMS, AT VIC (103346) FD 1000 LBS OF POL RICE IN BURLAP BAGS, ALSO 01 75MM RECOILESS RIFLE RND. AT VIC (108352) DET 04 VN FEMALES AGES FRM 17 TO 58 YRS. SUSP TO BE VC SYMPATHIZERS. WILL FWD FILM, MAPS & DIAGRAMS, DOCUMENTS, 1000 LBS OF RICE TO IIT. HAVE DESTROYED REMAINDER OF GEAR.
5. AT 142000 D/1/7 SQD AMB (104336-107336) AMB REC'D 10

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0203 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RND M-79 AND APPROX 20 RND SA'S FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE EN FORCE FRM E APPROX 300 MTRS. RES: 01 USMC WIA (NE). AMB WAS SET IN. RET'D SA'S FIRE C/F/M 60 & 81'S MORTAR. WILL SWP IN A. M.

B. 2/7

1. AT 140945 H/2/7 PLT BLOCK (956320) WHL MVNG TO BLOCK POS OBS 01 VN MALE APPROX 62 YRS OF AGE IN RICE PADDY. VN MALE WAS QUESTIONED BY IIT TEAM. HE HAD ID CARD. IIT SUSP HIM TO BE FARMING FOR THE VC. FWD TO REAR FOR FUTHER QUESTIONING.
2. AT 141000 F/2/7 SQD CMRT (004405) WHL ON PTL, FD 01 VN FEMALE, 35 YRS OLD NEG ID WRC BLK TROUSER AND BLUE-BLK SHIRT LYING ON A ROCK UNDER A PARACHUTE. WHEN APPROACHED FEMALE WAS FD TO BE SICK. 01 VN FEMALE WILL BE EVACED TO BN REAR.
3. AT 141000 G/2/7(-) BLOCKING FORCE (998315-999313) WHL MVNG TO SET UP BLOCKING FORCE, REC'D SPORADIC AK-47 & M-16 FIRE FROM EN IN CAVE TO THE N APPROX 500 MTRS AWAY. G2 WAS TASKED TO OVERTAKE EN POS AND 270 S SLOP. ARTY FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED IN ALONG WITH G CO 60MM. SA'S AND

#070-70
 PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0203 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 M-60 WERE USED AS BASE OF FIRE FOR G2'S ATTACK. G3(-) WAS
 DISPATCHED TO THE HIGH GROUND SW OF HILL 270 TO ACT AS
 A FLANKING FORCE. 01 USMC WAS SHOT IN THE LEFT ARM. MED
~~EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. CALL FOR REAR AT 1220 AND~~
 RDS ALONG W/SOME MEDICAL GEAR THE EN TRIED TO DESTROY.
 W/FU.

4. AT 141000 FOLLOW UP TO 141000 G/2/7 (998315) WHL SEAR-
 CHING SLOPES OF HILL MASS FOUND LARGE CAVE COMPLEX WHICH
 HAD BEEN USED AS A BASE CAMP. THERE WERE CABLES & GARDENS
 ON OUTSIDE OF 4 CAVES. ALSO FOUND 6 CAVES & 1 WATERBULL.
 BEST AREA AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE. WILL SEND CAVES W/CS CRYSTLES.
 5. AT 141000 H/2/7 PLT SWP (957332) WHL CHECKING A 37
 CAVE COMPLEX FD 02 BODYS THAT HAD MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WND'S.
 ALSO 01 HAD AN ARM AND LEG BLOWN OFF. ALSO FOUND 03 M-16
 MAGS, 02 AK-47 MAGS & POUCHES, ASSORT CLOTHING, COOKING
 UTENSILS & 01 EMPTY 30CAL AMMO. DESTROYED 03 OF 07 CAVES.
 WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR ASAP. HAVE SATURATED AREA W/AMB &
 PATROLS.
 6. AT 141030 F/2/7 PLT CMBT (993401)(997403) WHL ON PTL
 OBS 15 VC MVNG N 400 MTRS AWAY WRG GRN UTIL AND SOME

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA 0203 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CARRYING WPNS. ENG W/SA'S M79, CALLED ARTY F/M 1035, 1ST
 RD 1047, EOM 1117. FIRED 06 WP, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 DUE TO RUGGED TERRAIN.

7. AT 141445 F/2/7 PLT CMBT (022393) WHL RETURNING TO
 DEF POS FD 01 HUT WITH 02 VN MALES INSIDE, 01 VN MALE AGE
 55 WRG WHITE PJ'S, 01 VN MALE AGE 35 WRG BLK PJ'S, NEG ID.
 SEARCHED HUT FD 01 K-2AR, 01 US BAYONET, 01 US CANTEEN,
 AND ASSORT C-RATS. DET 02 VN MALES AND WILL FWD TO REAR
 ASAP ALONG W/GEAR.

8. AT 141820 G/2/7 CO POS (973325-977301) WHL SET IN NITE
 POS 10 NVA W/PACKS & WPNS MVNG E 400 MTRS NW IN GRN
 UTIL. ENG W/M62, SENT 2 SQDS TO EXPLOIT CONTACT. C/F/M
 ARTY TO BLOCK AT 1741, 1ST RD 1745, EOM 1800. FD 01 VN
 FEMALE AGE 21 NEG ID CARD & 01 VN CHILD. FEMALE SAID SHE
 SAW VC COMPANY MVNG INTO HILLS. DET VN'S WILL FWD TO REAR.
 C. 3/7

1. AT 141220 K/3/7 PLT PPB (063463) WHL POLICING DEF POS
 OLD TRASH UPSET ONE CAN CONTAINING 01 M-26 WITHOUT PIN.
 RES: 01 USMC WIA (E) EMER MEDEVAC CALLED AT 1220, COMPLETE
 AT 1258.

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA 0203 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 142015 L/3/7 SQD PTL (126375-104374) WHL MVNG TO
 NITE POS A VN YALE APPROX AGE 55 W/MILITARY HAIR CUT &
 BLK PJ'S CAME WALKING INTO SQD PTL. VN MALE WAS CARRYING
 A POUCH W/SMALL AMOUNTS OF RICE & A DOCUMENT. ALSO 02 50
 P'S NOTES. DETAINED VN MALE THEN HEARD HVY VOLUME OF VOICES
 AT ABOVE EN GRID. (SOUNDED LIKE A PARTY) RETURNED TO L CO
 POS. S-2 PERSONNEL QUESTIONED VN MALE & CLASSIFIED HIM
 AS VC. THEN C/F/M ARTY ON SUSP EN POS AT 2100/1ST RD 2104/
 EOM 2145. OBS 02 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. WILL SWP AT 1ST
 LIGHT. EVAC POW TO IIT ASAP.
 D. CUPP

1. AT 140130 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (074392) WHL IN NITE POS REC
 SA'S FIRE & 02 CHICOMS FROM UNKNOWN SIZE EN FORCE FROM N.
 01 CHICOM LANDED NEAR PF POS RES: 01 RF WIA. RET SA'S &
 ORGANIC WPNS FIRE. CALLED 01'S ILLUM MISSION. SWPT AREA
 W/NEG RES.

2. AT 140915 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (FOLLOW UP TO 140130)
 (074392) SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT FD 01 AK-47
 MAG W/02 RDS, 03 CHICOMS GRENADES, 03 M-26, 01 CAN DRY
 FOOD, ALSO FD DRAG MARKS THAT LEAD TO A VILLE VIC 075395,
 GP-4

BT

0203

NNNN

ZNY CCCCC
 OP 141730Z MAR 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 SEARCHED VILLE W/NEG RES. GEAR WAS TAKEN BACK TO RF CP.
 3. AT 142145 A/1/7 CUPP 6 (124479-126481) OBS 3 TO 5 EN
 200 MTRS NE W/GRN UTIL MVNG TOWARDS POS. COULD NOT DIS-
 TINGUISH WPNS. 20 MIN LATER OBS 31 EN SNEAKING UP TO DEF
 POS. ENG W/SA'S & M26. WILL SWP AT 1ST LIGHT.

E. ARTY: NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	N LOS	INIT
074392	140130	A/1/7 CUPP 2	21 PF WIA	NEG	EN
999313	141030	G/2/7 BLK FOR	21 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
997403	141030	F/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0203 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 107336 142030 D/1/7 SQD 21 USMC WIA(NE) NEG EN
 126481 142145 A/1/7 CUPP 6 NEG NEG US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/7	D	0	16	0	6	0	11	00
	N	0	8	1	6	0	16	0
2/7	D	0	3	3	1	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	16	0
3/7	D	0	1	5	1	5	2	0
	N	0	0	0	0	5	5	0

H. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/7 CP(JUMP) 085333	2/7 CP ROSS	3/7 CP BALDY
A BALDY	E 946345	I 176428
B 107357	F 002386	K 061463
C 078350	G 005306	L 114372
D 104336	H 956320	M 276414
		N 13 CAMP HORN
		O 081390

GP-4
 BT
 0204

NNNV

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COC

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

S-3 File

ZNY CCCCC
O 151710Z MAR 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 074-MAR-70 PER COVERED 150001N-152000N (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1 B
1. (CL MAJ OPS: NONE
WM KC) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

- A. 1/7
- 1. AT 150930 C/1/7 SQD CMST (072332-071335) WHILE ON PTL OBS 03 VN MALES, AGE 07-12 YRS OLD, 200 MTRS AWAY, CHALLENGED VN MALES, AND FIRED 01 RD IN AIR, MALES STOPPED AND NATIONAL POLICE QUESTIONED THEM, NEG INFO, RELEASED THEM AS INNOCENT CIV.
- 2. AT 151034 HRS 1/7 SQD PTL (095000) WHILE ON PTL PD 07 BUNKERS IN A PERIMETER TYPE DEFENSE STRUCTURE, 01 BUNKER IN

PAGE TWO RUMLLD0225 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CENTER, 4' HIGH, 3' WIDE, 9' LONG, OUTER BUNKERS, 3' HIGH, 3' WIDE, 3' LONG, CENTER BUNKER CAPACITY 00 PEOPLE, OUTER BUNKERS CAPACITY 03 PEOPLE, SEARCHED BUNKERS W/NEG RES. IMPREGNATED BUNKER COMPLEX W/CS CRYSTALS.

3. AT 151130 D/1/7 PLY CMST (098328) WHILE ON PTL OBS 01 VC WEARING BLK PJS RUNNING FROM REAR OF HAMLET "S" APPROX 75 MTRS AWAY, ENG W/SA'S, VC RAN "S" INTO BRUSH, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 151145 C/1/7 PLY CMST (068327-065321) WHILE ON PTL OBS 10 EN RUNNING "E" INTO TRELIN WEARING BLK PJS APPROX 400 MTRS AWAY, UNABLE TO OBS WPNS OR PACKS. C/F/M ARTY (1207/1ST RD, 1210 EOM 1235) 01 WR, 10 HE. ARE PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA, SWPT W/NEG RES.

5. AT 151645 HRS 1/7 SQD PTL (065333) WHILE ON PTL PD 17 SLEEPING BUNKERS, 3 1/2' X 4' X 5' UNDERGROUND. CAPACITY OF EACH BUNKER APPROX 04-05 PEOPLE, SEARCHED BUNKER W/NEG RES. IMPREGNATED BUNKERS W/CS CRYSTALS.

6. AT 151900 D/1/7 SQD ANB (090323-103325) WHILE MVG TO NIGHT POS OBS 07 EN IN BLK PJS CARRYING PACKS 0 WPNS MVG "E" INTO

#074-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0228 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MISSION TO ESTABLISH AMB SITE.

B. 2/7

1. AT 150830 G/2/7 CO MOVE (994305-983297) WHILE RETURNING TO HILL 270, REC'D 20-30 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM 02 EN, APPROX 900 MTRS TO 'S', REC'S NEG CASUALTIES. C/F/M (0845, 1ST RD, 2853 EOM 0915) 02 WP, 30 HE, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGETS, NEG SEARCH DUE TO TACTICAL MISSION ASSIGNED.

2. AT 151020 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (987368-989364) WHILE ON PTL OBS 03 EN WEARING BROWN & BLK PJS W/HEAVY PACKS, 01 EN WAS CARRYING AN M-16. EN WERE MVG 'S', 300 MTRS AWAY, ENG W/SA'S, EN RET'D FIRE, AND 02 EN FLED 'N' AND 01 EN FLED 'S' INTO BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 151225 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (995364) WHILE ON PTL 01 USMC TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBYTRAP W/TRIPWIRE, MARINE WAS WEARING FLAK GEAR. RES 01 USMC WIA EVAC (PRIORITY) (M-26 WAS IN A BUSH OFF THE SIDE OF TRAIL) CALLED MEDEVAC/COMPLETE, CONT ON PTL.

4. AT 151400 G/2/7 FLT CMBT (984304-985297) WHILE MVG TO NEW POS ENCOUNTERED HEAVY SA'S FIRE FROM EST 03-05 EN 500-700 MTRS 'SE'. RES: 01 USMC KIA & 01 USMC WIA EVAC (EMERG). C/F/M ARTY (1420/1ST RD 1425, EOM 1530) RET'D ORGANIC WPNS FIRE ALSO CALLED

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0228 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC. RESUMED ARTY AFTER MEDEVAC. USMC AO & FIXED WING ON STATION AT (1615) OFF STATION (1642) EXPENDED 36, DIW'S ON TGT. ANOTHER FLIGHT ON STATION AT 1645 OFF STATION AT 1709, EXPENDED 04, D-9 & 12 DIA'S OBS 01 SECONDARY EXPLOSION ON LAST AIR STRIKE (UNKNOWN NATURE). SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

5. AT 151400 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (952324) WHILE SEARCHING CAVE COMPLEX FD APPROX 21 LBS OF RICE, 01 NVA CANTEEN, 01 BUSH COVER, 01 PR OF SANDLES. DEST RICE FWD GEAR TO BN S-2.

6. AT 151400 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (952327) WHILE SEARCHING CAVE AREA FD CS GAS IN POWDER FORM (10 PACKETS) ALSO FD EMPTY CONTAINERS OF PLASMA, OPERATION TABLE, STRETCHER MADE OF BAMBOO, BOTTLES USED FOR INJECTION & LARGE CONTAINER USED FOR STERILIZING INSTRUMENTS. CS BLOWN ALL OTHER GEAR RET'D TO 2/7 S-2.

7. AT 151400 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (951323) WHILE SEARCHING CAVE FD 01 105 RD BOOBYTRAP ABOVE THE ENTRANCE OF CAVE, PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DET. BOARD ON FLOOR OF CAVE WHEN STEPPED ON WOULD DET BOOBYTRAP ABOVE ENTRANCE. DEST W/C-4. CONTINUED TO SEARCH CAVE AND FD 15 LBS OF UNPOL RECE, 01 M-1 CARBINE RIFLE, 25 BLASTING CAPS, ASSORTED UNK PACKETS, M16 CARBINE TO REAR, DEST REMAINDER OF GEAR.

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#074-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0228 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. AT 151400H/2/7 CO SWP (055325) WHILE CHECKING AREA OF CAVES FD 02 FRESH GRAVES 50&100 MTRS FROM CAVE ENTRANCE. DUG UP GRAVES-FD 02 BODIES WRAPPED IN GRN CAMOUFLAGED MATERIAL. BODIES WERE NVA & LESS THAN 02 DAYS OLD.

C. 3/7

1. FU TO 142015 AT 150945 L/3/7 CO SQP (104374) WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF LAST NIGHTS F/M (2015). FD AN EXTENSIVE TUNNEL COMPLEX. TUNNELS WERE 3-5 FT HIGH, 30-50 FT BELOW GROUND LEVEL AND APPROX 150-200 MTRS LONG, WITH 03 LEVELS, SLEEPING ROOMS CONNECTED TO TUNNELS, BIG ENOUGH FOR 03 PEOPLE, ROOMS HAD FALSE BOTTOMS, TUNNELS HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. DESTROYED PART OF TUNNELS W/C-4. DO NOT HAVE MORE C-4, WILL NOT DESTROY COMPLETE TUNNEL COMPLEX.

2. AT 151230 M/3/7 PLY CMBT (074398-075398) WHILE ON PTL OBS 03 EN, 100 MTRS TO "W" (01 GRN UTILS, 02 BLK PJS) 01 EN IN GRN UTILS, FLED WHEN PTL APPROACHED TO "W" INTO BRUSH. DET OTHER 02 MALES (41 & 45) BOTH HAD I.D.'S, WILL FWD TO REAR FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING BY ITT.

D. CUPP

1. AT 150100 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (106413)(111416) WHILE IN NIGHT

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0228 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TIME POS REC'D APPROX 30-40 M-79 RDS AND SA'S FIRE FROM APPROX 300 MTRS °SE°. EN WAS NVG °NU° RES: 01 PF KIA, 05 RF WIA'S, 02 CADRE WIA'S, 05 USMC WIAE. C/F/M, EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED °E° CALLED MEDEVAC/EVAC COMPLETE. WILL SWP IN A.M.

2. AT 150415 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (106413)(110416) WHILE IN NIGHT TIME POS REC'D APPROX 15 M-79 RDS AND 15-20 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM 400 MTRS °E°. ALSO REC'D SNIPER FIRE. C/F/M EN BROKE CONTACT BUT STILL IN AREA. WILL SWP IN A. M.

3. AT 150420 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (085390)(084390) WHILE IN NIGHT TIME POS OBS 02 VN °SE° 200 MTRS NVG °E°. ENG EN W/SA'S, EN RET'D SA'S AND THEN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED °E°. WILL SWP IN A.M.

4. FU TO 142145 AT 150700 A/1/7 CUPP 6 (126481) WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT FD 03 BLOOD BRAILS AND 15-20 BRASS CASINGS M-36. FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS WHICH ENDED IN RICE PADDIES. NEG FURTHER RES.

5. FU TO 150100 AT 150900 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (111416) SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NIGHT CONTACT, FD 04 CHICOMS, SEARCHED FURTHER W/NEG RES. DISTROYED CHICOMS W/C-4.

6; AT QTQTTP A/1/7 CUPP 2 (070394) WHILE IN BLOCK POS °M° CO 3/7 TURNED OVER 02 VCS TO CUPP 2 TO BE HELD FOR CUPP 4 CP. 01 VCS TOLD CUPP 2 WHERE 01 SKS RIFLE WAS VIC (070396) SEARCHED

GP-4

BT

0228

PAGE 3 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

①

#074-70

CONFIDENTIAL

81

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 AREA FD 01 SHS. RET'D 02 DEX & 01 DEX TO CUPP 4 CP. RIFLE WOULD
 BE KEPT BY CUPP 4 CP.

7. AT 152045 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (102410-009417) HEARD MUG W/DUFFLE
 BAG. MUG FROM 'N' TO 'S' ALONG RIDGE LINE THEN OBS 02 VC THROUGH
 STARLITE SCOPE 400 METERS TO THE 'W'. COULD NOT OBS WPNS OR TYPE
 OF CLOTHING. C/P/M ARTY AT 2043/1ST RD 2049 EOM 2050. WILL SWP
 AT FIRST LIGHT.

E. 10D ARTY

1. LE AT 141858 RAZOR BILL H (E/2/7) (946348-976514) AUNT MABLE
 BRAVO FIRE MISSION ON 03 EN W/PACKS & WPNS MUG FROM 'S' TO 'N'.
 RAZOR BILL DID NOT HAVE LOCATION OF AUNT MABLE E. RAZOR BILL H

PAGE TWO RUMLEAC225 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMPUTED MISSION USING LOCATION BY RESECTION & MAP INSPECTION &
 FIRED 38 HE QUICK FUSE. RES: 02 VDC KIA. MISSION STARTED AT 1358
 EOM 1995.

2. AT 151255 RAZOR BILL (E/2/7) (946348-974353) AUNT MABLE OBS
 03 NVA IN HUT W/PACKS & RIFLES. WEARING GRN UNIFORMS. FIRED PAT-
 TERY (02) WHEN EN EXITED HUT, KILLED ALL 03 NVA ON 1ST VALLEY.
 MISSION CALLED AT 1255. 1ST RD 1255. EOM 1455).

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	ENIT
976314	141858	10D E/2/7	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
111416	150100	A/1/7 CUPP 4	01 RF KIA, 05 USMC	NEG	EN
			WIANE, 05 RF		
			WIA, 02 CADRE		
			WIA		
110416	150415	A/1/7 CUPP 4	NEG	NEG	EN
085390	150420	A/1/7 CUPP 2	NEG	NEG	US
096328	151130	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
989366	151020	F/2/7 SQU	NEG	NEG	US

CONFIDENTIAL

#074-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE NUM: 0229 C O N F I D E N T I A L
D I S S E M I N A T E D

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	PT	SQD	PLT	CO	PT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	6	7	3	0	1
	N	0	0	0	3	0	0
2/7	D	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/7	D	0	1	0	4	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7	JUMP	CP	085333	2/7	CP	ROSS	3/7	CP	SALDY
	A		132453		E	946340		I	105428
	B		107857		F	002385		K	043481
	C		072333		G	022315		L	131391
	D		090326		H	955325		M	105338
									IS CAMP HORN

GP-4
BT

0229 TO: 161115H/CON: 0229/RSA

151710Z MAR 79

PAGE 5 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

#074-70

CONFIDENTIAL

TNY CCCCC
O P 161930Z MAR 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ONE SEVEN
TWO SEVEN
THREE SEVN
BT

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Interval
Declassified After 73 Years
Date 11-27-2010

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP NO. 075-MAR-70 PER COVERD 160001H-162400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. 1/7

1. L/E AT 152350H B/1/7 SQD AMB (104351) WHL IN NITE
OBS 03 VC MVNG ON TRAIL 50-75 MTRS AWAY. 01 HAD WPN
W/S/A'S, C/F/M ILLUM, 60 MM, 81 MM & 155MM. SWPT AREA
HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS & DRAG MARKS, MORE DETAIL'D SWP
B. 2/7

S-3
"HAS BEEN SENT"
S-2
FSG
ALNG
AW/FD
IN A.M.
OPCH

1. AT 160715H H/2/7 PLT PPB (951326)(95226) WHL STILL IN
NITE DEF POS OBS 01 VC WEAR'G BLK PJ'S MVNG IN AND OUT OF
CAVE, 200 MTRS "N". 01 VC WAS PREVIOUSLY OBS'D/OBSERVING
LINES, BUT DISAPPEARED FROM SIGHT BEFORE SHE COULD BE DET'D.
ENG W/S/A'S & SENT H22 TO SWP AREA, FD 01 VC KIA (FEMALE)
(19-20) YRS OLD, NEG GEAR FD BUT SHE HAD 500 P'S IN HER
POSSESSION. VC WAS USING CAVE THAT WAS POSITION OF RECENT
EN ACTION. THERE ARE NO CROPS OR HUTS NEAR CAVE. THE NEAREST
FRIENDLY INHABITED VILLE IS OVER 2000 MTRS AWAY.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 2. AT 160730H F/2/7 PLT SWP (005365-004364) WHL IN BLOCKING
POS, OBS 01 VC WEAR'G GRN UTIL RUNNING FM HAMLET 150 MTRS "S.W."
CHALLENGED, CONT RUNN'G, ENG W/S/A'S, SEARCHED AREA, FD 01 VC
KIA, NEG GEAR, OR WPN.
- 3. AT 160914H F/2/7 PLT SWP (002358) WHL ON SWP, 01 MARINE
STEPPED ON A 105 MM HE, PRESS TYPE B/T, BURRIED IN CENTER OF
TRAIL, RES: 03 USMC WIA (E), 01 EMER., 02 PRIORITY, (01 NOW
EVACED) MARINES WERE 15 MTRS APARE, ALL WEAR'G FLAK GEAR, &
HELMETS. CALLED MED EVAC, & COMPLETED.
- 4. AT 161215H F/2/7 PLT CMBT (021365) WHL ON PTL 01 MARINE
TRIPPED A B/T, RES: 02 USMC WIA (E), B/T WAS M-26 BURRIED IN
GROUND APPROX 24 INCHES, W/PRESS DET, MARINES APPROX 20 MTRS
APART, & WERE WEARING FLAK GEAR. CALLED MED EVAC/COMPLETE.
- 5. AT 161245H H/2/7 PLT CMBT (989337) WHL ON PTL, FD 01 VN
MALE IN AREA WHERE EN HAD BEEN OPS'D EARLIER, MALE HAD NEG
I.D. (APPROX 40 YRS OLD) WILL FWD TO REAR
- 6. AT 161000H F/2/7 SQD CMBT (006353-007355) WHL ON PTL, OBS
05 EN MVNG "N", 200 MTRS "N.E." IN BLK & GRN PJ'S, W/PACKS.
ENG W/M-60 & S/A'S. RES: 01 NVA KIA NEG GEAR, OTHER FLED "N".
- 7. AT 161930H H/2/7 SQD CMBT (002358-004364) 01 VN COY,

PAGE ONE OFFOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

#075-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0243 C O N F I D E N T I A L

REPORTED M-26 B/T NEAR FSB ROSS. SENT SQD W/ENG TO CHECK, FD 01 M-26 TIED TO BAMBOO STAKE, 86 INCHES OFF GROUND. W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS PADDY DIKE, B/T BLOWN IN PLACE, DID NOT PAY.

8. AT 161820H F/2/77 PLT POS (021569-021561) WHL SETTING UP IN DEF POS, REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM 400 MTRS "S", RES: 01 USMC WIA (E). CALLED MED EVAC AT 1825 ESCORT GUNSHIPS FOR MED EVAC WORKED OVER SUSP EN POS, MED EVAC COMPLETE AT 1845.

C. 3/7

1. L/E AT 151930H K/3/77 PLT PLT (043431-043473) WHL ON NITE ACT OBS 04 NVA MVNG "S" APPROX 300 MTRS AWAY. ENG W/SA'S 6 ORGANIC WPNS. OBS 03 FLEE TO "S", 01 W/WPN, 01 W/BAG, 01 W/WPN & BAG. UNABLE TO OBS CLOTHING DUE TO DARKNESS. SWPT AREA, FD 01 NVA HELMENT, 01 CARRY'G BAG W/30 LBS POL RICE, 03 LBS POTATOES, 01 HAMMOCK. DEST GEAR & FOOD IN PLACE.

2. L/E AT 152230H K/3/77 PLT MVE (043481) K2 WAS MVNG TO LINK UP W/K1. PLTS HAD BEEN COORD VIA RADIOS, AS K2 APPROACHED K1'S POS & BEFORE THE WORD COULD BE PASSED THAT K1 WAS TO THEIR DIRECT FRONT, K2'S POINT MAN OBS MVMT 25 MTRS TO HIS FRONT. HE HAD NOT YET REC'D THE WORD AS TO K1'S POS, JUST AHEAD OF HIM. K2'S POINT MAN ENG THE MVMT W/SA'S TO HIS DIRECT FRONT, RES:

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0243 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN 01 USMC NBC (E).

3. AT 160000H L/3/77 CO SWP (125410) WHL ON SWP, FD 02 VN MALES, DRESS'D IN GRN UTIL, AGE APROX 45, HIDING IN CANE FIELD. NEG PACK OR WPNS. TOOK 02 VN MALES TO "L" CP, ITT QUEST'D THEM & CLASSIFIED THEM AS VC POW'S, WILL FWD TO BN REAR FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.

4. AT 160930H M/3/77 PLT BLK'G POS (120406-121401) WHL IN BLK'G FORCE, REC'D S/A'S FIRE, & 10 RDS 60MM FM "S", RES: 03 USMC WEA'S (02 EMER), 01 (NE), OBS 01 VC MVNG "S", WEAR'G BLK PJ'S, CARRY'G WPN. ENG W/SA'S, M-60, M-79, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

5. AT 160930 L/3/77 CO SWP (122407) WHL SWP'G THRU VILLE, REC'D S/A'S FIRE FM "N.W." & "S", APPROX 100-150 MTRS AWAY, RES: 02 USMC WIA (E), EVAC CALLED & COMPLETED, RET'D S/A'S & M-79, CONTINUED TO ADVANCE TO "N.W.", A.O. (USMC-0830-1030) OBS 05 EN FLEEING "S", LI PERSUED, FD 01 VC KIA, APPROX 35 YRS OLD, WEAR'G BLUE SHORTS, & WHITE SHIRT, FD BLOOD TRAILS TO "S", WILL CONT TO SEARCH. SEARCH'D AREA W/NEG RES.

6. AT 161345H M/3/77 SQD PTL (121411) WHL MVNG TO NEW POS, OBS 01 VN MALE, WEAR'G BLK PJ'S, NEG WPN, DET 01 VN MALE, AGE APPROX 25-30 YRS, NEG WPN, NEG TO BN REAR.

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#075-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. CUPP

1. AT 160715H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (129415-135419) WHL MVNG INTO DAY POS, OBS 06 VC 800 MTRS "N.E.", WEAR°G PAKS, NEG WPNS OBS°D. EN WAS MVNG "N" ENG W/M-60, EN FLED "N", SWPT AREA OF CONTACT, FD NUMEROUS BLOOD POOLS, W/NEG FURTH RES.
2. AT 160945H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (129415-136405) WHL IN DAY POS, OBS 01 VC FEMALE RUNN°G THRU VILLE, WEAR°G BLK PJ° SN NEG WPN, ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE. PF°S IDENT°D HER AS VC, & SAID HER HUSBAND WAS A VC. PF°S & USMC ENG W/SA°S, RES 01 VC KIA (FEMALE), APPROX 40 YRS OLD. SEARCH D VILLE, DID NOT FIND HUSBAND, NO GEAR WAS FD.
3. AT 161530H A/1/7 CUPP 4 (105422) WHL IN DAY POS, 01 VN GIRL, AGE 06, BROUGHT 01 CHICOM GREN. TO TM NR4. THE PF & 02 USMC WERE GOING TO BLOW CHICOM, PF WAS 15-20 FT AHEAD OF THE MARINES. HE TURNED AROUND & SAID HE COULD TAKE CARE OF IT, & PULLED THE ACTIVATOR, BEFORE MARINES COULD SAY°NO°, OR STOP THE PF. RES: 01 USMC WIA (E), 01 USMC WIA (NE), 01 PF WIA (E), EVAC CALLED, COMPLETE. NAT°L POLICE TOOK 01 VN GIRL TO QUE SON FOR INTERROGATION.
4. AT 161915H A/1/7 CUPP 6 (122477-118475) PF COMPOUND REC°D SNIPER FIRE FM 400 MTRS "S.W.". PF°S FM COMPOUND RET°D S/A°S

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0243 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WOUNDING 03 VN CIVILIANS, (01 MAL, 02 FEMALES) EMERGENCY, 01/02 S/SABINOMEN. CUPP 6 CALLED & COMPLETED EVACS AT 2005. 7TH MAR S-5 NOTIFIED AND INCIDENT WILL BE CHECKED.

E. IOD ARTY:

1. AT 151450H RAZOR BILL E/2/7 W/SCTY (946345-9463375) AUNT MABLE OBS 10 NVA MVNG "E" TO "W" IN TREELINE WITH PACK & WPNS, FIRED H&K, RES: 08 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
043378	151930	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
043481	152230	K/3/7 PLT	01 USMC NBC(E)	NEG	US
104351	152350	B/1/7 QD	NEG	NEG	US
952328	160715	H/2/7 PLT/PPB	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
135419	160715	A/1/7 CUPP NO.5	NEG	NEG	US
004364	160730	F/2/7 PLT SWP	NEG	01 VC KIA(FEM)	US
136405	160945	A/1/7 CUPP NO.5	NEG	01 VC KIA(FEM)	US
121401	160930	M/3/7 PLT BLK	02 USMC WIA(E) 01 USMC WIA(NE)	NEG	US
122407	160930	L/3/7 CO SWP	02 USMC WIA(E)	01 VC KIA	EN
00355	161000	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

-PAGE 3 PF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#075-70

CONFIDENTIAL

AGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0243 C O N F I D E N T I A L
021361 161820 F/2/7 PLT 01 USMC WIA(E) NEG EN
G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS					AMBUSHES				
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		FT	SQD	PLT		
1/7 DAY	0	P	0	3				0	0	
1/7 NITE	0	12	2	3		0	9	0		
2/7 DAY	0	3	1	1		0	0	0		
2/7 NITE	0	0	0	0		0	14	0		
3/7 DAY	0	0	0	5		0	0	0		
3/7 NITE	0	0	0	0		15	5	0		

N. 24 HR POS LOC

1/7	2/7	3/7
JUMP CP 053476	CP ROSS	CP BALDY
A BALDY	E 946345	I 106428
B 019478	F 010357	K 033475
C 006475	G 02515	L BALDY
D 037481	H 058333	M 125412

AGE 4 PF 4

GP-4

BT

0243

TOD:171125/CGN:0243/COC-DY/PDR

DTG:161930Z MAR 70

#075-70

CONFIDENTIAL

(19)

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Div 5200.10

S-3 Five
A/ROTTCZYUW RUMLLUA0256 0761800-CCCC--RUMLLUA
ZNY CCCCC

OP 171800Z MAR 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MARDIV COC

ZEN/ INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/ SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/ THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO

SIT REP 076-MAR--0 PER COVERED 170001N-172400H (C)

A. DIV 03480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 162200 D/1/7 SQD AMB (037485) WHL SET IN NITE AND SITE OBS 02 VC MVNG °S° 50 MTRS AWAY WEARING DARK CLOTHING NEG PACKS OR WPNS OBS DUE TO DARKNSE. ENG W/SA'S & ORGANIC WPNS. C/F/M 81 & 105 ILLUM. SWPT AREA OUT 100 MTRS W/NEG CES. WILL HAVE THOROUGH SWP AT 1ST LIGHT.

2. AT 170800 B/1/7 SQD PTL (019470) (013471) WHL ON DAY

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0256 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLT OBS 04 EN MVNG °SW° 125 MTRS AWAY TO THE °S°. EN WERE WRNG KHAKI TROUSERS AND GRN SHIRTS. CHALLENGED EN, FAILED TO STOP, ENG W/SA'S & M-79 RES: 03 NVA KIA, 01MDET. DET VOLUNTEERED TO LEAD SWD TO CACHE OF ARMS AT 019472. WILL FWD TO ITT AFTER SEARCH OF ARMS CACHE. W/FU.

3. FOLLOW UP 70800 AT 0800 B/1/7 SQD CMBT (018471) 01 DET REPORTED EARLIER WAS WOUNDED IN CONTACT. HE POINTED OUT CACHE AREA ON MAP. DET LATER DIED, SEARCHED AREA OF CACHE, FD 04 CHICOM GRENADES. CHICOMS WILL BE DESTROYED. CONT TO SEARCH AREA, W/FU.

4. AT 170930 D/1/7 SQD CMBT (048478) WHL RET FROM NITE POS FD 01 DUD 250/LB BOMB. DESTROYED IN PLACE E/C-4.

5. AT 171015 B/1/7 SQD PTL (017474) PTL SIGHTED 01 CAVE ENTRANCE WAS B/T W/CHICOM W/TRIP WIRE. DISARMED B/T. CAVE 15°X15°, CAVE CAPACITY, 10 PEOPLE. FOOD IN CAVE STILL COOKING, CONT TO SEARCH W/FU.

6. AT 171210 C/1/7 SQD PTL (007470) WHL ON PTL 01 MARINE STEPPED ON AN M-26 PRESSURE TYPE B/T THAT WAS BURIED IN CENTER OF GULLY. MARINES WERE 15 METERS APART W/NO PEAR JACKETS AND HELMETS, RES: 02 USMC WIA, PRIORITY, MEDEVACS. MEDEVACS

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#076-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLUUA0256 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CALLED AND COMPLETED.

7. AT 171500B/1/7 SQD PTL (015470) WHL ON PTL FD A CAVE
COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 05 CAVES, 01 CAVE 15°X30°X 8°, 04
CAVES 5°X10°X 4°, LARGER CAVE CAPACITY, 50 PEOPLE, SMALLER
CAVES CAPACITY 05 PEOPLE. SMALLER BRANCHED OFF FROM LARGER.
SEARCHED CAVES AND FOUND MISC GEAR AND FOOD STUFF, ALL
GEAR AND CAVES DESTROYED.

B. 2/7

1. AT 171030 F/2/7 SQD PTL (016362) WHL ON PTL DET 04
VN, (02 FEMALE AGE 15-45, 02 VN MALES AGE 14 AND 15). RF'S
W/PTL QUESTIONED DETAINEES THAT THE VN WOMAN'S
DAUGHTER WAS AN NVA NURSE. TURNED 04 DET OVER TO RF'S TO
BE TAKEN TO QUE SON DIST HQ'S FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING..

2. AT 171100H/2/7 SQD PTL (954326-990318) WHL IN PPB
OBS APPROX 30 EN 400 MTRS TO °E° MVNG °W°. EN WERE WRG
BLK & KHAKI UNIFORMS. SOME WERE CARRYING WPNS. C/F/M ARTY
(1100, 1ST RD 1110, EOM 1130) 126 HE, EXCELLENT COVERAGE
OF TARGET, SEARCHING AREA W/FU.

3. AT 171115 G/2/7 PLT SWEEP (995324-995320) WHL SEARCH-
ING AREA OF EN OBSERVATION (REF SPOT REPORT 171100), OBS

PAGE FOUR RUMLUUA0256 C O N F I D E N T I A L

02 EN RUNNING °S° APPROX 400 MTRS AWAY AND OBS 01 EN RUNNING
APPROX 75 MTRS CARRYING A SAND BAG. ENG W/SA° WOUNDING
01 EN. CAPTURED & INTERROGATED HIM, STATED HE WAS VC. WHL
INTERROGATION VC REC°S SA°S FIRE 300 MTRS FRM °N°. ENG W/SA°S,
SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. FUD POE TO IYT.

4. AT 171300 H/2/7 SQD OP (954326-979216) WHL IN OP OBS
06 EN WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS MVNG °W°. CALLED AO
AND 02 OV-10°S USMC (1312-1330) EXP. 34 HE RKT°S, 5,300 RD
7.62, 05 WP RKT°S. C/F/M ARTY (1320, 1ST RD 1328, EOM 1330,
01WP, 24 HE, 34 EK) ARE SEARCHING ARE W/FU.

5. AT 171800 H/2/7 CO MOVE (978341-979343) WHL MVNG TO
NEW DEF POS OBS 01 VN ABOUT 400 MTRS °NE° CARRYING PACK
& WEARING GRN UTILITS. ENG W/SA°S AND PURSUED. WHEN AR-
RIVED AT SPOT OF OBSERVATION FOUND 03 SAND BAGS OF UNPOL
RICE & 01 BAG OF POTATOES. SWPT AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.
C. 3/7

1. AT 172140 K/3/7 SQD AMB (051458) WHL IN NITE AMB OBS
04 VC APPROACHING AMB SITE FROM THE °NE° APPROX 35 TO 40
MTRS AWAY. OBS 01 WPN-MEC PACKS OR TYPE OF CLOTHING OBS
DUE TO DARKNESS. AS EN APPROACHED AND ENG W/SA°S & RSG.

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#076-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0256 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AMB REC'D 02 CHICONS RE: 01 USMC WIA(NE), EN FLED '0'.
 SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. RETURNED TO PFD.

D. CUPP

1. AT 171030 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (106495-105493) WHL IN DAY
 POS REC APPROX 150 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM TREE LINE 200 MTRS
 AWAY TO 'S'. OBS APPROX 15 VC IN TREE LINE. ENG W/SA'S,
 C/F/M ARTY (1042, 1ST RD 1048, EOM 1115, 02 WP, 24 ME).
 CUPP 8 OBS FIRE MISSION AND OBS 03 MBS IMPACT VIC 115493
 WOUNDING 01 PF. CALLED EMERG EVAC AND COMPLETED. SEARCHED
 AREA OF CONTACT W/NEG RES.

2. AT 171900A/1/7 CUPP 8 (115494-111489) OBS 03 EN IN
 RICE PADDY WEARING BLK PJ'S APPROX 500 MTRS 'SW' CARRYING
 HVY PACKS & WPNS MVNS 'NE'. WHEN EN OBS PTL THEY FLED 'S'.
 CUPP MOVED TOWARDS EN & REC'D 30 CAL & SA'S FIRE FROM SAME
 AREA AS THY OBSERVED THE ENEMY. RET'D SA'S FIRE & ORGANIC
 WPNS. C/F/M ARTY AT 1924, 1ST RD 1902, EOM 1924. WILL SWP
 AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

E. ARTY

1. AT 171616 3/11 10D E/3/7 SECTY (945845/977327) OBS
 03 NVA WRG DARK UTILITIES, 02 CARRYING WPNS MVNG FROM 'W'
 PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0256 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIRED 105'S AT 1616, 1ST RD 1620, EOM 1638, RES:
 02 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	IN LOS	W/IT
037485	162200	D/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
081471	170800	E/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 DET	US
				03 NVA KIA	
105493	171030	A/1/7 CUPP 7	NEG	NEG	US
9953P	QUQQQT	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC WIA	US
979343	171300	H/2/7 CO	NEG	NEG	US
111489	171900	A/1/7 CUPP 8	NEG	NEG	US
051458	172140	K/3/7 SQD	01 USMC WIA(NE)	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	CO
1/7 D	0	14	4	3	0	0	0	0
N	0	13	1	3	0	11	0	0
2/7 D	0	8	1	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	15	0	0
3/7 D	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	15	9	0	0

H. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/7 CP 053476(JUMP CP) 2/7 CP ROSS 3/7 CP BALDY

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

#076-70

CONFIDENTIAL

OTTCZYUW RUMLLUA0256 076 1800 -CCCC- -RUMLLUA .
ZNY CCCCC
OP 171800Z MAR 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MARDIV COC
ZEN/ INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO
A BALDY E 946345 I 106428
B 019479 F 010357 K 054455
C 006474 G 007327 L STACK ARMS
D 037481 H 984306 M 081440
GP-4 PAGE 4 (F.4)
BT

0257 TDD: 100630H/CSM-0257/BRM-000-07/JUP 171800Z MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

076-70



CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

COC

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

C& : : : 1:
9 0 181650Z MAR 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 077-MAR-70 PER COVERED 180001H-182400H (C)M

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. AT 182000 D/1/7 CO POS (065484-068486) WHILE SET IN PLACE
POS REC'D 04 M-79 RDS & 20 RDS SA'S FROM 300 MTRS °NE°.
RES:04 USMC WIA EVAC, 01 EMERG & 03 PRIORITY. RET'D M-60 &
60MM MORTAR ON EN POS. CALLED AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC. ALL
USMC HAD ON FLAK GEAR & HELMETS. WILL SWP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.
B. 2/7

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0280 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 171840 H/2/7 (976346) WHILE MVG TO AMB SITE, OBS
03 VN FEMALES RUN INTO A , DET 03 VN FEMALES, 02 AGE
25-30 YRS OLD, 01 VN FEMALE AGE 30-35, NEG I.D.'S SENT TO
S-2 EN REAR.

2. AT 180800 F/2/7 SQD PTL (018359) WHILE ON DAY PTL FD 01
105 HE RD ON THE GROUND APPROX ONE FOOT OFF THE TRAIL. WAS
NOT A BOOBY TRAP. WILL BLOW IN PLACE.

3. AT 181030 H/2/7 PTL MOVE (990354) WHILE MVG TO LZ ROSS
FD 03 BOOBY TRAPS ON ROAD, 01 CHICOM, PRESS TYPE DET, 01
CLAYMORE, COMMAND DET, 01 60MM PRESS DET, DESTROYED BOOBY
TRAPS IN PLACE. BROUGHT CLAYMORE FIRING DEVICE TO LZ ROSS,
WILL BE TURNED INTO S-2.

4. AT 181100 G/2/7 PTL SWP (985315-995314) WHILE SWEEPING
VILLE, OBS 02 VN RUNNING INTO TREELINE, °SE° APPROX 50 MTRS
AWAY, WHL PURSUING REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM °E° APPROX 900 MTRS
AWAY. LOST CONTACT WITH 02 VN'S. C/F/M ARTY (1115, 1ST RD
1118, EOM 1136, 03 WP, 24 HE) SEARCHED AREA OBS 02 EN MVG °N°
DOWN TRAIL APPROX 20 MTRS AWAY, ENG W/SA'S. RES:02 VC KIA, 01
EN W/PACK, 01 EN W/SKS RIFLE, GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

5. AT 181300 F/2/7 PPE (021365) WHILE IN PPE, VN CHILDREN

PAGE 1 OF 3

#077-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0280 C O N F I D E N T I A L

INFORMED PPB THAT THERE WAS AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP ON TRAIL APPROX 50 MTRS OUTSIDE PERIMETER, NEG BOOBY TRAP MARKERS. SEARCHED TRAIL FD 01 M-26, BOOBY TRAPPED WITH TRIPWIRE, BOOBY TRAP WAS 26 INCHES OFF TRAIL, TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL TIED TO A STAKE, DESTROYED BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE, GAVE VN CHILDREN C-RATION FOR PAYMENT.

C. 3/7

1. AT 181000 K/3/7 SQD CMBT (058440) WHILE ON PTL FD 03 CAVES, 4° HIGH, 3° WIDE, 10° LONG, 02 CAVES HAD 01 ENTRANCE, 01 EXIT. 01 CAVE HAD 01 ENTRANCE, 02 EXITS AND FRESH TRACKS INSIDE. SEARCHED CAVES AND SURROUNDING AREA W/NEG RES, BLEW CAVES W/M-61.
2. AT 181330 M/3/7 SQD PTL (084440) WHL ON PTL FD A CAVE COMPLNKUJ RANGING IN SIZE FROM 4'X6'X10' LONG, CAVES WERE LOCATED IN LARGE ROCK FORMATION, SEARCHED CAVES, AND FD FOLLOWING GEAR, 18 SACKS OF POL RICE (1,800 LBS), 01 NVA PACK, 02 HOMEMADE CHICOMS, 10 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 01 BAG CLOTHING (KHAKI, UTIL) 03 SACKS OF POTATOES (20 LBS), 05 LBS ROCK SALT AND MISC DOCUMENTS. RICE, POTATOES AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE FWD TO BN BAR, OTHER GEAR WILL BE DESTROYED.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0280 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 181445 M/3/7 SQD PTL (087444) WHILE ON DAY PTL FD AREA THAT HAD RECENTLY BEEN USED BY THE EN. HAD NATURAL ROCK CAVES DIMENSIONS 5'X6'X7' CHECKED AREA & FD 01 C-RAT BOX W/VN WRITING FRESH CANDLE DRIPPINGS, PLACES WHERE HAMMOCKS HAD RECENTLY BEEN HUNG. DEST ALL GEAR, WILL SEND C-RATS BOX TO BN S-2.
D. CUPP

1. AT 181130 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (104495-107485) WHILE ON PTL, REC'D APPROX 35 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM °SE° IN TREELINE, APPROX 900 MTRS AWAY. ENG W/SA'S, C/F/M 1755, 1ST RD, 1202 EOM. NEG SEARCH. CONU ON PTL.

2. AT 181430 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (073381) WHILE IN DAY POS OBS 01 USMC TANK HIT A MINE ON ROAD, BLOWING OFF RIGHT TRACK, AND BOUNDING 01 USMC. PMINE ESTIMATED TO BE A 60 LB BOX MINE PRESS TYPE DET. CUPP 2 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR TANK AND 01 USMC WIA WAS MEDEVAC BY VEHICLE.

3. AT 181645 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (074383) WHILE IN DAY POS OBS 01 USMC TANK HIT AN ESTIMATED 60 LB PRESS DET TYPE BOX MINE ON ROAD APPROX 60 MTRS °NE° OF PREVIOUS MINE. MISC DAMAGED TO LEFT SIDE OF TANK. NEG CASUALTIES, CUPP 2 PROVIDED SECURITY AND TANKS ARE BEING BROUGHT TO AN AREA AT THIS TIME.

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

077-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0280 C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. AT 181700 A/1/7 CUPP 8 (111501) ON 17 MAR 70 AT 2300,
20 VC/NVA CAME INTO VILLE OF PHU-TRANG AND CAPTURED 04 VN
CIV. (01 FEMALE AGE 21, 02 MALES AGES 41 & 46) ALSO AN
ASSISTANT HAMLET CHIEF AGE 46. ANOTHER MALE OBS VC/NVA
APPROACHING VILLE. HE FLED TO INFORM CUPP 8. EN CAME
FROM VILLE PHU-DIEN-HAI. HAVE THE AREA SATURATED W/AMB
AND PTLs.

F. IOD ARTY

1. AT 181900 RAZOR BILL H E/2/7 SCTY (946345-93793659) AUNT
MABE POTTED 25 NVA W/PACKS & WPNS MVG ALONG TRAIL "E" 00 "W".
CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1900 1ST RD 1900EOM 1950. RES: 07 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
107485	181130	A/1/7 CUPP 7	NEG	NEG	EN
995314	181100	G/2/7 FLT	NEG	02 VC KIA	EN
068486	182000	D/1/7 CO	04 USMC WIA EVAC	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	OPCON	3/7	0	0	0	0

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0280 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	0	0	0	00	0	0	0
2/7 D	0	0	1	1	0	3	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	9	0
3/7 D	0	4	3	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	17	21	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	BALDY	2/7 CP	ROSS	3/7 CP	BALDY
A	BALDY	E	946345	I	106428
B	BALDY	F	010357	K	054455
C	BALDY	G	007327	L	STACK ARMS
D	065484	H	ROSS	M	081440

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

BT

0280

TOD:190430H/CCN:0280/COC-06/RSA

181650Z MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

077-70



CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 2-Year Intervals

Declassify on 12 Years

"HAS BEEN SENT"

ZNY CCCCC
O P 191830Z MAR 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 078 MAR 70 PER COVERED 190011H-192400H (C)

A. DIV 03480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. AT (FOLLOW UP TO 18200H) 190815H D/1/7 FT CMBT (068286)
SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT W/NEG RES.

2. AT 192230H D/1/7 PLT POS (071483) WHL SET IN NITE POS
REC'D HVY VOLUME OF S/A'S RDS FM "S" APPROX 15 MTRS AWAY
RET'S S/A'S FIRE & SFT AREA. OBS 01 NVA FLEE "S" 50 MTRS
AWAY, ENG W/S/A'S & M-60 RES: IN 01 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47 CAP'D,

A/R
S-3 File

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/
POS
OPCH

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0294 C O N F I D E N T I A L
04 AK MAGS, MVA PACK, 02 NVA CART BELTS, NVA HELMET, WILL
SEND AK-47 & 04 MAGS TO REAR, DEST OTHER GEAR.

B. 2/7

1. AT 190700H G/2/7 PLT CMBT (983320) (981322) WHL ON PTL
OBS 01 VC WEAR'G BLK PJ'S, CARRY'G 02 SANDBAGS, APPROX 50
MTRS "N", MVNG "S". SET UP HASTY AMB, SURROUNDED & CAPT'D 01
VC, AT SAM TIME OBS 01 VC WEAR'G BLK PJ'S RUNNING FROM PTL
APPROX 200 MTRS "N" MVNG "N". ENG EN W/S/A'S, RES 01 VC KIA.
WILL SEND 01 VC DET TO IIT ASAP, SANDBAG CONT'D CLOTHING.

2. AT 190730H F/2/7 SQD PTL (988357) (988360) WHL ON DAY
PTL OBS 01 NVA WEAR'G GRN UTILS APPROX 300 MTRS "N" MVNG
"N.W". ALONG TRAIL W/PACK, ENG EN W/S/A'S, RES: 01 NVA KIA,
PACK CONT'D WRITING GEAR, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 09 AK-47 RDS.
GEAR FWD TO REAR.

3. AT 190920H F/2/7 (021365) WHL IN DEF POS, 02 VN CHILD-
REN TOLD F CO ABOUT B/T APPROX 100 MTRS TO THE "W", SEARCHED
AREA AND FD 01 M-26 B/T BEHIND STUMP W/TRIPWIRE LEADING
ACROSS TRAIL, TIED TO STICK ON OTHER SIDE. BLEW IN PLACE
W/C-4, HAD 01 SECONDARY EXPL. VN CHILD BEING SENT TO ROSS
FOR PAYMENT.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#078-70

9

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0294 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. AT 191115H F/2/7 CO DEF POS (021365) WHL IN DEF POS, 02 VN CHILDREN TOLD THEM THE LOCATION OF A B/T 100 MTRS "E" ALONG TRAIL, SEARCHED TRAIL, FD 01 CHICOM W/TRIPWIRE, SENT VN CHILDREN TO LZ ROSS FOR PAYMENT.

5. AT 191115H G/2/7 PLT SWP (005316) WHL SEARCHING HILL 272, OBS 01 VN MALE IN ROCKS TRYING TO CONCEAL HIMSELF, APPROX 50 MTRS "E", CHALLENGED VN, VN RAN, ENG W/S/A'S, RES: 01 VC KIA, WEAR'G KHAKI SHORTS & BLACK SHIRT, NEG WPN, SEARCHED AREA, FD FRESHLY COOKED RICE, COOKING GRAR.

6. AT 191253H G/2/7 PLT CMBT (995315-994316) WHL ON PTL REC'D S/A'S FIRE, 100 MTRS FRM "S", C/F/M ARTY -1253, 1ST RD-1256, TEMP E/O/M-1300. OBS 03 EN MVNG "N.E.", 01 EN CARRY'G PACK, SLL WEAR'G BLK PJ'S, AT SAME TIME 01 DET THAT WAS CAPTURED, (REF: SPOT 190700) TRIED TO ESCAPE, ENG W/SA'A, RES: 03 VC KIA'S, 01 EN FLED "S", (C/F/M AT 1307, 1ST RD-1309, F/S/M-1409, 03 WP, 24 HE) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. (0V-10 USMC ON STATION 1252-1413, EXP'D: 250 RDS-20MM, 4000 RDS 7.62 01 PACK CONT'D 02 BOTTLES INSECT REPELLENT, 01 BAG RICE, 01 BAG OF POTATOES.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0294 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. AT 191330H 2/7 CP, "C" 1ST ENGINEERS (018341) 01 VN BOY INFORMED ENG, MAINGATE, OF A B/T, VIC OF DUMP AREA, VN BOY LED ENG TO B/T, IT WAS A TOMAIOE CAN MINE, W/2 1/2 LBS C-4, BURRIED IN GROUND W/A TNT BOOSTER, & NON ELECTRIC BLASTING CAP, PRESS DET, NEUTRALIZED DEVICE IN PLACE & TURNED OVER TO BN ENG SCHOOLS, GAVE VN GOY I. O. U. FOR 4,000P'S.

8. AT 191430H F/2/7 PPB (021365) WHL IN PPB, 02 VN CHILDREN TOLD WHERE A B/T WAS, APPROX 50 MTRS "E" OUTSIDE PERIMETER. SEARCHED AREA, FD 01 M-26 B/T W/TRIPWIRE IN BUSH ACROSS TRAIL DEST B/T IN PLACE & GAVE 01 C-RATION MEAL TO VN CHILDREN AS PAYMENT.

9. AT 191900H G/2/7 SQD PTL (989320) WHL ON WAY TO AMB SITE STOPPED & QUEST'D 04 VN MALES GATHERED BY HUT.

03 MALES HAD

I.D. CARDS, SQD DET'D 01 MALE W/NEG I.D., WILL FWD TO 'G' CP IN A.M.

C. 3/7

1. AT 191950H M/3/7 SQD PTL (084460) WHL MVNG TO NITE POS OBS 06 VC/NVA MVNG "N" APPROX 75 MTRS AWAY, 05 CARRY'G PACKS, NEG CLOTHING OR WPNs OBS'D DUE TO DARKNESS. ENG W/S/A'S, EN RET'D FIRE W/S/A'S, C/F/M-60 MM HE ON SUSP EN ESCAPE ROUTE.

C/F/M ARTY ILLUM, SUPT AREA W/NEG RES: PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

078-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUM LU A 0294 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. CUPP-NEG SIT REPS

E. IOD ARTY-NEG SIT REPS

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
981322	190700	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
				01 VC DET	
988360	190730	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
005316	191115	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
995316	191253	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	03 VC KIA	EN
784460	191850	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
071483	192030	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

		PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
		FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	DAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/7	NITE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/7	DAY	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
2/7	NITE	0	0	0	0	0	3	2
3/7	DAY	0	0	0	2	3	3	2
3/7	NITE	0	0	0	0	6	24	1

H. 24 HR POS LOC

PAGE SIX RUM LU A 0294 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/7	2/7	3/7
CP BALDY	CP ROSS	CP BALDY
A BALDY	E 946354	I BALDY
B BALDY	F 010357	K 106428
C BALDY	G 007327	L BALDY
D 065484	H ROSS	M 080462

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

0294 TOB: 200540H/CCN-0294/COC-L4/JUP

191830Z MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#078-70

CONFIDENTIAL

COC
GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

NNNNV

ZNY CCCCC

OP 201630Z MAR 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SI-REP NR 079-MAR-70 PER COVERED 20001H-20200H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMAL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 201030 D/1/7 CO DEF (070486) WHL IN DEF POS SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA, FD 01 BUNKER 6° DEEP, 6° WIDE, 6° LONG W/CAPACITY OF APPROX 4 PEOPLE, BUNKER HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. SEARCHED BUNKER FD 10 M-79 RDS, 25 105MM RDS, 05 LBS DEHYDRATED POTATOES, 01 60MM RD, 01 6 LB SHAPED CHARGE, 01 105MM CANISTER FILLED W/POLISHED RICE, 00 M-60 RDS LINKED, FD IN BOMB CRATER NEAR BUNKER. ALL GEAR WAS OLD AN RUSTY, DESTROYED BUNKER AND GEAR W/C-4.

PUVS HQM RUMLLUA0312 CONFIDENTIAL

B. 2/7

1. AT 200900 G/2/7 PLT CMBT (981327) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 VN MALE WEARING BLK PJ'S APPROX 25 YRS OLD (VAG 05° 150 MTRS AWAY NEG PACK OR WPN. CHALLENGED VN RAN ENG W/SA'S WOUNDING VN MALE WHO THEN FELL AND CRAWL INTO VERY DENSE BRUSH. MADE THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 201130 F/2/7 PLT PTL (019373) WHL ON PTL IN THICK BRUSH POINT MAN TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 02 USMC WIA'S. MARINES WERE 20 MTRS APART AND WEARING FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS. CALLED MEDEVAC AND COMPLETED. SEARCHED AREA FD TRIP WIRE THAT HAD BEEN USED ON B/T.

3. AT 201200 G/2/7 PLT CMBT (975324) WHL ON PTL FD LARGE TUNNEL COMPLEX 100 MTRS LONG, 6° HIGH, 8° WIDE. SIGNS SHOWED RECENT USE. SEARCHED TUNNEL THOROUGHLY W/NEG RES. DESTROYED TUNNEL USING CS CRYSTALS.

4. AT 201515 F/2/7 SQD OP (012382) WHL IN OP OBS 02 VN FEMALE AND 01 VN CHILD MVNG 05° ALONG TRAIL APPROX 100 MTRS AWAY CARRYING BASKETS. DET 03 VN AND CHECKED BASKETS. FD 01 M-16 MAG W/20 RDS, 50 LB UNPOLISHED RICE, 05 LBS RAWFISH. 02 VN FEMALE APPROX 30YRS OLD, 01 VN MALE APPROX 13 YRS OLD. WHL END TO BN REAR ASAP.

CONFIDENTIAL

#079-70

PAGE 1 OF 2

PAGE THREE RUMLLU0312 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 3/7

1. AT 200810 H&S 3/7 (145454) WHL 01 USN TRUCK (2 1/2 TON) W/USMC FR 106 PLT FOR SECURITY WITH ROAD SWEEP WAS DRIVING ON A BY-ROAD THAT HAD JUST BEEN CHECKED FOR MINES. HIT AN ESTIMATED 100 LB BOX MINE W/105MM COMMAND DET. RES: 01 USN KIA, 13 USMC WIA(E), MAKING A CRATER IN ROAD 10' IN DIAMETER AND 5' DEEP CAUSING HEAVY DAMAGE TO TRUCK. CALLED MEDEVAC AND COMPLETE. CHECKED SURROUNDING AREA THOROUGHLY W/NEG RES.0

2. AT 200915 3/7 SEC FOR 9TH ENG (063365) WHL ON CD SWP 01 VN BOY GAVE CHAR EN 01 105MM RD, 01 60MM RD, ALSO 01 M-26 HAND GRENADE. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4. PAID VN BOY 600 P'S FRM CHAR ENG VIP FUND.

3. AT 201640 M3/7 DEF POS (072477) WHL SETTING UP DEF POS 01 MARINE TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP BURIED APPROX 3" IN THE GROUND W/TRIP WIRE TIED TO A CLUMP OF GRASS. THE BOOBY TRAP WAS A LARGE FRUIT CAN FILLED W/C-4 AND METAL FRAGMENTS. RES: 09 USMC WIA(E), 03 EMERG, 06 PRIORITY. INVESTIGATED THE INCIDENT AND DETERMINED THE FOLLOWING. THE AREA HAD BEEN CHECKED & NOTHING HAD BEEN FOUND BEFORE.

PAGE FOUR RUMLU0312 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERSONNEL WERE WEARING FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS. PERSONS WERE 5 TO 30 METERS FM BLAST G WERE 5 TO 10 METRS APART WHILE SETTING UP A MORTAR POSITION AND FIGHTING POSITIONS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1700. SKETCH TO BE FWD'D.

D. CUPP: NEG

E. ARTY: NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD DTG UNIT/SIZE FRI LOS EN LOS INET

981327 200900 G/2/7 PLT CMBT NEG NEG JS

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	CO
1/7	D	0	6	2	0	0	0
	N	0	1	0	3	2	0
2/7	D	0	3	1	0	9	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/7	D	0	2	5	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	3	7	0

H. UNIT LOCATION:

1/7 90 932366 (JUMP CP) 2/7 CP TOSS 3/7 CP 072475 (JUMP CP)

A BALDY E ROSS I STACK ARMS

B 935365 F023394 K 106428

C923374 G 007328 L 109447

D 069486 H 946345 M 072475

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

0312

TOP:2103554/CCN:0312/BKXCOC-07/BSA

041670Z MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#079-70

CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 2 Year Interval

UOKAEC

ZNY CCCCC

OP 211815Z MAR 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVEN MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP NO 080-MAR-70 PER COVERED 210001H-212400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ Ops: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 210945 B/1/7 PLT PTL (939364) WHILE ON PTL FD 01 NVA
BODY LAYING ACROSS TRAIL, CAUSE OF DEATH UNK, BODY DRESSED IN
GRN UTILS, SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA, FD 02 BUSH COVERS
(USMC), 01 NVA NURSE UNIF, AND MISC MEDICAL SUPPLIES, ALL
GEAR FWD TO BN CP.2. AT 211115 C/1/7 SQD PTL (923374) WHILE RETURNING WITH
WATER SUPPLY, FD 01 DUD 105 MM RD IN MIDDLE OF RICE PADDIE,

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0328 CONFIDENTIAL

BLEW RD IN PLACE W/C-4

3. AT 211120 C/1/7 SQD PTL (929371) WHILE ON PTL, FD 04
OPEN GRAVES W/BODIES, BODIES DRESSED IN GRN UTIL, TIME AND
CAUSE OF DEATH UNK, BODIES WERE BADLY DECOMPOSED, SEARCHED
AREA, FD 01 PR SANDALS, 01 NVA PACK, 02 SMALL BAGS, 01
HAMMOCK, MISC DOCUMENTS AND LETTERS.4. AT 211200 C/1/7 SQD PTL (926384-909382) WHILE ON PTL,
OBS 10 EN WEARING GRN UTIL, 02 EN CARRYING PACKS, NEG WPNS,
1500 MTRS AWAY MVG °W°, C/F/M ARTY 1200/1ST RD 1208, EOM
1222, 02 WP, CALLED 81MM F/M, 20 HE, WHILE SEARCHING AREA
REC'D SA'S FROM 04 EN WEARING GRN UTIL, 200 MTRS °N°, ENG
W/SA'S, EN FLED °N°, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

B. 2/7

1. AT 210855 G/2/7 PLT PTL (999315-994306) WHILE ON PTL,
OBS 02 EN CARRYING PACKS, 01 EN CARRYING WPN, MVG °S° APPROX
800 MTRS AWAY. ENG W/SA'S, M-60 WOUNDING 01 EN, 01 EN STARTED
CRAWLING, C/F/M ARTY 0855/1ST RD 0906 EOM 0924, 01 WP, 24 HE
AREA SEARCHING AREA AT THIS TIME. W/FU2. FU TO 210855 AT 211300 G/2/7 PLT PTL (999315) SEARCHED
AREA OF CONTACT FD 01 NVA BUSH COVER, 05 LBS POLISHED REC.

#680-70

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0328 C O N F I D E N T I A L

01 USMC UTIL JACKET, DESTROYED ALL GEAR.

3. AT 211415 2/7 BN CP (099412) WHILE CONVOY TRAVELING ON ROAD FROM FSB ROSS 'N', 4TH TRUCK 6X, HIT AN ESTIMATED 50 LB BOX MINE W/PRESS DET. RES: 04 USMC WIA'S EVAC, 02 EMERG 02 PRIORITY. FRONT RIGHT WHEEL OF TRUCK HIT MINE, DESTROYING FRONT OF TRUCK, CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETED. ROAD SWEEP SWPT ROAD WITH NEG FINDINGS, TRUCK BEING BROUGHT TO LZ BALDY.

4. AT 211415 F/2/7 SQD PTL (023394) WHILE ON PUL DET 02 VN FEMALES, AGE APPROX 40-45, 01 VN CHILD AGE 14, BROUGHT DET TO 'F' CP, KIT CARSON SCOUT INTERROGATED THEM, AND CLASSIFIED THEM AS INNOCENT CIV. AS VN'S LEFT 'F' CP, VN CHILD TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBYTRAP, APPROX 800 MTRS OUTSIDE 'F' CP WOUNDING VN CHILD. CALLED MEDEVAC AND COMPLETED.

C. 3/7

1. AT 200810 H&S 3/7 (145454) 01 USN (2 1/2 TON) WHILE PROCEEDING ON A SIDE ROAD TO THE SAND PITS (SAND USED FOR BASE ON RTE 1) ALONG THE SONG LY LY, DETONATED 01 MINE (EST TUBE 100 LB BOX MINE W/105 MM DETONATOR) RES: 01 USN KIA, 13 USMC WIA EVAC, MAKING A CRATER 10°X5° & CAUSING HEAVY DAMAGE TO THE TRUCK. THE ROAD HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0328 C O N F I D S N I A L

SWPT BY 'D' 9TH ENG & A SECURITY UNIT FROM H&S 3/7. THIS UNIT WAS RETURNING FROM SWPING THE SAND PIT AREA. THEY WERE APPROX 50-75 MTRS AWAY FROM THE TRUCK WHEN IT DET THE MINE. THE MARINES IN THE TRUCK WERE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE SAND PITS ON THE DAY OF THE 20TH. THE MARINES ON THE TRUCK WERE NOT PART OF THE SECURITY. CALLED MEDEVAC/COMPLETE. CHECKED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

2. AT 210845 K/3/7 SUD OP (106428) WHILE IN OP, OBS 05 VN FEMALES, APPROX 50 MTRS AWAY MVG 'SE' WEARING BLK PJS AND MIXED COLORED CLOTHING, AGES APPROX 18-30 YRS OLD, CHALLENGED VN STARTED TO FLEE, FIRED SA'S OVERHEAD, VNS STOPPED, SENT SQD TO APPREHEND. DET 85 VN FEMALES, 01 VN FEMALE HAD I.D. 65 YRS OLD, 01 VN FEMALE HAD 6,000 P'S. 05 DET SENT TO ITT.

3. AT 211830 L/3/7 CO DEF POS (106451-104446) WHILE IN DEF POS, REC'D AK-47 FIRE (15 RDS) FROM 'S' APPROX 1500 MTRS AWAY IN BRUSH, RET'D SA'S FIRE, XM-191 (MULTI SHOT FLAMETHROWER) AT SUSPECTED EN POS, ARE SEARCHING AREA, W/FU.

4. FU TO AWQQIEP AT 211930 L/3/7 SQD CMBT (106451) SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT UNDER ILLUM AREA HAD THICK BRUSH & WAS EXTREMELY HARD TO SWP AT NIGHT. THE BRUSH ALSO INHIBITED

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

090-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0328 C O N F I D E N T I A L
VISIBILITY. SEARCH TURNED UP NO FURTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING EN.

5. AT 212240 M/3/7 PLY WDP (006478) 1ST PL 'M' CO SENT OUT A 04 MAN LP TO THE 'E' OF WDP APPROX 100 MTRS, LP REC'D 01 M-26 GREN FROM 15 MTRS 'E'. IMMEDIATELY RET'D A HEAVY VOLUME OF WELL AIMED SA'S FIRE TWD EN. LP LINKED UP WITH A SUB FROM M 1, SWPT AREA OF CONTACT SWIFTLY & THOROUGHLY UNDER ILLUM, NO TRACE OF THE EN WERE FD. WILL MAKE A COORDINATED & PLANNED SEARCH OF AREA IN A.M.

6. LE AT 202000 L/3/7 PPB (109447) WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, HEARD MVT ON PSID THA WAS PLACED APPROX 125 MTRS 'S' OF PERIMETER, ENG W/M-79, 01 RD WAS SHORT LANDING 30 MTRS FROM M-79 MAN, RES: 01 USMC NBC NONEVAC, LOT NO. OF RD MA-112-183, MAN WAS WEARING FLAK GEAR AND HELMET. THIS A.M. RECLASSIFIED NBC AS A PRIORITY MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. (SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RES:

D. CUPP

1. AT 210900 CUPP NO 1 (075373) WHILE ON PTL FD FRESHLY DUG TUNNEL ON BANK OF STREAM 10FT. LONG, 2 1/2 FT IN DIA, CHECKED INSIDE TUNNEL AND FD 01 M-26 FRAG LYING ON GROUND. CHECKED

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0328 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRUTHER W/NEG RES. BLEW 01 M-26 IN PLACE W/C-4. WILL DESTROY TUNNEL WHICH APPEARED TO BE 02-03 DAYS OLD.

2. AT 211130 A/1/7 CUPP NO 4 & 5 (147435) WHILE ON PTL, VN CIV SHOWED PTL'S WHERE 02 VC WERE HIDING IN A SPIDER HOLE, IN A BAMBOO TREELINE, HOLE WAS 4 FT DEEP, 3 FT WIDE AND 40 FT LONG IN A 'U' SHAPE. FIRED SA'S INTO HOLE W/NEG RES, TRIED TO TALK VC INTO SURRENDERING, USED CS AND SMOKE, 01 VC CAME OUT OF HOLE AND TRIED TO ESCAPE, ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA, CUPP THEN HAD LOCAL CIV DIG UP HOLE, FD 01 VC KIA THAT HAD BEEN KILLED BY SA'S WHEN PF'S FIRED SA'S IN HOLE PREVIOUSLY. PF'S ALSO STATED 01 VC WAS A CAPT, OTHER A SGT. VC WEARING BLK SHORTS & SHIRTS, FD 08 M-26, 5,100 P'S, 01 USMC CART BELT, 01 VC PACK, 02 HAMMOCKS, MISC DOCUMENTS, LISTING DATES AND NAMES.

3. AT 211300 A/1/7 CUPP NR 2 (093393) 'A' CUPP NR 2 WAS INFORMED BY PRU THAT THEY HAD MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTINATED COMPANY SIZE OF VC, APPROX 500 MTRS 'S' OF PRU'S PPOS. C/F/M ARTY 1300 1ST RD 1305, EOM 1325, 02 WP, 86 HE, PRU'S SEARCHED AREA FD 09 VC KIA, 01 CARBINE.

PAGE 3 OF 4

GP-4

BT

0328

CONFIDENTIAL

080-70

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 4. AT 212135 A/1/7 CUPP NO 9 (097505) (096505) WHILE IN WDP
 W/SQD SIZE PF RET'D FIRE TWDS EN. PF SAID THEY REC'D 01
 B-40 RD FROM TREELINE APPROX 100-200 MIRS 'W'. RES: 01 PF
 KIA, CUPP NR 9 DID NOT OBS EN POS. RF'S RET'D SA'S, M-50,
 60MM TWD SUSP EN POS. RF'S ON CAREN BRIDGE FIRED 81'S ON
 SUSP EN POS. PF WERE UNSURE OF EN LOCATION THERE FOR NO
 SWP WAS HELD. WILL CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH OF VILLES IN
 THANK BINH AREA TOMORROW TO ELIMINATE ORDNANCE & WPNS CACHES.

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
994306	210855	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
909382	211200	C/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
147435	211130	A/1/7 CUPP 4&5	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
104446	211830	L/3/7 CO	NEG	UNK	EN
099412	211415	2/7 BN CP	04 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
			EVAC		
145454	200810	H&S 3/7	01 USN KIA	NEG	EN
			13 USMC WIA		
			EVAC		
109447	202000	L/3/7 PPB	01 USMC NBC	NEG	US

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0329 CONFIDENTIAL
 F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D 0	8	3	0	1	1
	N 0	8	1	0	4	0
2/7	D 0	3	1	0	1	0
	N 0	0	0	0	8	0
3/7	D 0	2	2	4	0	0
	N 0	0	2	0	17	0

G. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 932366	2/7 CP FSB ROSS	3/7 CP 006470
A 132453	E FSB ROSS	I STACK ARMS
B 935365	F 023394	K 106428
C 923374	G 007327	L 110448
D OPCON 3/7	H FSB RYDER	0 006478

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4

BT

0329

TOO: 220630H/CCN-0230/CCG-03/0JP

211015Z MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

080-70

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Interval
Declassified After 12 Years
Excl Dk: 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC
O P 221905Z MAR 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COM
TO FIRST MARDIV AIC
INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SII REP NO. 080-MAR-70 PER COMINT BRANCH-222400N 001
A. DIVO 3489.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: 1008
 - 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- Q. 1/7

1. AT 221015H 177 GP PLT PTL (NAME) OF 1ST MACHINERY COY 1ST MARDIV
DUC DUC DISTRICT, WHO SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND THAT THE CHIEF WOI
POINTED OUT AS A DANGER AREA PD 02 01M MORTAR RDS, RDS DID
NOT HAVE FUSES & WERE BURIED IN RICE PADDY GIRE, RDS WERE
BLOWN IN PLACE W/150.

2. AT 221100H 177 GP PLT PTL (NAME) OF 1ST MACHINERY COY 1ST MARDIV
POINTED OUT AS A DANGER AREA PD 02 01M MORTAR RDS, RDS WERE
BLOWN IN PLACE W/150.

CONF

#081-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0339 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SFD BURRIED IN THE MUD W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL, SFD WAS 80
 MM MORT RD. RES: WERE 01 USMC KIA, 02 USMC KIA (E), 01 USMC
 KIA (E), 01 CHIEU HOI KIA (E). PERS WERE WEAR'G SLACKS, JACKS
 & HELMETS, WERE 05-15 MTRS APART WH. SEARCH'G ALONG TRAIL.
 EVACS COMPLETED AT 221200H, 01 USMC KIA (E) WAS A SCOUT DOG
 HANDLER, HE WAS A RIFLE (E), DOG WAS (E) 3D DIV.
 3. F/U TO 221120H AT 221300H 1/7 CP (919368) DEBRIEF OF PTL
 LEADER: FEELS B/T W/CO RM MORT ATTACHED B/T SIT'D ON TRAIL
 CROSS'G A KNOLL. TRAIL HAD HIGH FENCE & WAS DEEPLY CUT INTO
 KNOLL. B/T WAS PLACED NEAR LOG ACROSS TRAIL, TRIPWIRE EXTENDED
 FM B/T PLACED NEAR TRAIL TO LOG ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS ON
 HIGHEST PT OF KNOLL & AFFORDED MAX EFFECT IN BOTH DIR. DISTANCE
 BETWEEN 1ST & LAST MAN (CASUALTY) APPROX 35 MTRS. LAST 02 MEN
 WERE KCS & CHIEU HOI. THEY WERE TALKING & CLOSE TOGETHER. ALL
 MARINES 10-15 MTRS, COMPLETE DIAGRAM TO BE FWD'D BY NEXT SUP
 REPO.

4. AT 221215H 1/7 CP PLY PTL (919368) WHL RETURNING TO BN CP
 PTL WAS FOLLOWED BY 06 VN CIV'S (02 FEM, 40 YRS OLD, & 04 CHILD)
 VN WANTED TO BE (E) TO DUC DUC DIST, WILL FWD TO LZ BALDY &
 WILL HANDLE AS REFUGEES, WILL PROCEED THROUGH QUE SON DIST TO
 PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0339 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DUC DUC DIST.

5. AT 221430H 1/7 (ATTACHMENT AN 8-07 (921396) SENSOR STRING
 NO. 4, END PLANTED USING C/1/7. FOR SFTY, CONSISTED OF 03 SEISMIC
 & 01 METALLIC SENSOR. CENTER OF MASS 221300, FINAL STRING NO.5 &
 NO.6 WILL BE IMPLANTED AFTER AREAS ARE SECURED.

6. AT 221530H C/1/7 PLY PTL (900878-084363) WHL ON PTL, COND
 DAY ACTS, OBS 03 EN IN BLK PJ'S & CARRY'G WPNS. DISAPPEARED IN
 TO TREELINE 50 MTRS AWAY. PTL IMMED MUD INTO TREELINE TO PERSUE
 EN BY FIRE. FD IN TREELINE, 01 VN FEMALE & 02 VN CHILD. PART OF
 PTL CONT SEARCH, REST QUESTIONED VAYS. THEN OBS 07 EN IN GRN
 UTIL, 600 MTRS "S.E.", ENG W/M-80, EN FLED INTO TREELINE "S.E."
 SWPT AREA W/NEG RES WILL FWD 03 DET TO REAR WILL HOLD THROUGH
 SEARCH OF AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

7. AT 221600H C/1/7 PPB (916385-915700) WHL IN PPB DAY DEF
 POS, OBS 01 EN CARRY'G PACK DRESSED IN GRN UTIL W/NEG RES, MVNW
 "W" APPROX 75 MTRS AWAY, ENG W/SAF'S FIRE, EN FLED INTO TREELINE
 "W", SEARCHED AREA & FD EN HIDING IN A BUCKER. CAPT'D NVA &
 SEARCHED FOR PACK W/NEG RES. NVA WAS NOT WND'D, WILL FWD THE
 REPO TO 1ST. PAGE 2 OF 3

8. AT 221830H D/1/7 CO POS (054470-053482-054470 (CEN)) UN

CONFIDENTIAL

#081-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0339 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SET UP IN NITE POS, OBS IS VC HUNG IN "S" BUT 300 METERS TO
 "E" ALONG TRAIL. EN WEAR'G PACKS, HUNTER TO OBS VPNS. 01-1
 C/F/M 60MM, D2 MVD TO "N.E." & SET UP BLK FORCE 500 METERS TO
 THE "N.W." OF EN. D3 SWPT TO THE "E" TOWARDS EN POS WNL CEASING
 60MM FIRE. D3 WHEN IN RANGE OF EN'S ENG EN W/SA'S, M-60
 M-79. EN FLED TO "N.E." & "S". SWPT AREA OF CONTACT UNDER ARTY
 & BASKETBALL ILLUM FINDING 06 VC KIA IN BLE PJ'S, 01 AK-47.
 06 SMALL PACKS, -WALLETS, FD BLKOD TRAILS LEADING TO "N.E."
 WILL SWP AGAIN AT 1ST LIGHT, GEAR BURIED TO REAR IN MORN'G.
 BASKETBALL CALLED-1900H, ON STA-1045, OFF STA-2100. W/F/M.
 9. AT 221920H C/1/77 SQD AMB (900378) WNL HUNG TO SQD AND
 SITE REC'D S/A'S FIRE FM "W" APPROX 150-200 METERS AWAY. UNABLE
 TO OBS EN, SQD REACTED W/SA'S & ARTY TOWARDS EN POS. FIRE TEAM
 SWPT ENTIRE AREA TO "W" FOR 300 METERS W/NEG RES. WILL SWP AREA
 OF CONTACT AGAIN AT 1ST LIGHT.

B.2/7

1. AT (LATE ENTRY) 212325H 2/7 EN (9027542-9523283) ARTY
 F.O. OBS TUNNEL & CAVE COMPLEXES THAT HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN
 OCCUPIED BY EN. C/F/M ARTY-2330, 1ST RD-2036, E/O/M-2256.
 1ST VOLLEY OF RDS RES IN 01 SECONDARY EXPLC, MUSHROOM TYPE,

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0339 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ALSO 2ND VOLLEY RES IN 02 SECONDARY EXPLC'S MUSHROOM TYPE.
 COULDN'T TELL WHAT TYPE OF ORD BLEW.

2. AT 220545H G/2/77 PLT CMBT (984309-934313) WNL ON PTL COND DAY
 ACTS, OBS 01 VC STANDING IN FRONT OF HUT APPROX 50 METERS
 AWAY TO "W". VC OBS PTL & FLED "S.W.", EN WAS WEAR'G BLE
 PJ'S, ENG EN W/SA'S, RES IN 01 VC KIA, APPROX 25 YRS OLD.
 W/O4 AD-47 RDS & XTRA PAIR OF PJ'S IN HIS POSSESSION. SEARCH
 AREA OF HUT FOR VPNS, ORD & GRAR W/NEG RES, COND DAY ACTS.

3. AT 220735H G/2/77 PLT CMBT (984309-934313) WNL ON PTL,
 COND DAY ACTS, 03 REC'D SNIPER FIRE M-79 FIRE FM APPROX 700
 METERS "N" M-79 RDS FELL SHORT, C/F/M ARTY-0146, 1ST RD-2802, E/O/M
 -0934, G2 REACT-ED FOR 3RD PTL & ARE BOTH SWP'G AREA OF ARTY M55N AT
 THIS TIME, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 221125H G/2/77 PLT PTL (9003813-920385) WNL ON PTL, COND
 DAY ACTS, OBS 05 VC HUNG IN "S" ON TRAIL ALONG TRAIL APPROX 700
 METERS AWAY WEARING GRN UTIL, NEG VPNS, G5 SEARCHED AREA, & FD
 01 NVA KIA, APPROX 25 YRS OLD, WEAR'G GRN UTIL & PACK. G5 RE-
 TURNING TO VC POSSES TO REAR. EN HUNG IN "S" ON TRAIL.
 1:PA&.221145 MCB7 LZ BALDY (144423) 11-24 HUNG IN "S" ON TRAIL.

CONFIDENTIAL

#09-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX RUMLUAG389 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PIV WAS DUMPING LOAD OF FILL WHEN A MINE FRONT WHEN HIT A MINE, CAUSING MODERATE DAMAGE TO RIGHT FRONT OF VEHICLE. OPERATOR WAS BLOWN CLEAR OF MACHINE & WAS NOT INJURED. MINE WAS BELIEVED TO BE PLANTED IN CEMENT CRACK BURIED 2 FT BELOW SURFACE OF ROAD. MINE WAS EST'D TO BE 80-100 LBS. SIZE OF CRATER WAS 4 FT DEEP X 8 FT DIA. RESCUE AREA W/MINE TEAM FM ENG'S, ALSO DET 01 VN MALE IN AREA W/HES I.D., MALE WAS TAKEN TO IIT FOR QUAINT.

2. AT 221240H C/1ST ENG P/S (808589) POINT MAN OF P/S PL B1 25 LB MINE BURIED IN "N" SIDE OF ROAD (RIGHT TRACK, HEADINGS "S" ON RD.) MINE WAS A SANDBAG CONTAINING LBS EXPLOS, BAG WAS WRAPPED W/REEDS TO FORM A BOX 7"X8"X12", DEST IN PLACE P/C-4. W/POS RES: CRATER 5' DIA X 3J DEEP.

3. AT 221320H L/3/7 PLT PTL (194408-108465) WHL ON PTN, COND DAY ACTS W/CIT PERB, REC'D 01 RD SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE 200 MTRS TO "E", DID NOT OBS EN, FIRED 2 RIFLES INTO SUSP EN POS. SEARCHED AREA & F002 FEMALES WHICH GET CLASS'D AS VC, W/POS WERE 35 & 38 YRS OLD, & WORE BLK P/S'S, WILL FWD TO IIT.

4. AT 221905H L/3/7 CO DEF POS (190481-112448) WHL SEEN IN NITE DEF POS, REC'D 03 60 MM RDS FM 500 MTRS "S.E.", 5/1000 WAS GENA IMMED ENG EN W/ACCURATE 60 MM FIRE, AT SAME TIME

BT

0339

PAGE 4 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

081-70

CONFIDENTIALA
R**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dated Dec 2200.10

ZNY CCCCC
 O P231730Z MAR 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

"HAS BEEN SENT"

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SIT REP 081-MAR-70 PER COVERED 230001H-232400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.18

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 230600 1/7 BN CP SQD AMB (927368) WHL SET IN NITE
 SIX-MAN AMB SITE OBS 02 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS AND PACKS MVG
 °NW° ALONG TRAIL 50 MTRS AWAY TO °NE°. EN HAD NEG WPNS.
 ENG EN W/SA'S AND C/F/M 81MM ILL, 81MM HE. SWPT AREA AND
 FD DRAG MARKS, ALSO CARTRIDGE BELT W/CANTEEN NVA TYPE, 01
 PACK FILLED W/RICE AND 01 PACK W/MISC MEDICAL GEAR.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0353 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT 221830 AT 230700 D/1/7 FLT SWP
 (073478) SWPT AREA OF LAST NIGHT CONTACT W/NEG FURTHER
 FINDINGS. BREAKDOWN OF GEAR FOUND LAST NITE IS AS FOLLOWS:
 01 AK-47, 01 AK-47 MAG W/30 RDS, 03 NVA PONCHOS, TWO BILL-
 FOLDS, 08 CHICOMS, TWO UTILITY BELTS, 01 HAMMOCK, 01 5LB
 BAG RICE, 01 WALLET W/ASSORT PAPERS AND 01 DIARY. WILL
 FWD GEAR TO REAR ASAP.

3. AT 231115 C/1/7 CO DEF (907376) WHL IN DEF POS, 17
 VN'S CAME TO DEF POS REQUESTING TO BE RELOCATED TO DUC
 DUC DISTRICT (01 VN MALE 28 YRS OLD W/ID, 05 VN FEMALE
 W/ID, 11 VN CHILDREN). DERAINED 01 VN MALE 28 YRS OLD AND
 WILL SEND 16 REFUGEES TO AN HOA ON RESUPPLY HELO, AND 01
 DET WILL BE SENT TO ITT ASAP FOR INTERROGATION.

4. AT 232100 C/1/7 SQD AMB (901375) WHL IN NITE AMB SITE
 OBS 03 EN MVNG TOWARDS AMB SITE 15 MTRS AWAY FM °W°. ENG
 W/SA'S EN FLED °SW°. C/F/M ILLUM ARTY & SWPT AREA FINDING
 01 NVA KIA IN GRAY UTIL APPROX 20 YRS OF AGE. NEG WPN OR
 GEAR.

B. 2/7

1. AT 230940 G/2/7 SQD PTL (934326) WHL ON PTL CONDUCTING PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#082-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0353 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DAY ACTIVITIES, OBS 01 EN RESTING ON TRAIL, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES W/PACK AND RIFLE, APPROX 100 MTRS TO °W°. ENG EN W/SA'S, EN DROPPED HIS PACK AND RIFLE AND RAN INTO A VILLAGE. VILLAGE PEOPLE INFORMED PTL THAT 05 NVA W/03 WPNS RAN FROM VILLAGE IN A °SW° DIRECTION, PTL CONT PURSUEING AND REC'D 02 INCOMING M-79 RDS FROM TREE LINE °SW° NEG CASUALTIS. ENG W/SA'S AT SUSPECTED EN POS AND SEARCHED AREA, FD01 RIFLE (BOLT ACTION) OF UNK ORIG. EN NOT OBSERVED FURTHER. 01 PACK, 02 WPNS WILL BE SENT TO REAR ASAP.
 2. AT 231200 F/2/7 SQD PTL (988345-986353) WHL ON SWEEP CONDUCTING DAY ACTIVITIES OBS 05 EN (04 CAMOFLAGED UTILITIES, 01 BLK PJ'S). 01 CARRYING AK-47, 01 W/M79, 03 W/M-16. EN WERE IN BRUSH APPROX 300 MTRS °SE°. EN WERE FIRST MIS-TAKEN FOR ARVN, THEN EN STARTED RUNNING TO °S°. REACTED W/SA'S AND N.RET'D SA'S FIRE. PURSUED EN, POINT MAN BELIEVED 02 EN WERE WOUNDED AND CARRIED OFF. LOST CONTACT WITH EN. SEARCHED AREA FD 01 AK-47 W/MAG (15 RDS). GAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR ASAP.
 3. AT 231645 F/2/7 CO POS (992356) WHL IN DAY POS REC APPROX 20 RDS FROM °SW° APPROX 75 METERS AWAY. RET'D SA'S & 60MM

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0353 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIRE. SENT SQD REACT TO SWP AREA W/NEG RES. EN BELIEVED TO FLEE °E°.
 4. AT 231730 F/2/7 CO MOVE (982345-987356) WHL MVNG TO NEW POS BOTH F1 & F3 REC SA'S FIRE FROM °W° OF THEIR POS. F1 SENT ENVELOPING FORCE TO SWP AREA W/NEG RES. F3 ASSAULTED EN POS W/SQD SIZE UNIT. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. BOTH PLT CONT TO NEW POS.
 5. AT 321910 H&S CO 2/7 (027343) TOWER 2 AT ROSS REPORTED TO 2/7 COC THAT 03 VN CHILDREN WERE IN THE WIRE IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION. IT APPEARED AS THOUGH THEY WERE CUTTING THE WIRE. H&S CO DISPATCHED A SQD TO INVESTIGATE THE SITUATION. RES: IN 03 VN MALE DET AGES 10-14. CHECKED WIRE W/NEG CUTS. WILL INSPECT WIRE AGAIN IN AM.
 6. AT 231915 F/2/7 PLT PTL (972342) WHL MVNG INTO DEF POS OBS 01 EN RUN FROM HUT W/PACK WEARING BLK PJ'S OVER GRN UTILITIES. HE WAS FLEEING °S°. APPROX 50 METERS TO THE °W°. POINT ELEMENT ENG W/SA'S RES 01 NVA KIA APPROX 25 YRS OF AGE. RET TO HUT WERE EN FLED FROM AND DETAINED 06 PERSONS INSIDE. 01 FEMALE (55 YRS), 03 FEMALES APPROX (25 YRS), 02 CHILDREN (AGE 10). OLDER FEMALES HAD NEG ID CARDS. WILL FWD

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

082-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0353 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO ITT IN AM ALONG W/PACK & GEAR.

C. 3/7

1. AT 230927 °D° CO 9TH ENG (162437) WHL ON ROAD SWEEP, 02 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 02 DUD 60MM ILLUM RDS TO SWEEP TEAMS. PAID 02 VN'S 200 P'S AND DESTROYED 02 RDS IN RICE PADDY W/C-4.
2. AT 231500 L/3/7 PLT PTL (104463-105465) WHL ON PTL CONDUCTING DAY ACTIVITIES REC'D APPROX 30 RDS AUTOMATIC SA'S FIRE FROM TREELINE °NE°, APPROX 150 MTRS AWAY, NEG CASUALTIES. ENG W/SA'S FIRE AT SUSPECTED EN POSITIONS, SEARCHED AREA, FD 01 WOUNDED VN FEMALE APPROX 36 YRS OLD NEG ID WEARING BLK PJ'S. ALSO WHL SEARCHING FOUND LARGE TUNNEL COMPLEX. ARE PRESENTLY SEARCHING AND 01 VN FEMALE WIA WILL BE FWD TO LZ BALDY ITT.
3. FOLLOW UP TO 231500. AT 231700 L/3/7 PLT PTRL (105465) CONTINUED SEARCH OF TUNNEL, FOUND TO BE 6° HIGH, 3° WIDE, 40° LONG. SEARCHED TUNNEL THOROUGHLY W/NEG RES. DESTROYED TUNNEL W/C-4. CALLED & COMPLETED MEDEVAC FOR 01 VN FEMALE DET.
4. AT 231900 L/3/7 CO POS (113453-113458) WHL SET IN NITE

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0353 C O N F I D E N T I A L

POS REC 04 60MM MORTAR RND S LANDING 75 MTRS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. FROM 500 MTRS °N° RET 60MM FIRE ON SUSP EN POS. CALLED FOR AN AO (USMC OV-10) AT 1910, ARRIVED ON STA AT 1915. WHL ON STA WORKED OVER AREA W/2.75 ROCKETS & 7.62 MINI GUN. DEPARTED STA.

D. CUPP

1. AT 230700 A/1/7 CUP 4 (1134121-15416) WHL ON SWEEP OBS 01 EN WEARING GRN UTILITIES AND PACK RUNNING °SW° APPROX 300 MTRS AWAY. DID NOT OBSERVE WPN. ENG W/SA'S, EN FLED INTO CANEFIELD °SW°. SEARCHED CANEFIELD FD 01 TUNNEL 4° HIGH, 3° WIDE, 30° LONG. SEARCHED TUNNEL FD 02 EMPTY 5 GAL RICE CROCK. NEG RICE DESTROYED CROCKS W/M-26, DID NOT DESTROY BUNKER DUE TO NOT HAVING C-4. WILL RETURN LATER TO DESTROY.

E. ARTY: NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
927368	230600	1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
984326	230940	G2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
986353	231200	F2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

GP-4

BT

0353

CONFIDENTIAL

#082-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

115416	230700	A1/7	CUPPA	NEG	NEG	US
105465	231500	L3/7	PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
113458	231900	L3/7	CO	NEG	NEG	EN
992356	231645	F2/7	CO	NEG	NEG	EN
982345	231730	F2/7	PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
972342	231915	F2/7	PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
901375	232100	C1/7	CO	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	0	3	2	0	0	0
N	0	9	0	2	0	9	0
2/7 D	0	0	4	1	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	7	0
3/7 D	0	1	6	0	6	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0

H. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/7 CP 932365 (JUMP CP)	2/7 CP ROSS	3/7 CP BALDY
A. 132453	E 015300	I 080462
B 934368	F 978341	K 106428

PAGE TWO RUM L U A 0354 CONFIDENTIAL

C 907376
D 042486

G 007327
H 946345

L 113453
M STACK ARMS

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4
BT
0354

TOD; 240615/CCN-0353/COC-09/SEH 231730Z MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#082-70

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC

O P 241720Z MAR 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

"HAS BEEN SENT"

INFO:ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 083-MAR-70 PER COVERED 240001H-242400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. LE AT 232300 D/1/7 PLT AMB (039495) WHILE SET IN NIGHT AMB SITE OBS 04 VC MVG FROM °NE° TO °SW° ALONG TRAIL 20 MTRS AWAY ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA IN BLK PJS, CARRYING PACK. WILL HAVE THOROUGH SWP IN A.M. W/FU.

2. FU TO 232300 AT 240715 D/1/7 SQD SWP (039495) SWPT AREA OF CONTACT OF LAST NIGHT AND FD 01 PACK CONTAINING 01 WALLET

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0369 C O N F I D E N T I A L
W/ASSPRTD PAPERS, 01 BOWL, 01 BAR SOAP, 01 HAMMOCK, 01 LANTERN 01 POP-UP CASE W/TOOTHBRUSH AND TOOTH PASTE IN IT, 01 USMC COVER, AND 01 WHITE TOWEL. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES. WILL FORWARD GEAR TO REAR.

B. 2/7

1. AT 240010 E/2/7 SQD AMB (011307)(010306) WHILE IN NIGHT AMB OBS 13 EN 150 IRS °W° MVG °E° W/NEG PACKS AND UNIF THAT COULD NOT BE DISTINGUISHED. ENG EN W/M-16, M-60. EN FLED °NW°. C/F/M WILL SWP AREA IN A.M.

2. AT 240010 E/2/7 PLT DEF POS (010305)(013300) WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS OBS 01 EN °NE° APPROX 250 MTRS MVG °S°. EN OPENED UP W/SA'S, RES:01 USMC WIA. WILL EVAC FIRST LIGHT. ENG EN W/SA'S AND CF/M. FD 01 VC PACK WHILE ILL WAS GOING OFF IN DEF POS ON TRAIL. WILL SEND GEAR TO REAR W/NEDEVAC. WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. AT 240235 E/2/7 SQD AMB (011307)(014307) WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT AMB SITE OBS 04 EN MVG IN TREELINE 300 MTRS °W° MVG °E° ENG EN W/M-16 AND M-60, EN FLED °S°. C/F/M ARTY ILL. WILL SWP IN A.M. PAGE 1 OF 4

4. AT 241010 F/2/7 PLT POS (970337-970324) WHILE IN DEF POS

CONFIDENTIAL

083-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0369 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OBS 05 EN W/PACKS & WPNS MVG °E° 700 MTRS AWAY TO THE °E° IN GRN UTIL, ENG W/M-60 & PINNED THE EN DOWN. C/F/M ARTY AT 1020, 1ST RD AT 1025, EOM 1040, SWPT AREA, FD AN NVA PACK CONTAINING 02 05 LB BAGS OF RICE (01 POL, 01 UNPOL) CANNED FISH, RAIN GEAR, 01 PR GRN UTIL, 01 NVA HELMET, 01 NVA CANTEEN, WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR.

5. AT 241415 G/2/7 SQD PTL (979309) SQD WHILE MVG TO A OP POINT MAN TRIPPED A M-26 TYPE BOOBY TRAP W/TRIP WIRE GOING FROM GRENADE IN A C-RAT CAN ACROSS A TRAIL TO A CLUMP OF GRASS. RES: 03 USMC WIA EVAC. ALL HAD ON FLAK GEAR & HELMETS. 10-15 MTRS APART. CALLED & COMPLETED MEDEVAC. CHECKED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES. CONTINUED TO OP SKETCH TO FOLLOW.

6. AT 241600 F/2/7 SQD OP (982345) SQD SET IN OP OBS 01 FEMALE APPROX 20 YRS OF AGE WEARING BLK PJS & CARRYING A PACK MVG FROM HOOTCH TO HOOTCH APPROX 100 MTRS TO THE °E°. MOVED TO AREA OF HOOTCHES AND DETAINED THE FEMALE CARRYING PACK. SEARCHED HOOTCHES W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. RET TO °F° CO POS & KCS QUESTIONED DETAINEE AND STATED SHE WAS NOT VC. WILL FWD FEMALE TO IIT ALONG W/GEAR FROM PACK, 15 LBS SALT, 05 LBS OF FISH, ASSORTED CLOTHING & A HAMMOCK.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0369 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. AT 241615 E/2/7 PLT PTL (990313-992308) PLT FROM °F° CO MVG TO LINK UP W/PLT FROM °G° CO OBS 20 NVA/VC MVG FROM °W° TO °E°. SOME CARRYING PACKS (APPROX 7 PACKS) OBS SOME IN GRN, BLK, & WHITE UNIFORMS. MVG °S° 500 MTRS AWAY. ENG W/M-60. EN FLED °E°. PLT SWPT AREA & DETAINED 07 VN'S IN THE SAME AREA, 03 FEMALES AGE 20-30 W/NEG I.D. CARDS 04 CHILDREN AGES 04-08 YRS. WILL FWD TO IIT FOR FURTHER QUEST. C. 3/7

1. AT 232320 I/3/7 CO DEF POS (113453) (114456) (113456) WHL IN NIGHT POS CAME UNDER COORDINATED ATTACK FROM EST EN PLT. REC'D 25 CHICOMS FROM APPROX 20-30 MTRS °N° & °NE°, ALSO REC'D 10 60MM RDS FROM APPROX 400 MTRS TO THE °NW° AND SA'S FIRE FROM APPROX 300 MTRS °N°. EST 10 EN IN ASSAULT W/REMAINDER FIRING SUPPORTING ARMS. RES: 05 USMC WIA. RET'D SA'S 60MM RES: 01 NVA KIA, 03 FT OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER WEARING GRN UTIL AND CARRYING 07 CHICOMS & 01 M-26 FRAG. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE W/GUNBIRDS FIRING SUPPRESSING FIRE OF ROCKETS & MINI GUNS. CALLED C/F/M 4.2 AND BASKETBALL. WILL SWP AREA IN A.M.

2. AT 240800 I/3/7 SQD PTL (086467-083468) WHILE ON DAY PTL REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SA'S, AK FIRE AND 05 M-79 RDS FROM UNK PAGE 2 OF 4

#083-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0369 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIZE EN FORCE APPROX 200 MTRS °E° IN A TREELINE, RES:03 USMC
 WIA'S EVAC. RET°D W/SA'S AND M-79 IMMEDIATELY SWPT AREA OF
 CONTACT W/NEG RES, EN FLED °E° CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE.
 3. AT 241000 I/3/7 PLT PTL (096462) WHILE ON PTL FD A BUNKER
 20° LONG, 10° HIGH AND 8° WIDE. THE PLT SHOUTED A WARNING
 INTO THE BUNKER TWICE AND THEN AFTER A BRIEF WAIT FIRED SA'S
 AND THREW 01 M-26 INTO THE BUNKER. THE BUNKER WAS THEN SEARCHED
 AND 03 VN CIV WERE FD WOUNDED IN THE BUNKER. THEY WERE HUDDLED
 IN THE REAR OF THE BUNKER. THEY CLAIMED THAT THEY HAD NOT
 HEARD THE WARNINGS. THERE WERE 02 FEMALES AGES 30&50 AND 01
 CHILD. ALL WERE MEDEVACED. A SEIOUS INCIDENT REPORT IS BEING
 PREPARED BY 3/7 AND WILL BE SUBMITTED AS REQUIRED.
 4. AT 241030 L/3/7 CO DEF POS (117454) WHILE IN DEF POS OBS
 GROUP OF VN'S IN CANEFIELD APPROX 300 TRS AWAY TO °W°, SENT
 SQD TO CHECK CANEFIELD, 01 MARINE WHO HAD JUST RETURNED FROM
 1ST MED RECOGNIZED 01 VN MALE DRESSED IN ARVN JACKET AND BRN-
 TROUSERS APPROX 15 YRS OLD, WHO HAD BEEN IN ICU WARD AT 1ST
 MED RECOVERING FROM WOUNDS REC°DE WHL PLACING A MINE IN DANANG
 AREA, DET 01 VN MALE AND WILL FWD TO IIT FOR QUESTIONING.
 5. AT 241145 L/3/7 PLT PTL (107465) WHILE ON PTL, CONDUCTING

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0369 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DAY ACTIVITIES, 01 MARINE STEPPED ON A 105MM BOOBY TRAP PRESS
 DET, BURIED IN GROUND. RES:01 USMC WIA, EMERG EVAC. MARINE
 WAS WEARING FLAK GEAR AND HELMET, BOOBY TRAP LOCATED IN BRUSHY
 HILL AREA, CAUSING A CRATER 2 1/2° IN DIA, 01° DEEP CALLED MED
 VAC AND COMPLETED, 01 USMC WIA DIED ON ROUTE TO HOSP.
 D. CUPP

1. AT 241410 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (062381) WHILE ON PTL CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTIVITIES OBS 02 VN MALES, AGES APPROX 45-50 YRS OLD,
 WEARING BLK PJS, NEG WPNS OR PACKS, IN TREELINE 20 MTRS AWAY.
 FPJS CALLED TO VN'S, 01 VN MALE FLED °E°, ENG W/SA'S, SEARCHED
 AREA W/NEG RES, DET 01 VN MALE WHO WAS WITH OTHER, NEG I.D.
 PF'S WILL FWD DET TO QUE SON DISTRICT FOR INTERRAGATION.

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
039495	232300	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
114456	232320	L/3/7 CO	05 USMC WIA	01 NVA KIA	EN
			EVAC		
010306	240010	E/2/7 SQD	NEG		

GP-4

BT

0369

US PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#083-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 013306 240010 E/2/7 PLT 01 USMC WIA NEG EN
 EVAC
 014307 240235 E/2/7 SQD NEG NEG US
 088468 240800 I/3/7 SQD 03 USMC WIA NEG EN
 EVAC
 070324 241010 F/2/7 PLT NEG NEG US
 062381 241410 A/1/7 CUPP 2 NEG NEG US
 G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/7 D	0	0	6	4	8	0	0	
N	0	11	2	6	0	2	0	
2/7 D	0	3	1	1	0	0	0	
N	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	
3/7 D	0	3	5	0	5	1	0	
N	0	0	0	0	4	7	0	
1/7 JUMP	CP 053476		2/7 CP ROS		3/7 CP BALDY			
	A 132453		E 000294		I 030462			
	B 020484		F 978342		K 106428			
	C 037480		G 978307		L 114447			

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0370 CONFIDENTIAL
 D 030481 H 946345 M STACK ARMS

GP-4
 BT
 0370

PAGE 4 OF 4

TOD; 250720/CCN-0370/COC-05/SEH 241720Z MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#083-70

(9)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC
 O P251930Z MAR 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO: ZEN/ FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH
 BT

"HAS BEEN SENT"

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 084- MAR-70 PER COVERED 250001H-252400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1?

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. AT 251215H B/1/7 CO MOVE (029489) WHL MVNG TO NEW POS,
 FD 01 105MM B/T W/PRESS DET DIVICE BURIED IN GROUND W/POP
 UP FLARE USED AS DET LOC IN WAIST HIGH GRASS. DEST B/T IN
 PLACE W/C-4, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

278ATW251000RTL/000B B00 PTL (884

ACTS, FD 05 CAVES, (3' HIGH, 3' WIDE, 10' LONG) CAPACITY OF
 EACH CAVE APPROX 03 PERSONS, CAVES LOCATED ALONG STREAM, SE

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0383 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEARCHED CAVES, FD MISC COOKING GEAR, MISC DEST MEDICAL GEAR,
 VARIOUS UNIFORMS ITEMS, 01 RPG RD, 01 105MM DUD HE RD, 01
 USMC DOG TAG, NAME: (CRUZ, E. P. 2585286 USMC) WILL IMPREG-
 NATE CAVES W/CS CRYSTALS, DEST RPG RD & 105 RD, TOOD MISC
 GEAR TO BN CP.

B. 2/7

1. AT 251145H E/2/7 SQD CMBT (007304) WHL ON PTL, COND
 DAY ACTS, OBS 01 VN MALE, WHEN OBS 01 VN MALE RAN TO "W"
 SQD PURSUED & CAUGHT VN MALE, WEAR'G BLK TROUSERS, WHITE
 SHIRT, CAMOUFLAGED VN COVER, AGE 15, TOOK OVER TO QUE SON DIST
 HQTRS.

2. AT 251400H E/2/7 PLT CMBT (988315) WHL ON PTL, POINT
 MAN HIT M-26 B/T. M-26 WAS IN CAN TIED TO BUSH W/TRIPWIRE
 ACCROSS TRAIL, RIGGED SO WHEN TRIPWIRE PULLED, GRENADE CAME
 OUT OF CAN RELEASING THE SPOON. POINT MAN WARND PLT & ALL
 TOOK COVER, W/NEG RES CAS.

3. AT 251705H G/2/7 SQD PTL (984304-989302) WHL ESCORTING
 49 VN CIV REFUGEES TO RENDEZVOUS POINT W/A PLT FM "E" CO,
 REC'D HVY SNIPER FIRE FM 400 MTRS "S.E.", RET'D S/A'S &

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

084-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0383 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ORGANIC WPNS FIRE. A SQD FM "G" CO WAS SENT TO REACT & PUT
 DOWN A BASE OF FIRE SO THAT ESCORTING SQD COULD CONT. REACT
 SQD THEN OBS 01 VC FLEE FM A HUT TO "W", 100 MTRS AWAY. ENG
 VN W/M-60, RES IN 01 VC KIA. C/F/M- ARTY TO COVER EN ESCAPE
 RT AT 1705H, 1ST RD-1710H, E/O/M-1750H SWPT AREA & FD 01 VC
 KIA IN BLK PJ'S W/NEG GEAR. CHECKED HUTS W/NEG FURTHER RES.
 4. AT 240700H-251900H 2/7 BN(-) OP ("S.W." QUE SON CENTER
 OF MASS VIC (AT 9830) DURING JOINT OPS W/RF CO 368, HAVE
 COLLECTED 270 REFUGEES, (127 COLLECTED 24 MAR & 143 ON 25 MAR)
 RF SCREENED & CLASS'D REFUGEES, THEN RELOC THEM TO CHAU SON(2)
 REFUGEE CENTER, VIC (BT 014297).

C. 3/7

1. AT 250830H 0'D CO 9TH ENG (156445) WHL ON R/S OF RTE 1,
 01 VN MALE APPROACHED SWP TEAM & TURNED OVER 01 60MM HE RD.
 PAID 01 VN MALE 200 P'S & BLEW RD IN RICE PADDIE, THEN CONT
 SWP.

D. CUPP

1. LATE ENTRY AT 242115H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (121433-120435) WHL
 IN NITE POS PF'S MVD TO VILLE & OBS 03 VC IN VILLE TRYING TO TAKE FOOD

VAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0383 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FM VILLAGERS. FR'S RET TO NITE POS TO LINE UP W/MC. THEN PTL
 RET TO VILLE & OBS 02 VC W/BLK PJ'S & WPNS 100 MTRS "W", ENG
 W/SA'S, M-60, M-79, C/F/M-ILLUM 81'S, EN FLED "N", EN DID
 NOT RET FFIRE. SWPT AREA FD BLOOD TRAILS & DRAG MARKS TO THE
 "N". WILL HAVE THOROUGH SWP IN AM.

2. LATE ENTRY AT 242145H A/1/7 CUPP 4 (121433-118433) WHL IN
 NITE POS, OBS 04 VC W/STARLITE 300 MTRS TO "W" WEAR'G BLK PJ'S
 02 HAD WPNS, ENG W/M-79 & S/A'S, C/F/M-ARTY ON SUSP ESCAPE
 RTE. AT 2155, 1ST RD-2203, E/O/M-2210. WILL SQP AT 1ST LIGHT,
 GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT.

3. AT 251150H A/1/7 CUPP 2 PTL (065380-061380) 062376-063383)
 CUPP 2 PTL OBS 01 EN IN BLK PJ'S MVNG "E" 100 TRS AWAY, CUPP
 MVD TO SET UP A HASTY AMB 5 REC'D AUTO S/A'S FIRE FM "N.W."
 RET'D S/A'S THEN REC'D A/A'S & M-79 FIRE FM "W" & "S" FM EST
 PTL SIZE EN FORCE. EN WERE VC IN CAMOUFLAGED & GRN UTIL.
 PTL

WAS REINFORCED BY THE REMAINDER OF CUPP 2. C/F/M-ARTY, BUT
 CANCELLED IT DUE TO BEING IN A DEAD SPACE FOR COMMUNICATIONS.
 EN FLED THRU VILLE & CUPP 2 PURSUED CONTACT WAS LOST AS CUPP
 2 PASSED INTO THE VILLE. VILLAGERS SAID VC HAD COME INTO
 VILL FOR FOOD & THAT CERTAIN VN'S WERE HIDING FOOD FOR VC.

PAGE 2 OF 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#084-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0383 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SAID THAT THERE WERE 02 OFFICERS, 05 NVA & 15VC, SAID EN
 HAD 02 M-79'S, 10-15 AK-47'S, 05 M-16'S, 01 M-14 & MANY CHICOMS.
 CUPP 2 DET 03 VCS & PF'S DET 10 VN'S TO BE SENT TO QUE SON
 DIST, 03 VCS WERE SENT TO 7TH MAR ITT.

4. AT 251330H A/1/7 CUPP 5 DEF POS (128428-127428, 134426-138
 423) WHL IN DAY POS, OBS 15-20 EN IN GRN UTIL & BLK PJ'S
 APPROX 1,000 MTRS TO "S.E.", CUPP 5 MVD TO 132428 & ENG EN
 W/SA'S, THE EN RET'D S/A'S FIRE & M-79 FIRE (10-15 RDS). CUPP
 5 MANUEVERED AGAIN TO 134426 & C/F/M-ARTY-1300, 1ST RD-
 1307, E/O/M-1330. AFTER F/M WAS COMP, COMM WAS MADE W/AO
 (OV-10) IN THE AREA. AO DID NOT FIRE DUE TO CLEARANCE PROBLEMS
 THE EN FLED "SE" OVER HIGH GROUND. CUPP 5 PURSUED BY FIRE,
 BUT DID NOT PHYSICALLY PURSUE DUE TO BEING TOO FAR OUT OF
 THEIR AO.

5. AT 251900H A/1/7 CUPP 7 (106495-105493) REC S/A'S FIRE
 APPROX 30 RDS 300 MTRS FM "S". EST 08-10 EN IN A TREELINE.
 RET S/A'S & ORGANIC WPNS NNFIRE, C/F/M-ARTY-1900, 1ST RD-1
 911.

/O/M-1925, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
 E. 10D ARTY

1. AT 251220H 2/11 (946345-982339) F. O. TEAM ON FSB RYDER

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0383 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OBS 04 NVA WEARING GREEN UTIL & CARRY'G PACKS & RIFLES, MVNG
 "S" TO "N". C/F/M-1220, 1ST RD-1220, E/O/M-1300, FIRED 110
 RDS HE/QK. RES: 02 NVA KIA.

2. AT 251640H 3/11 H/2/7 SCTY (978357) AUNT MABLE C/F/M-
 1649 ON 03 NVA W/WPNS & PACKS WEAR'G GRN UTIL. 1ST RD 1645,
 E/O/M-1715. RES: 01 NVA KIA. AS AUNT MABLE CONT TO OBS BODY,
 SPOTTED 03 NVA MVNG TOWARDS BODY. CALLED 2ND F/M-1806, 1ST
 RD-1808, E/O/M-1815. RES: 01 NVA KIA-TOTAL-02 NVA KIA.
 F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
120453	242115	A/1/7 CUPP 5	NEG	NEG	US
118433	242145	A/1/7 CUPP 5	NEG	NEG	US
063383	251150	A/1/7 CUPP 2	NEG	NEG	EN
138423	251330	A/1/7 CUPP 5	NEG	NEG	US
989302	251705	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	0 IVC KIA	EN
105493	251900	A/1/7 CUPP 7	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 DAY	0	15	4	3	0	0	0

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

084-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVENTH RUMLLUA0383 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/7 NITE	0	6	1	3	0	18	0
2/7 DAY	0	0	1	0	0	5	0
2/7 NITE	0	2	0	0	0	0	12
3/7 DAY	0	3	7	0	6	0	0
3/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	4	6	0

H. 24 HR POS REPS (UNIT LOCATIONS)

1/7 JUMP CP	2/7 JUMP CP	3/7
CP 052476	CP 000315	CP BALDY
A 132453	E 008302	I 081457
B 029489	F 984341	K BALDY
C 054585	G 978308	L 106428
D 004476	H 946345	M BALDY

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4

BT

0383

TOD; 260645H/CCN-0383/COO-06/JUP

251930Z MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#08470

9

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval
Declassified After 12 Years
 Dod Dir 5200.10

S-3	
S-2	
FSC	P
ALO	
W/	
OPCH	W

"HAS BEEN SENT"

NNOT
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 261810Z MAR 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINEU
 THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 085-MAR-70 PER COVERED 260001H-262400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7
 1. AT 260780 C/1/7 SQD PTL (063493) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 VN MALE CARRYING BASKETS AND BOXES FILLED WITH CUCUMBERS 100 MTRS 'W' MVG TO 'N'. VN WAS WRG BLUE PJ'S. PERSUED AND CAPTURED 01 VN MALE 53 YRS OLD WITH ID. PATROL THEN OVS 08 VN RUNNING 200 MTRS AWAY TO THE 'E'. THESE WERE ALSO PURSUED AND CPTURED. THE FOLLOWING DID NOT HAVE ID, 01 MALE 65, 01 FEMAL 40, 01 FEMALE 25, 01 CHILD 10 YRS. THE REMAINDER HAD ID CARDS, 01 MALE 65, 01 MALE 30, 01 FEMALE 40, 01 FEMALE 35. ALL DET WILL BE SENT TO REAR ASAP.

PAGE TWO RUM LU02393 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

2. AT 261445 C/1/7 SQD PTL (072487) WHL ON DAY TIME PTL DISCOVERD 13 N BUNKER 5' X 10' X 10' HIGH. EACH BUNKER WAS EST TO HOLD 09-10 PERS. ALSO FD 01 105MM RD IN ONE OF THE BUNKERS NOT B/T. DESTROYED 05 BUNKERS W/C-4. WILL IMPREGNATE OTHER BUNKERS W/CS CRYSTALS. BLEW 105 RD IN PLACE W/C-4

3. AT 261650 1/7 BN CP SQD OP (058471) (063458) WHL IN DAY TIME OP OBS 0 EN CAMOUFLAGED W/BUSHES CARRYING PACKS NEG WPNS OVS, EN WAS 1400 MTRS 'SE' MVG 'W' SNIPER ENG W/SA, OBS 01 VC HIT THROUGH FIELD GLASSES AND OTHER EN DRAG HIM OFF TO THE 'S' INTO HIGH GRASS. C/F/M 81'S. GOOD COVERAGE. INFORMED 3/7 ABOUT EN NOV'D INTO THEIR AO.

PAGE 1 OF 3

B. 2/7

1. AT 261800 G/2/7 SQD PTL (975305) WHL ON PTL FD A HUGE CACHE OF RICE ON THE SIDE OF HILL 138 IN A BUILT-IN BIN APPROX 9' LONG X 5' WIDE X 10' DEEP. BAGGED 4,500 LBS OF RICE ALL DAY AND SENT 2 AND AHALF LOADS TO REAR BY CHOPPER. REMAINING RICE WILL BE SENT TO REAR IN AM.

C. 3/7

CONFIDENTIAL

#085-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGS THREE RUMLLUA0393 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 260740 °D° 9TH ENG (156445) WHL ON ROAD SWP, 01 VN MALE APPROACHED RD SWP TEAM AND TURNED IN 01 60MM HE RD. PAID 01 VN MALE 200P'S BLW IN RICE PADDY.
 2. AT 261030 H&S 3/7 CO REAR (132453) 01 VN CHILD BROUGHT A 105 SMOKE RD TO THE REAR GATE OF LZ BALDY ALONG W/A MODEL 37 BLASTING KIT (BOX OF BLASTING CAPS). GAVE VN CHILD 500P'S FOR ITEMS THEN TURNED THEM OVER TO EOD.
 3. AT 261830 I/3/7 DEF POS (073455) WHL IN NITE POS FD 01 M-26 B/T IN CAN UNDER SAND BAG W/STRING ATTACHED TO PIN TIED TO SAND BAG IN FOXHOLE. FD 03 MORE SIMILAR B/T SET UP. ALL B/T WERE IN FOXHOLES APPROX 20 TO 25 MTRS APART FROM EACH OTHER EOD WILL BLOW B/T IN AM. SWPT AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

D. CUPP

1. AT 260400 A/1/7 CUPP 8 (123505) ACTING ON INFO OF SECURITY CHIEF OF VILLAGE THAT THERE WERE EN IN THE AREA CUPP 8 AND PF'S SET OUT ON PTL. WHL ON PATROL OBS 04 VC COMING DOWN TRAIL 50 MTRS AWAY °S° MVS °N° WRNG BLK PJ'S AND ALL CARRYING WPNS. SET UP HASTY ANB AND ENG EN W/SA'S ONCE THE EN WERE WITHIN 10 MTS RES 02 VC KIA.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAPEOE C O N F I D E N T I A L

01 MALE, 01 FEMALE, 02 EN FLED °NE°. MTR ABOUT TWO MINUTES INTO CONTACT REC SA'S FIRE FROM EST 06 EN 400 MTRS °S° AND SA'S FIR FROM ST 7 TO 10 EN 75 MTRS °E° IN TRELIN. RET'D SA'S FIRE. M60, M79, LAAW AND 60MM, EN BROKE CONTACT. RF WITH PATROL C/F/M 81'S FROM RF COMPOUND AT BA REN BRIDGE. PATROL REC'D 08 60MM RDS RES IN 01 USMC WIA EVAC. CALLED MEDEVAC MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

2. AT 260830 A/1/7 CUPP 7 FLT (105485-105482) WHL ON PTRL REC APPROX 900 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM 300 MTRS °S° OBS 12 EN W/WPNS WEARING BLUE, WHITE, AND BLK PJ'S. RET'D SABLEDREORANREACT FROM REMAINDER OF CUPP 7

AT DAY POS. REACT UNIT JOINED THE PTL AND ENG EN W/M60 M79, AND SA'S AND LAAW. EN RET 03 RPG AND CONT'D °A'S. CUPP C/F/M ARTY AT 0932/1ST RD 0941/. AS 1ST RND HIT CUPP REC'D 03 60MM RDS. CONTINUED FIRE MSSM EOM 1013. EN FLED °E° AND °S° CUPP 7 THEN RET'D TO DAY POS BY ORDER AND FOUND A CLAYMORE W/300 MTRS OF WIRE LEADING IN THE DIRECTION THAT THE EN FIRE COMAE FROM. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

3. AT 261630 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (197483) (100423) WHL IN DAY

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#085-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUAB93 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 POS REC SAYS AND SNIPER FIRE FROM EST 25 EN FR APPROX
 200 METERS 'S' W/NG BLUE SHIRTS AND BLK PANTS. RES: 01
 REAWA CZE/NEERDYSA'S M30, M79, AN
 EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED 'N' CALLED KDEVAC/MEDEVAC
 COMPLETE. SWPT AREA W/NG RES BUT RT DET 08 VN FOR
 QUESTIONING WHO WERE IN AREA. DET TAKEN TO QUE SON.
 4. AT 261945 A/1/7 FLT CP (089403-092410-100405) OBS
 AREA THROUGH NOD OBS 07 EN 500 MTRS 'NE' IN A COLUMN MVG
 'W'. ALL HAD PACKS NEG WPNS OBS. NG W/60MM. RDS WERE
 ON TGT. EN FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. STILL OBSERVING AREA
 W/NOD OBS ANOTHR GROUP OF EN APPROX 700 MTRS 'E' IN A
 GROUP. COULD NOT OBS WPNS OR GEAR. C/F/M AT 1955/1ST RD
 2000/EOM 2008. RND5 ON TGT WILL SWP AT 1ST LIGHT.

E. ARTY
 1. AT 261900 H/2/7 CO DEF POS (9463405)(946340) 3/11
 ON LZ RYDER OBS 02 NVA W/PACKS AND RIFLES 3500 MTRS
 'S' MVG 'N' C/F/M ARTY RES: 01 NVA KIA
 F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
 COORD DTG UNIT/SIZE FRI LOS EN LOS INIT
 123505 260400 A/1/7 CUPP 3 01 USMC WIA 02 VC KIA US

PAGE SIX RUMLLUAB393 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 105482 260830 A/1/7 CUPP7 NEG NEG EN
 063458 261650 1/7 CP SQD NEG NEG US
 106485 261630 A/1/7 CUPP7 01 RT WIA(E) NEG SN
 089403 261945 A/1/7 FLT NEG NEG US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	18	3	3	0	0	0
N	0	4	0	3	0	20	0
2/7 D	0	0	3	1	0	6	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	8	0
3/7 D	0	8	5	0	5	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	5	5	0

H. UNIT VOCATIONU:
 1/7 CP 052476(JUNP CP) 2/7 CP ROSS 3/7 CP BALDY
 A BALDY E 007322 I 081457
 B 029489 F 989334 K STACK ARMS
 C 053483 G 017331 L 106428
 M D 006487 J 946345 M 138424

GP-4
 BT
 0393

TOD; 270645H/GCN-0393/COC-06/JJP 261810Z MAR 70 **CONFIDENTIAL**

#085-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAC414 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RET'D TO CO POS WILL FWD DETS TO BN CP. WILL FURTHER
 RELOCATE TO CHAU SON (2) REFUGEE CENTER.

4. AT 271600 F/2/7 CO SWP (976383) WHL ON SWP DET #1 MALE
 APPROX 55 YRS OLD WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND BLK PJS BOLT OMS
 DT'D MALE AND WILL RET HIM TO BN CP TO BE TURNED OVER TO
 QUE SON DIST HDQTRS.

5. AT 271630 F/2/7 SQD PTL (988313) WHL TAKING REFUGEE TO
 CO POS PICKED UP BY ADDITIONAL REFUGEES #1 MALE, #2 FEMALES AND
 #5 CHILDREN. RET REFUGEES TO CO POS. WILL RELOCAT TO CHAU
 SON (2) REFUGEE CENTER IN A. M.

6. AT 271715 F/2/7 CO DEF POS (978302) WHL IN NITE DEF POS
 #1 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP. GRENADE WAS BURIED
 IN THE GROUND 4". AND HAD A TRIPWIRE COVERED WITH GRASS.
 RES: #1 USMC WIA EVAC. MARINE HAD ON FLAK GEAR, CALLED
 MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

C. 3/7

1. AT 271620 M/3/7 SQD CMBT (137414) WHL ON PTL OBS #5 N
 75 MTRS AWAY M/G "W" #3 HAD AK-47'S, #2 CARBINE, # WEARING
 BLK PJS, #2 DRESSED IN JUNGLE UTILS. ENC EN W/SA'S. EN DID
 NOT RET FIRE. EN FLED "N". PURSUED EN 200 MTRS "S" W/NEC RES.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAC414 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 D. CUPP

1. AT 271115 A/1/7 CUPP 5 (123452-113450) WHL IN BLKING POS
 OBS #2 VC SETTING ON HIGH GROUND 1000 MTRS TO THE "W" WEARING
 BLK PJS, HAD WPNS AND NEG PKS. ENC EN W/500 RDS OF M-60. EN
 FLED "W" OVER HIGH GROUND, DID NOT SWP DUE TO BLKING MSN.

2. AT 271230 A/1/7 CUPP 5 (12345-113453) WHL IN BLKING POS
 OBS 15-20 VC AT APPROX 1000 MTRS "W" M/G "SW" WEARING BLK PJS
 ALL HAD WPNS AND NEG PKS. ENC W/400 RDS M-60 NEC RET FIRE.
 EN FLED "W" INTO TREELINE. C/F/M ARTY AT 1245/1ST RD 1253,
 EOM 1310 UNABLE TO SWP AREA DUE TO BLOCK MSN.

EARIG

1. LE AT 261815 3/11 H/2/7 SECURITY (946345-982339) FO TEAM
 ON FSB RHDER OBS #2 NVA W/PKS AND WPNS LEARNING DARK UTIL M/G
 FROM "S" TO "N". C/F/M ARTY AT 1815/1ST RD AT 1816, ADM
 1855. RES: #1 NAVA KIA

2. AT 271832 3/11 H/2/7 SECURITH (946345) (973337) FO TEAM ON
 NSB RYDR OBS #6 NVA M/G "E" TO "W" WEARING BRN CAMOUFLACED UTIL
 AND PKS AND RIFLES. C/F/M RES: #2 NVA KIA

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD DTG UNIT/SIZE PRI LOS EN LOS INET

PAGE 2 OF 5

#086-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0414 C O N F I D E N T I A L

117450	271115	A/1/7	CUPP 5	NEG	NEC	US
123453	271230	A/1/7	CUPP 5	NC	NEC	US
114453						
137414	271620	M/3/7	SQD	NEG	NEC	US
013496	272000	D/1/7	SQD	NEG	NEC	US
999481	172000	D/1/7	SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	7	1	0	17	0
2/7	D	0	0	0	0	6	4
	N	0	0	4	0	4	0
3/7	D	0	6	5	7	5	0
	N	0	0	0	5	0	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 052476	2/7 CP 0273A	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 007302	I 001457
B 029009	F 970300	K STACK ARMS
C 043485	G 027300	L 106420
D 005007	H 906305	M 137420

PAGE 3 OF 3

GP-4
BT
0415

DR: 280420H/CCN-0415/COC-06/MWZ

271645Z MAR 70

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

086-70

(9)

CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
GP-FOUR

~~Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals~~
~~Declassified After 12 Years~~

Doc Dir 5200.10

OP 281930Z MAR 70
 FROM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
 SIT REP 087-MAR-70 PER COVERED 280001H-282400H (C)

A. (D) DIV 03480.1B
 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

- A. 1/7
 1. AT 280845H C/1/7 SQD CMBT (068485) WHL ON PTL, COND DAY ACTS, MVNG TO BUNKER COMPLEX, FD PREVIOUSLY, (REF: SPOT REP 271220) FD 02 RPG RDS LYING OUTSIDE BUNKER COMPLEX, COULD NOT TELL WERE, SEARCHED AREA FURTH W/NEG RES. DEST RDS IN PLACE W/C-4.
 2. AT 281100H TO 1500H C/1/7 SQD PTL (070485) WHL ON PTL, W/ATTACHED UDT TEAM FM DUY XUYEN DIST HQTRS, SQD WENT TO

PAGE TWO RUMLL UA8428 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 BUNKER COMPLEX FD YESTERDAY (REF: SPOT REP 271220H). 20 BUNKERS WERE B.GVN BY UDT TEAM. BUNKERS WERE ABOVE GRND, 10' DIA, 5' HIGH RIN IN W/STEEL AND CONCRETE, CAPACITY-06-10 PERS. ALL BUNKERS WERE DIST.

3. AT 281130H 1/7 CP (A COMMAND PTL/052475-072484-072477) IN DEF POS PBS 04 EN WEAR "G MIXED CLOTHING, 020/PACKS AND WPNS MVNG "S" INTO WOODED AREA 2000 MTRS AWAY TO THE "N.N.". SENT H&S SQ) TO INTERCEPT EN. FIRED 81'S MM MORT. SQD SWPT AREA W/NEG RES:

B. 2/7
 1. AT 280400H 3/11 S-3 (027343) (086464) 3/11 REC'D AN INTELL REPT FM DIV FOR A F/M. MISSION WAS CLEARED BY 3/7, RF'S AND 7TH MAR FOR GRID (088468), RF'S INDICATED THEIR POS WAS JPOWRTU. K' BTRY FIRED AT 0430, CHEED FIRE WAS CALLED AT 0450. RF'S REPT'D 01 RF KIA, & 01 RF WIA (E) FM ARTY. FR'S CLAIMED RDS LANDED AT 092459, HOWEVER A 3/11 TEAM FD THE CRATERS FM THE F/M AND THEY WERE AT 086464. THIS INDICATED THAT THE RF'S WERE NOT AT THE POS THEY REPT'D

2. AT 281740H F/2/7 CO SWP (993303) (992303) WHL ON SWP, REC'D 20 RDS S/A'S FIRE ABOUT 100 MTRS "W", RES: 01 USMC WIA (E),

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

087-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0428 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 EST 03 EN, RET'D FIRE AND C/MED (E), SNIPER FIRE CONT'D THRU
 MED EVAC AND WAS SUPPRESSED BY F/2/7 S/A'S FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT
 AND FLED OVER HIGH GRND TO "W"
 3. AT 281230H F/2/7 FLT SWP (989311) ON FLT SWP, 01 USMC
 TRIPPED M-26 TRIP WIRE B/T W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, GRENADE
 BURRIED 04 INCHES IN GRND. RES: 01 USMC WIA (E) PRIORITY, CAL-
 LED AND COMPLETED MED (E); MARINE HAD ON FLACK JKT AND HELMET,
 CHECKED AREA FURTHER AND CONT ON SWP.
 4. AT 281130H F(-) CO SWP (990301) (987298) WHL ON SWP, REC'D
 SNIPER FIRE FM APPROX 400 MTRS "SW" EST'D 06-07 EN, ATTEMPTED
 TO ENVELOPE. EN SNIPER POS. ENVELOP'G FORCE ALSO REC'D SNIPER
 FIRE, RES: 03 USMC WIA (E). AFTER MED EVAC COMPL'D, F1 CONT'D
 TO REC SNIPER FIRE AND WERE PINNED DOWN.
 F(-) MVD TO ASSIST, REQUIRED GUNSHIPS TO PROVIDE SMOKE SCREEN,
 SO THAT F1 COULD WITHDRAW FM OPEN RICE PADDY. F1 SUSTAINED 01
 MORE USMC WIA (E). EVAC CALLED/COMPLETED. AFTER EVAC COMPLETE
 ALL BUT 01 SQD WITHDREW. GUNSHIPS COVERED AND LAST SQD WITHDREW
 BUT SUSTAINED 01 ADDITIONAL WIA (E). CALLED FIXED WING, C/F/M
 WILL NOT SWP BECAUSE IN ARMY AO.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0428 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 5. AT 281825H H/2/7 CO DEF POS SCTY OF 3/11 (946345) (976337)
 FO TEAM ON FSB RYDER OBS 02 NVA WEAR'G GRN UTIL CARRY'G PACKS
 AND WPNS, MVNG "N.E.-S.W.". C/F/M 105 MM-1825, 1ST RD-1826,
 E/O/M-1550, RES IN 02 NVA KIA.
 C. 3/7

1. L/E AT 272315H H/3/7 SQD AMB (132424) WHL SET IN NITE
 AMB, REC'D 01 CHICOM AND APPROX 07-10 RDS S/A'S FIRE FM "N.W."
 APPROX 50-70 MTRS AWAY. RES: 01 USMC WIA (E). RET'D FIRE W/
 S/A'S AND C/F/M 60 MM ILLUM AND 4.2 ILLUM. SUPT AREA W/NEG RES:
 WILL EVAC 01 USMC WIA IN A.M.

2. AT 181310H H&S 3/7 (114469) A HUSKY OPERATING IN CONJ
 W/RF SUGAR CANE HARVEST OP MVNG IN A CANE FIELD HIT 01 B/T
 BELIEVED TO BE 60 OR 81 MM RD, PRESS TYPE BURRIED IN GRND.
 CRATER WAS 2" WIDE AND 2 AND ANALE FEET DEEP. RES: 02 USMC WIA
 (E). 01 WIA WAS HUSKY DRIVER, OTHER WAS H&S 3/7 PERSONNEL. CALLED
 AND COMPLETED MED EVAC. HUSKY HELILIFTED TO DANANG DIV.

3. AT 281730H H/3/7 SQD PTL (121421) WHL ON PTL OBS 02 EN
 50 MTRS "S" MVNG "N" WEAR'G BLK PJ'S, 01 MALE (24), 01 FEM
 (19), MALE WAS CARRY'G AK-47, FEMALE WAS CARRY'G MAGS AND
 AMMO. EN OBS PTL, ANF FLED "S". ENG EN W/SA'SN RES 01 FEMALE
 PAGE 2 OF

CONFIDENTIAL

#087-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0428 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WIA, PURSUED MALE, W/NEG RES, MALE ESCAPED. 01 FEMALE HAD 01
AK-47 MAG, SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE, AND 01 PONCHO. FEMALE WIA
AND GEAR EVACED.

4. AT 281900H M/3/7 CO DEF POS (121414) (131406) WHL IN
NITE DEF POS, SCOUT SNIPERS OBS 20-30 EN 1300 MTRS "S.E."
W/WPNS CROSSING RICE PADDY IN COLUMN: THRU BINOCULARS, MVNG
"S.W." TO "N.E." WEAR 'G SHORTS AND BLK TOPS. SOME HAD PACKS.
SCOUT SNIPERS ENG EN W/SA'SN C/F/M 6MM, 4.2, WILL SWP
IN A.M.

5. AT 282000H I/3/7 CO DEF POS (081457) (073461) WHL IN NITE
DEF POS, REC'D APPROX 20 RDS S/A'S FIRE AND 02 RPG FDS FM WSEF
250 MTRS "N.W.". NEG CAS. FIRED ILLUM POPUP, AND OBS 10 EN FLEE
"N.W." RETJD SA'S FIRE, M-79, C/F/M, WILL SWP IN A.M.

6. AT 282100 L/3/7 LP (095438) (094441) WHL IN NITE LP HEARD
MVNMT APPROACHING APPROX 100 MTRS TO "W". WAITED UNTIL NOISE
WAS WITHIN 30 MTRS, ENG EN W/SA'SN M-26, C/F/M 81 MM ILLUM
UNDER ILLUM SAW 04 EN FLEE 'G "W" APPROX 300 MTRS W/DENO LIKE
BAGS. C/F/M 4.2, ENG W/SA'S WILL SWP IN A.M.

D. CUPP

1. AT 280400H A/1/7 CUPP 2 C.P. (090404-098411) WHL IN

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0428 C O N F I D E N T I A L
NITE DEF POS, REC'D ACTIVATIONS ON P-SID IMPLACED 1,000
MTRS "N.W." OF DEF POS, OBS AREA THRU STARLIGHT SCOPE W/
NEG RES: FIRED (75) RDS 60 MM HE, WILL SEARCH AREA,
SEARCH COMPT'D W/NEG RES.

2. AT 230840H A/1/7 CUPP 2 (071403-072403) CUPP AND PF'S ON
PTL PBS 02 VN MALES 100 MTRS TO "E" MVNG "W". 01 HAD ON
BLK PJ'S OTHER HAD ON BLUE PJ'S. AS THE TWO VN'S OBS'D
PTL, THEY FLED "E". ENG W/SA'S AND PURSUED FOR 150 MTRS AND
LOST SIGHT. SEARCHED VILLE IN AREA, PT'S DET 12 VN'S. PU
FEMALES, ALL APPROX AGE 20, NEG I.D., 05 MALES, AGES 15-
50, W/NEG I.D. PF DET AND WILL FWD TO QUE SON DIST HQS.
ALSO FD 20 PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS STATING THE NITE CIVILIANS
COOPERATE W/THE VC AND THEY WILL DRIVE THE MARINES OF THE
AREA. PF'S ALSO SENT LEAFLETS TO DIST HQTRS.

3. AT 280915H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (125453-115454) WHL SET IN BLK'G
FORCE ON MEGN GRND OBS 15-20 VC 800 MTRS TH THE "W" MVNG "S
W." (PF'S CONFIRMED AS VC) WEAR 'G BLK J'S, NEG WPNS OBS.
EN ENTERED TREELINE AND STOPPED. THEN STARTED OBS'G CUPP POS.
C/F/M ARTY-0924, 1ST RD-0929, E/O/M-0953. EN THEN FLED INTO
A TREELINE. LOST SIGHT OF EN, NEG SWP DUE TO BLK'G MISSION. PAGE 3 OF 5

GP-4
BT
0428

CONFIDENTIAL

②

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
WILL SWP AT JOEPPM

5. F/U SPOT REP 280915. AT 281145H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (125452)
WHL SWP BK'G FORCE, REC'D 15 W RDS S/A'S FIRE FM EST 14-15 EN,
W/WPNS, NEG PACKS. RET'D S/A'S AND ORGANIC WPNS. C/F/M, SNIPER
FIRE CONT FM VILLE. AT 1400 PF'S MVD TO SWP VILLE. WHL SWP'G
FD A MAZE OF BUNKERS W/02 VN MALES INSIDE. DET MALES. ALSO
DET 04 VN'S AROUND AREA. WHL CONT'G SWP, PTL REC'D 50 RDS
S/A'S FIRE FM EST'D 03 EN. RET'D S/A'S M-79, EN FIRE RES IN
01 PF WIA (E), 01 USMC WIA (NE). CONT SWP OF AREA W/NEG RES.
RET'D TO BLK'G FORCEN 06 REFUGEES SENT TO ITT AT 7H MAR.
E. IOD ARTY NEG SIT REPS.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
136432	272315	M/3/7 SQD	01 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0432 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

072403	280840	A/1/7 CUPP 2	NEG	NEG	US	PAGE 4 OF 5
099370	281800	A/1/7 CUPP 1	NEG	NEG	EN	
072477	281130	1/7CP REAR	NEG	NEG	US	
115454	280915	A/1/7 CUPP 5	NEG	NEG	E121421	181-; 15 ,3&
01 FEM WIA VC		VZJX				
FBRSN3						

76,92 ,5;1

CONFIDENTIAL

#087-70

9

ILVQFVLS
FT SQD FLT CO FT SQD PLTIM

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA#

CONFIDENTIAL

072403	280840	A/1/7	CUPP 2	NEG	NEG	US
099370	281300	A/1/7	CUPP 1	NEG	NEG	EN
072477	281130	1/7CP	REAR	NEG	NEG	US
115454	280915	A/1/7	CUPP 5	NEG	NEG	US
121421	181730	M/3/7	SQD	NEG	01 FEM WIA VC	US
992303	281740	F/2/7	CO SWP	01 USMC WIA (E)	NEG	EN
131406	281900	M/3/7	CO POS	NEG	NEG	US
075461	282000	I/3/7	CO	NEG	NEG	EN
094441	282100	L/3/7	L.P.	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	FLT	CO	FT	SQD	FLT
1/7 DAY	0	20	0	0	0	1	1
1/7 NITE	0	5	0	0	0	16	1
2/7 DAY	0	5	3	0	0	2	0
2/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	0	6	0
3/7 DAY	0	3	0	0	2	0	0
3/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	8	23	0
H. 24 HOURS POS LOC							
1/7		2/7			3/7		

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA#0430 CONFIDENTIAL

CP 052475	CP 027343	CP 132453
A 132453	E 007307	3 081457
B 029489	F 986305	K 132453
C 054486	G 027343	L 106428
D 007492	H 946343	M 120404

PAGE 5 OF 5

GP-4

BT

0430 TOR: 291120/CON-0430/COC-01/SEN 281930Z MAR 70

#087-70

CONFIDENTIAL**"HAS BEEN SENT"**A
R

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 291630Z MAR 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

CP-FOUR
 Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
 Declassified After 18 Years
 Doc Dir 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP 088-MAR-70 PER COVERED 290001H-292400 (C)

A. DIV M 3480, 1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT C/1/7 SQD AMB 282000 (055490)(053451) WHL SET IN NITE AMB OBS 02 EN APPROX 200 MTRS °W° M/G °SE°. EN WAS WRNG DARK CLOTHING W/WPIS OBS. ENG IN W/SA'S MOVEMENT CONT'D TO °NE°. C/F/M WITH ILL. SWPT AREA UNDR ILL FINDING 01 HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL. FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL 100 MTRS °NE° TO RICE PADDY WHERE IT DISAPPEARED. CONT'D SWP FOR 500 MTS W/NEG RES. RET'D TO A/C POS.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0450 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

2. AT 291130 H&S CO 1/7 SQD PTRL (128461) WHL CHECKING WIRE PTL SPOTTED 04 VN MALES APPROX AGE 13-15 IN BLK PJ INSIDE 2ND STRAND OF WIRE STARTING TO ENTER THE 3RD STRAND BY SPREADING THE WIRE. DETAINED THE CHILDREN FWD TO ITT.

3. AT 291200 H&S CO 1/7 SQD PTRL (136466) CHECKING WIRE PTRL OBS 01 VN MALE APPROX AGE 20 YRS WEARING GRN UTIL TROUSERS NEG SHIRT, STANDING OUTSIDE WIRE OBSERVING DEF POS. DETAINED THE MALE. HE DID NOT HAVE AN ID. FWD TO ITT ASAP.

4. AT 291730 B/1/7 CO MOVE (029480) WHL PREPARING FOR CO MOVE FD 01 175MM RD IN RICE PADDY. WAS NOT B/T. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4 CONT'D MOVE.

5. AT 291830 C/1/7 PLT DEF POS (016464)(014463) WHL SET IN ON LZ BUSHWACK DETECTED MOVEMENT IN BUSHES 150 MTS °W°. ENG W/SA'S, M60 AND M79, C/F/M 60MM ILL AND SWPT AREA OF CONTACT W/NEG RES, WILL CONDUCT DETAILED SWP IN AM.

6. AT 291900 BN CP 1/7 (052475)(0850) WHL IN NITE POS OBS 06 BOATS MVG SURREPTITIOUSLY ALONG SOUTHERN BANK OF RIVER ON AO BOUNDARY. BOATS CARRIED 04 TO 03 EN EACH. CONTACTED DUY XUYEN WHO REQUESTED FIRE MISSION THRU 3/7

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#088-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0450 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BUT WAS CANCELLED BECAUSE OF DELAY. CONTACTED ROKMC FIRE
 MISSION 4.2 ROK WILL CHECK AREA IN AM.

B. 2/7: NEG REPS

C. 3/7

1. FOLLOW UP TO 281900. AT 290750 M/3/7 PLT PTL (131406)
 SWPT AREA OF LAST NITES CONTACT W/NEG RES.
2. FOLLOW UP TO 282000 AT 290820 I/3/7 PLT SWEEP (015461)
 SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT W/NEG RES.
3. FOLLOW UP TO 282100 L/3/7 PLT SWEEP (098446) SEARCHED
 AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT W/NEG RES.
4. AT 291730 M/3/7 CPP (115412) WHL IN NITE DEF POS FD
 01 M-26 B/T WITHOUT PIN. GRENADE WAS WEDGED IN CRUSHED
 5/GALLON WATER CAN AND WOULD GO OFF IF JARRED. BLEW IN
 PLACE W/C-4.
5. A AAWPPTQ M/3/7 SQD AMB (115412) WHL MVG TO AMB SITE
 00 04 EN 50 TO 75 MTRS °NW° MVG °NW° WRNG DARK CLOTHING
 NEG PACKS OR WPNS OOS. ENG W/SA EN FLED °NE°. C/F/M 4.2
 ILL AND 60MM HE. WILL SWP AREA IN AM.

D. CUPP

1. AT 290945 A/1/7 CUPP 1 (085375-087377-089379) WHL
 ON PTRL OBS 03 TO 05 EN WRG GRN UTIL AND CARRYING PACKS

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0450 C C O N F I D E N T I A L
 & WPN 200 MTRS °NE°. ENG W/SA'S & M79. EN FLED °N°. AS
 CUPP STARTED SWP OF AREA REC'D SA'S FIRE FRM 200 MTRS °NE°
 RET'D SA'S C/F/M 105 AT 1003, 1ST RD 1010, EOM 1014. EN
 FLED TO N. CUPP PURSUED & SWPT AREA W/NEG RES CONT'D ON
 PTRL.

2. AT 291735 A/1/7 CUPP 1 (086366)(087371) WHL IN
 ROUTE TO HAMLET 085364 TO CHECK ON REPORT THAT FOOD
 WAS BEING KEPT FOR VC OBS 03 EN 500 TO 600 MTS °N°
 MVG °E° WRNG CAMOUFLAGED UTILS AND CARRYING WPNS. PF'S
 ENG W/SA'S EN FLED °E° INTO TREELINE RET'D APPROX 20
 RDS SA'S FIRE AND EN CONT'D FLEEING °E°. DID NOT PURSUE
 BECAUSE OF IMPENDING DARKNESS.

3. AT 291830 A/1/7 CUPP 6 (122477) WHL IN DAY POS 01
 VN FEMALE 35 WAS BROUGHT IN. SHE HAD BEEN SHOT IN THE
 TOP OF THE HEAD AND IN THE RIGHT HIP BY VC AT GRID
 106464. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. AI AND INTER-
 PRETOR WILL GO TO CUPP 6 POS IN AM TO GET ALL INFO ON
 INCIDENT AND REPORT IT TO I/7A.

4. AT 291900 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (082393)(075394) WHL IN NITE PAGE 2 OF 3
 POS OBS 04 EN 700 MTS °W° MVG °S°. COULD NOT OBS PACKS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

088-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0450 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OR WPNS. EN BEGAN RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY. ENG W/SA'S
 & M60. EN FLED 'W'. DID NOT PURSUE BECAUSE OF IMPENDING
 DARKNESS.

E. ARTY

1. AT 291135 RAZOR BILL HOTEL 5/11, H/2/7 SECURITY
 (946345-975333) AUNT MABEL BRAVO SPOTTED 07 NVA MOVE
 INTO A HOOTCH WEARING GRN UTIL CARRYING WPNS. IMMEDIATE
 FIRE FOR EFFECT PRECISION DESTRUCTION MSSN ON HOOTCH. OBS
 NVA UNTIL 5TH RND WAS FIRED. 1ST RND AT 1135, EOM 1233.
 RES: 02 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
053491	292000	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
087337	290945	A/1/7 CUPP 1	NEG	NEG	US
087371	291735	A/1/7 CUPP 1	NEG	NEG	US
075304	291900	A/1/7 CUPP 2	NEG	NEG	US
014463	291830	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
0850	291900	I/7 BN	NEG	NEG	US
115412	292005	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0450 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	11	3	0	4	1
N	0	2	3	0	13	1
2/7 D	0	2	2	0	2	0
N	0	0	0	0	12	0
3/7 D	0	6	3	2	0	0
N	0	0	0	5	28	0

H. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/7 CP 052476	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 993336	I 081457
B 029489	F 024316	K 117447
C 32453	G 995365	L 106428
D 998482	H 946345	M 115412

PAGE 3 OF 3

GP-4

BT

0450 T00; 300715/CON-0450/COC-10/SEH 291630Z MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

088-70

(9)

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC
O 301645Z MAR 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 089-MAR-70 PER COVERED 300001H-302400H (C)

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NON
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

3 File
HAS BEEN SENT

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W.
OPCH

- 1. AT 301200 D/1/7 CO POS (998482) IN DAY POS 02 MARINES MVG ACROSS PERIMETER DETONATED A DID COFRAM BOMBLET. BOTH HAD ON FLAK JACKETS & HELMETS. RES: 01 USMC KIA, 01 USMC WIA. EVAC. CALLED & COMPLETED MEDEVAC'S.
- 2. AT 301400 D/1/7 CO POS (012484) CONDUCTING SEARCH OF NEW CO DEF POS, D1 SET IN PERIMETER AROUND HILL. D3 MOVED INTO CO POS TO REST AND PREPARE FOR NITE ACTS.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0465 CONFIDENTIAL

PLT STOPPED NEAR CREST OF HILL AND COMMENCED GROUNDING GEAR & PREPARING C-RATS. 01 MARINE STEPPED 02 PACES INTO TRES AND DETONATED A M-26 BOOBY TRAP BURIED IN GROUND, PRESSURE TYPE DETONATED. BOOBY TRAP WENT OFF IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WHERE 02 SQDS FROM D3 WERE GROUNDING GEAR. FLAK JACKETS & HELMETS. RES: 01 USMC KIA, 08 USMC WIA. EVAC. CALLED AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC'S

A SKETCH OF AREA AND INCIDENT WILL BE BROUGHT TO 7TH MAR CO BY 1/7 CO 31 MAR 70

3. AT 301630 1/7 BN CP SQD SIZE SWP (051450) WHL ON SWP FD APPROX 50 UNEXPLODED COFRAM BOMBLETS. BOMBLETS APPARENTLY DEFLECTED FROM TREE AND HEAVY VEGETATION WITHOUT DETONATING. BOMBLETS COVERED AREA OF 100 MTRS SQUARE AREA MARKED AND FRIENDLY UNITS WILL STAY OUT. REPORTED TO CP THAT FRIENDLY UNITS WILL STAY OUT OF AREA.

4. AT 301845 1/7 BN CP (052476)(085507) WHL IN NITE POS OBS 03 BOATS MVG ALONG EAST BANK OF RIVER IN A NORTH EASTERLY DIRECTION, ON BOUNDARY OF 3/7 AO. THE BOATS HAD 03 IN IN TWO, 02 EN IN ONE. THEY STOPPED THREE DIFFERENT

PAGE 1 OF 4

#089-20

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0465 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PLACES. BOATS DID NOT FLY PRESCRIBED FLAGS AND WERE MVG
AFTER CURFEW. C/F/M KNC THRU DUY XUYEN, GOOD COVERAGE.
KMC WILL CHECK AREA IN A.M.

B. 2/7

1. AT 300945 E/2/7 PLT PTL (999340-995350) WHL RETURNING
FROM NITE POS OBS 09 EN W/WPNS MVG °NE° 800 MTRS TO THE °NE°.
C/F/M ARTY BUT NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO A UNIT FROM °G° CO
MOVED TO THE °N° OF THE EN AS A BLOCKING FORCE. E2 PRESENTLY
SWPING AREA. W/FU.
2. AT 301100 G/2/7 SQD PTL (001374-991367) SQD ON DAY PTL
OBS 05 NVA IN BROWN CLOTHING MVG °SW° 600 MTRS TO THE °S°.
03 HAD PKS, NEG WPNS. ENG W/SA°S & M-60 OBS 01 EN DROP.
SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES.
3. AT 301130 G/2/7 PLT PTL (995365-986372) ON DAY PTL OBS
01 NVA COMING OUT OF ENTRANCE TO A CAVE, 900 MTRS °W°.
SNIPER ATTACHED TO PLT ENG THE EN AND OBS 01 NVA DROP.
SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES.
4. AT 301415 G/2/7 PLI SWP (986376) WHL SEARCHING IN AREA
OF CAVE FD EARLIER OBS 01 NVA IN BROWN CLOTHING FLEE °S°
100 MTRS FROM SWP. CHALLENGED, EN CONTINUED TO FLEE.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0465 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENG W/SA°S. RES:01 NVA KIA. NEG WPN OR GEAR.

5. FU TO 301100 AT 301440 G/2/7 PLI SWP (991367) WHL
SWPING AREA WHERE OBS NVA DROP FROM EARLIER CONTACT FD
01 NVA BODY HAD NEG GEAR.
6. FU TO 301130 AT 301445 G/2/7 PLI SWP (986376) WHEN
ARRIVING AT AREA WHERE SNIPER ENG 01 NVA AND OBS HIM DROP
AT ENTRANCE OF CAVE FD 01 NVA BODY W/ASSORTED COOKING
UTENSILS. DESTROYED THE CAVE W-4 WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR.
7. AT 301456 H/2/7 IN SECURITY OF 3/11 (946345) (976317)
WHL ON FSB RYDER HOTEL BATTERY FO OBS 02 NVA W/PACKS &
WPNS MVG °S° TO °N° ALONG TRAIL EN HAD 20 MTRS BETWEEN
EACH OTHER. C/F/M OBS 01 NVA RUN INTO TREELINE, CALLED
REPEAT AND WHEN DUST CLEARED OBS 01 EN BODY AT TREELINE,
BODY DID NOT MOVE. RES: 01 NVA KIA.
8. AT 301902 G/2/7 SQD AMB (996365) WHL MVG TO AMB SITE
01 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TAP RIGGED W/TRIPWIRE
ACROSS TRAIL. USMC WERE 10 MTRS APART WEARING FLAK JACKETS
AND HELMETS. RES:PR USMC WIA EVAC. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC
COMPETE. WHL COMPLETING MEDEVAC THE AIRCRAFT TOOK AK FIRE
800 MTR TO °W°. DIAGRAM TO FOLLOW.

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#089-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0465 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 3/7

1. AT 300745 °D° 9TH ENG RD SWP (158445) WHL ON ROAD SWP
 01 VN MALE TURNED IN 01 60MM HE RD (DUD) TO ROAD SWP TEAM,
 PAID VN 200 P'S AND DESTROYED RD IN RICE PADDY W/C-4,
 CONT ON ROAD SWEEP.

2. AT 300830 °D° 9TH ENG RD SWP (127477) WHL ON ROAD SWP
 FD 01 60MM HE RD (DUD) ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD, LOT BWC-7-9,
 DESTROYED RD IN RICE PADDY W/C-4 CONT ON RD SWP.

3. AT 300930 M/3/7 PLT PTL (115412) ON DAY PTL DET 0
 FEMALES & 01 MALE. THE 01 MALE AT (VIC 121411) AGE APPROX
 35 NEG I.D. WEARING WHITE PJS. DET 02 FEMALES AT 121412
 AGES 25-35 NEG I.D. WEARING BLUE SHIRTS & WHITE TROUSERS,
 01 FEMALE (VIC 121406) AGE APPROX 30 YRS WEARING BLK PJS.
 DET PERSONS WILL BE FWD'D TO ITT FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.
 D. CUPP

1. AT 300910 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (086386-083387) WHL IN DAY POS
 HEARD FIRING (AT 083387) SUSP EN TO BE IN CONTACT W/RF CO
 110 (AT 081389) CUPP MOVED TO (084386) AND REC'D 40 RDS
 SA'S FIRE FROM 100 MTRS °NW°M OBS 02 EN IN GR° UTIL BOTH
 W/WPNS. ENG W/SA'S & M-79. EN FLED °E°. CUPP PURSUED &

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0465 C O N F I

REC'D SNIPR FIRE FROM (086387) 200 MTRS °NE°. RET'D SA'S &
 M-79 RDS. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. RET TO (083386) TO EVAC 01
 PF WIA WDED IN 1ST CONTACT.

E. IOD ARTY

I. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
083387	300910	A/1/7 CUPP 2	01 PF WIA	NEG	EN
			EVAC		
991367	301100	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
986372	301130	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
986372	301415	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
991367	301440	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
986372	301445	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
976317	301456	3/11 H/2/7	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	5	6	0	4	0
N	0	3	3	0	15	0
2/7 D	0	2	3	0	2	0

PAGE 3 OF 4

#089-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVENTH RUMMLUAGAGS C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	0	0	1	0	10	0
3/7 D	0	10	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	7	38	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	052476	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	999333	I	080457
B	052488	F	014317	K	117447
C	132453	G	995365	L	106428
D	012483	H	946345	M	115412

GP-4
BT

PAGE 4 OF 4

0465

TOP:310330H/CON:0165/COC-05/RSA

301645Z MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#088-70

CONFIDENTIAL

GRADOR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 Years
Ref Dir 5200.10

5

ZNY CCCCC
O P 311755Z MAR 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
(C)
CPCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 090-MAR -70 PER COVERED 310001H-312400H
A. DIV 03480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. 1/7

1. AT 311200H H&S/1/7 SQD PTL (044474) ACTING ON INFO REPT FM RECON, SQD PROCEEDED TO LOC OF A CAVE COMPLEX TO DEST IT. THE COMPLEX WAS SIT'S IN A STREAM BED FORMED FM NATURAL LARGE BOULDERS. BOULDERS HAD NO SUPPORT, NEG SIGN OF IMPROVEMENT ON THE COMPLEX. SEVERAL OF SEVEN (7) COMPARTMENTS HAD NATURAL OPENINGS IN THE BOULDERS POSSIBLY USED AS PASSAGEWAYS. A DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA FOR B/T'S W/NEG RES FINDINGS. COMPARTMENTS

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0483 C O N F I D E N T I A L
HAD DEMENSIONS OF 3° HIGH X 6° WIDE X 7° LONG. ALSO 5° HIGH, X 11° WIDE X 13° LONG. COMPLEX HAD SIGNS OF RECENT LIVING (POSSIBLY ONE WEEK OLD) SMELL OF HUMAN WASTE PRESENT, ALSO FD COOKING UTINSILS, SMALL AMNT UNPOL RICE, C-TAR & MACKEREL CANS, BLOODY BANDAGES AROUND AREA. IMP REGNATED CS CRYSTALS THROUGHOUT COMPLEX W/46 LBS OF TNT & 80 LBS C-4. EXPLOSION HAD NO EFFECT ON CAVE COMPLEX. RET'D TO DAY POS.

2. AT 31845H 1/7 BN CP (053475)(0850) WHL IN NITE POS OBS HEAVY TRAFFIC ON RIVER (BOATS) IN ROKMC AO, OBS APPROX 10 BOATS CARRY'G 06 PASSENGERS, FERRYING FM GRID 082501 TO GRID 080503, FM "S.E." BANK TO "N.W" BANK OF RIVER. 03 MORE BOATS WERE OBS'D CARRY'G APPROX 06 PASSENGERS EACH MVNG ALONG RIVER BANK TO GRID 080503 WHERE PASSENGERS DESEMBARKED INTO WOODED AREA. POLITICAL CLEARANCES GRANTED BY DUY XUYEN DIST HQTRS DIST CHIEF ADVISED THAT AREA WAS KNOWN EN FERRY SITE & REQ'D 1/7 FIRE ON AREA. C/F/M 81 MM W/GOOD COVERAGE, STRONGLY RECOMMEND BOTH FERRY SITES BE SUBJECT DAY SWP OF ROKMC & 7TH MAR. KMC WILL SWP IN A.M.

B. 2/7
1. AT 310700H G/2/U SQD CMBT (996372) WHL RETURN'G FM NITE

*090-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0483 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ACT PASSED INTO A SMALL VILLE, AND OBS 01 VN MALE APPROX 18
 YRS OLD, DRESS'D IN GRN UTIL SHIRT & BLK TROUSERS, VN DID NOT
 TRY TO FLEE, SQD DET VN & ASKED HIM IF HE WAS AN RF OR PF, NEG
 REPLY, VN HAD 01 M-1 W/MAG (20 RDS), 02 HOMEMADE PACKS, RET 01
 VN DET TO G CO POS, & WILL FWD TO LZ ROSS FOR QUESTIONING.
 2. AT 310915H E/2/7 SQD PTL (999342-997344) ON DAY PTL OBS
 02 NVA WEAR'G GRN UTIL W/PACKS & WPNS MVNG FM "W. TO E." 200
 MTRS AWAY. ENG W/SA'S AS EN FLED "N.W." OBS 01 EN DROP A PACK
 SQD SWPT AREA & FD 01 NVA PACK W/GEAR AS FOLLOWS: 01 HAMMOCK,
 01 USMC PONCHO, 01 PR SANDALS, DEST THE GEAR IN PLACE.
 3. AT 311745H E/2/7 SQD PTL (989330) WHL ON PTL OBS 02 VN
 WEAR'G CAMOUFLAGE UTIL SHIRTS & BLK PANTS, 25 MTRS "W" HIDING
 IN RICE PADDY. 02 VN TRIED TO FLEE "W" (AGES: 15 & 30) APPRE-
 HENDED AND DET 02 VN W/NEG I.D. WILL SEND TO BN REAR ASAP.
 4. AT 311750H E/2/7 CP CO POS (095365) (004355) WHL IN DAY POS
 OBS 03 VC 1000 MTRS "E" MVNG "S" ACROSS RICE PADDIES AT INTER-
 VALS OF 60 SECONDS, 50 MTRS APART. 01 HAD WHITE HELMET ON &
 WAS CARRY'G AK-47, COULD NOT IDENT. ENG EN W/M-60, C/F/M
 155 MM, 81 MM HE, WILL SWP IN A.M.
 5. AT 311830H E/2/7 CO POS (999332) (99315) WHL IN NITE POS

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0483 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OBS 03 EN WEAR'G PJ'S, NEG PACKS OR WPNS, 1700 MTRS TO "S"
 ON HILL 270. C/F/M ARTY BUT CHECK FIRED DUE TO RESUPPLY BIRD
 C/F/M 81'S WHO FIRED 01 WP AND WAS CHECK FIRED. OBS EN FLEED
 INTO ROCKS AFTER WP HIT. WILL NOT CONDUCT SWP OF AREA.
 C. 3/7
 1. AT 310830H 'D' CO 9TH ENG R/S (172425) WHL ON ROAD SWP,
 01 VN TURNED 01 CHICOM GRENADE IN TO R/S TEAM. PAID VN 100
 P'S, DEST CHICOM IN RICE PADDY W/C-4, CONT ON R/S.
 2. AT 310850H M/3/7 SQD PTL (108405) ON DAY PTL FD 03 EARTH
 BUNKERS, DIM: 01-8' LONG, 1 1/2' WIDE, 3' HIGH, DIM: 02-5' LONG,
 5' HIGH, 3' WIDE. CHECKED AREA OF BUNKERS & FD ASSORTED VN
 & CHINESE LITERATURE. WILL FWD LITERATURE TO REAS ASAP. DEST
 BUNKER W/C-4.
 3. AT 311430H M/3/7 SQD PTL (127412 -130405) CHECKING AREA
 FOR NITE ACTS OBS 03 VC W/WPNS IN BLK PJ'S 200 MTRS "E". AS
 EN OBS PTL THEY ENG W/SA'S FIRE. SQD RET'D SA'S FIRE (OBS
 01 DROP) SWPT AREA FD 01 BLOODY PAIR OF SHORTS & SHIRT, NEG
 FURTHER RES FINDINGS.
 D. CUPP
 1. AT 311030H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (124453-117452) IN BLOCK POS A

PAGE 2 OF 3

090-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0483 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PF OBS 01 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/WPN IN VILLE 500 MTRS "S.W.3 PF
ENG W/SA'S, VC RET'D SA'S FIRE & FLED "W" CUPP SWPT AREA W
NEG FINDINGS. PF QUESTIONED VILLAGERS. THEY STATED VC WAS
IN AREA BUT FLED UPON CONTACT. PF'S FD HUT W/HIDDEN BUNKER
BEHIND RICE VAT. ALSO FD 100 LBS UNPOL RICE & 100 LBS POT-
ATOES. PF'S BURNED RICE, POTATOES & HUT. AS HUT BURNED APPROX
150-200 SA'S RDS COOKED OF FM HUT BURNING. CUPP THEN RET'D
TO BLOCK POS.

AT 311100H A/1/7 CUPP 2 (070390-067393) PF'S OBS 07 VC
003 FEMALES & 04 MALES IN BLK PJ'S. 02 HAD WPNS. FP'S STATED
THEY WERE VC, 300 MTRS "W". ENG EN W/SA'S & M-79, VC FLED
"W.W.", SWPT AREA & FD 01 VC WIA W/SA'S WDS IN RIGHT KNEE
& CHEST. APPROX AGE 45, NEG I.D. CALLED & COMP MED EVAC AT
1140H.

IOD ARTY NEG SIT REPS

SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI	LOS EN	LOS	INIT
097344	310915	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG		US
067393	311100	A/1/7 CUPP 5	NEG	01 VC WIA	POW	US
004355	311750	G/2/7 CO POS	NEG	NEG		US

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0483 C O N F I D E N T I A L

099315	311830	E/2/7 CO POS	NEG	NEG		US
0850	311845	1/7 BN CP	NEG	NEG		US

PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 DAY	00	H	Y	P	P	R	P
EXU NITE	0	5	3	0	0	14	0
1/7 DAY	0	5	4	0	0	0	0
1/7 NITE	0	9	1	0	0	2	0
1/7 DAY	0	6	0	0	0	3	0
1/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	11	0	0

24 HR POS LOC

1/7	2/7	3/7
P 052476	CP 027343	CP 132453
A 132453	E	

	998332	I 080457
B 047493	F 014317	K 082439
C 132453	G 995365	L 106428
D 022484	H 946345	M 126406

GP-4 PAGE 3 OF 3

DT

0483 TOD:010 537H/CCN:0483/COC-06/RSA

311755Z MAR 70

#096-70

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) MTF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

BA/ejc
3430
5 April 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) MTF
Subj: Combined Unit Pacification Program Monthly Progress Report for
March 1970
Ref: (a) CG 1st Mar Div msg 030054Z Jan 70
Encl: ✓(1) CUPP Monthly Progress Report
1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

E. B. ALEXANDER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-R Encl (1)

CONFIDENTIAL1. GENERAL

a. This is the third progress report for the 7th Marines CUPP Company. It covers the second full month of operations.

b. During March the CUPP Company continued to improve on the favorable results encountered in February. The emphasis continued in the direction of training, better hamlet security and the improvement of our military civic action program.

c. The enemy continues to attempt to counter the Combined Unit Pacification Program with terrorism, assassinations, abductions, sniper attacks, road minings and destruction of homes, although not to the degree and intensity of last month. Terrorism still remains as the greatest threat to the program, although towards the end of the month there had been an increase of larger enemy unit movements through our A.O.

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)

2. FRIENDLY FORCES

<u>Hamlet Name</u>	<u>Grid Coord</u>	<u>US</u>	<u>PF/RF PH Designation</u>	<u>EDC#</u>	<u>PSDF No/Armed</u>	<u>Notes</u>
Son-Phuong	BT 073377	CUPP#1	PF 169	-	40 members 23 armed	-
Phuoc-Thuong	BT 080391	CUPP#2	PF 104	Ta #17	20 members 12 armed	-
An-Xuan	BT 087400	CUPP#3	PF 108	Ta #19	32 members 30 armed	-
Xuan-Phuoc	BT 105419	CUPP#4	PF 149	-	87 members 10 armed	-
Tach-Khe	BT 125439	CUPP#5	PF 147	Ta #12	42 members 26 armed	-
Huong-Quang	BT 125478	CUPP#6	PF 146	Ta #39	65 members 24 armed	-
Phu-Trach	BT 105485	CUPP#7	PF 143	Ta #49	42 members 10 armed	-
Hong-Lanh	BT 119495	CUPP#8	PF 145	-	23 members 08 armed	-
Duong-Nong	BT 094510	CUPP#9	PF 144	-	23 members 08 armed	-

* The realignment of RUC Ta's was completed in March.

** 18 NPFF in Que Son District Hq.

3. SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS AND ENEMY ACTIVITY

<u>Hamlet</u>	<u>Incidents</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>VCI</u>	<u>Hoi Chanhs</u>
Son-Phuong	2		1 M-1 Carbine	-	-
Phuoc-Thuong	5	03 PF WIA 02 USMC WIA(E) 03 USMC WIA(NE)	1 SKS 3 M-26 Frags	-	-
An-Xuan	2	-	1 VC KIA	1	-
Xuan-Phuoc	7	01 PF KIA 01 PF WIA 03 USMC WIA(E) 02 USMC WIA(NE)	-	-	8
Tach-Khe	7	-	2 VC KIA 3 NVA KIA	-	-
Huong-Quang	2	-	1 M-16	-	-
Phu-Trach	10	02 PF WIA 01 USMC WIA(NE)	-	-	-
Hong-Lanh	4	01 USMC WIA(E)	2 VC KIA 2 AK-47's	-	-
Duong-Nong	2	-	-	-	-

ENCLOSURE
Enclosure (1)

4. STATUS OF HAMLETS

Hamlet	HE Rating		Original Population	Present Population
	First of Month	End of Month		
Sen-Phuong	D	C	1160	1160
Phuoc-Thuong	D	D	1274	1274
An-Xuan	C	D	573	573
Xuan-Phuoc	D	C	340	340
Tach-Khe	C	D	568	568
Huong-Quang	C	D	837	837
Phu-Trach	V	V	1199	1199
Hong-Lanh	C	D	944	944
Duong-Hong	D	V	3695	3695

5. MED CAPS CONDUCTED

Hamlet	Number Conducted	Number of Persons Treated
Sen-Phuong	4	275
Phuoc-Thuong	13	350
An-Xuan	2	85
Xuan-Phuoc	2	75
Tach-Khe	7	325
Huong-Quang	4	151
Phu-Trach	4	189
Hong-Lanh	4	227
Duong-Hong	6	280

A Vietnamese Political Warfare Team participated in several MED CAPS with CUPP Teams 7, 8, and 9 treating approximately 200 persons.

In addition to regularly planned MED CAPS each CUPP Team Corporal treats individual civilians daily.

6. REMARKS**a. Training**

(1) The reciprocal training goal for March was to teach each PF Platoon basic nomenclature and functioning of the M-60 machinegun. This goal has been accomplished. In addition the majority of the PF's have fired the M-60 for familiarization.

(2) Formal school training continued for CUPP Marines. 16 Marines completed CAP School at III MAF during this period. The company executive officer completed the Phoenix Indoctrination Course at Vung Tau, RVN.

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. Operations

(1) The number of activities conducted by CUPP Platoons has increased during this month. Every platoon conducts two night activities and approximately 50% of the platoons conduct three night activities. With the exception of CUPP #7, all CUPP Platoons are operating over larger areas and frequently move out of their assigned AO's to engage enemy forces.

(2) CUPP Teams have conducted operations on three occasions in conjunction with rifle companies of the 7th Marines. CUPP Teams #5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 have participated in two large RF operations adjacent to their AO's.

c. Military Civic Action

(1) As part of the pacification effort several civic action projects were completed during this period. Three hand pumps were installed in hamlet wells. One hundred (100) school kits were distributed by CUPP #1. Construction of a two room school was started in CUPP #6's AO.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)